



HOMELITE®

SHOP

**SERVICE
MANUAL**

ALL-PURPOSE SAWS
CHAIN SAWS
BRUSH CUTTERS
MISTERS/BLOWERS
GENERATORS
PUMPS
STRING TRIMMERS

FIFTH EDITION
Volume 2

HOMELITE® SHOP SERVICE MANUAL

(FIFTH EDITION)
Vol. 2

CONTENTS

FUNDAMENTALS SECTION

Engine Fundamentals		Repair Fundamentals	
Operating Principles	A-3	Carbon Cleaning	A-22
Carburetion	A-4	Lubrication	A-23
Ignition System	A-6		
Service Fundamentals			
Troubleshooting	A-12	Disassembling	A-23
Spark Plug Service	A-13	Repairing Threads	A-23
Carburetor Service	A-14	Piston, Pin, Rings and Cylinder	A-24
Ignition Service	A-20	Connecting Rod, Crankshaft and Bearings	A-26

CHAIN SAW SERVICE SECTION

Page No.	Models Covered	Page No.	Models Covered
B-1	EZ, EZ Automatic, Super EZ Auto, XL-Mini, XL-Mini Automatic, EZ 250 Automatic	B-42	350, 350B, 350HG, 350SL, 360, 360HG, 360SL, 360W
B-6	XL-12, Super XL, Super XL-Automatic	B-48	650, 750, 750E
B-14	C-52, C-72, Super 1050 Automatic, Super 1130C, 2000, 2000E, 2000P, Super 2000, 2100, 2100S, 3100G	B-53	450, 450W, 450HG, 450SL, 550, 550W, 550SL
B-23	XL-923, XL-924, XL-924W, SXL-925, VI-944, VI-955	B-57	240HG, 240SL, 245HG, 245SL
B-29	150 Automatic	B-60	330, 330SL, 330W
B-32	Super WIZ55, Super WIZ66, Super WIZ80	B-64	410
B-37	XEL 8, XEL 10, XEL 12, XEL 14	B-67	Homelite Capacitor Discharge Ignition System (XL and VI Series)
B-38	XL, XL2, Super 2, VI Super 2, VI Super 2SL	C-1	Saw Chain Service Section

EQUIPMENT SERVICE SECTION

Page No.	Models Covered	Page No.	Models Covered
D-1	High Cycle Generators	D-32	Trash Pumps
D-3	Voltamatic AC Generators	D-34	Multi-Purpose Pumps
D-6	Multi-Purpose AC Generators	D-35	Multi-Purpose Saws
D-9	Heavy-Duty Voltamatic AC Generators	D-36	Brushcutter
D-13	Extra Heavy-Duty 1800 RPM AC Generators	D-37	Electric String Trimmers
D-19	Standby Generators	D-38	Gasoline String Trimmers
D-21	AP Series Pumps	D-40	Blower/Sprayers
D-22	Centrifugal Pumps	D-42	Compactors
D-24	Diaphragm Pumps	D-43	Concrete Vibrators
D-25	Pressure Pumps	D-44, D-47, D-49, D-52,	
D-27	Submersible Pumps	D-56	Power Units
D-28	Submersible Pumps	D-60, D-66,	
D-30	Submersible Pumps	D-74, D-81	Lombardini Engines

HOMELITE
SHOP SERVICE MANUAL

(FIFTH EDITION)
Vol. 2

CONTENTS
FUNDAMENTALS SECTION

Homelite Division of Textron Inc.
P.O. Box 7047
14401 Carowinds Boulevard
Charlotte, N.C. 28217

*Courtesy Of Oregonbum
Do Not Sell or Reproduce*

HOMELITE **TEXTRON**

Homelite Division of Textron Inc.

FUNDAMENTAL SECTION

ENGINE DESIGN

OPERATING PRINCIPLES

The power source for the chain saw does not differ basically from that used to power automobiles, farm or garden tractors, lawn mowers, or many other items of power equipment in use today. All are technically known as "Internal Combustion, Reciprocating Engines."

The source of power is heat formed by the burning of a combustible mixture of petroleum products and air. In a reciprocating engine, this burning takes place in a closed cylinder containing a piston. Expansion resulting from the heat of combustion applies pressure on the piston to turn a shaft by means of a crank and connecting rod.

The fuel mixture may be ignited by means of an electric spark (Otto Cycle Engine) or by the heat of compression (Diesel Cycle). The complete series of events which must take place in order for the engine to run may occur in one revolution of the crankshaft (referred to as Two-Stroke Cycle), or in two revolutions of the crankshaft (Four-Stroke Cycle).

As the two-stroke cycle spark ignition engine is the predominate power source in this manual, this will be the only type engine discussed in this section.

OTTO CYCLE. In a spark ignited engine, a series of five events are required in order to provide power. This series of events is called the Cycle (or Work Cycle) and is repeated in each cylinder as long as work is done. The series of events which comprise the work cycle are as follows:

1. The mixture of fuel and air is pushed or drawn into the cylinder, by reducing cylinder pressure to less than the outside pressure, or by applying an initial, higher pressure to the fuel charge.
2. The mixture is compressed, or reduced in volume.
3. The mixture is ignited by a timed electric spark.
4. The burning fuel-air mixture expands, forcing the piston down, thus converting the generated chemical energy into mechanical power.
5. The burned gases are exhausted from the cylinder so that a new cycle can begin.

The series of events comprising the work cycle are commonly referred to as

INTAKE, COMPRESSION, IGNITION, EXPANSION (POWER), and EXHAUST.

TWO-STROKE CYCLE. In a two-stroke cycle engine, the five events of intake, compression, ignition, power and exhaust must take place in two strokes of the piston; or one revolution of the crankshaft. Thus, a compressed fuel charge is fired each time the piston reaches the top of the cylinder, and each downward stroke is a power stroke. In order to accomplish this, the initial pressure of the incoming fuel-air mixture must be raised to a point somewhat higher than the lowest pressure existing in the cylinder, or a fresh charge of fuel could not be admitted and the engine would not run. This elevation of pressure requires the use of an air pump, or compressor, of approximately the same volume as the cylinder itself. Coincidentally, such an air pump is available with a minimum of additional parts, cost, or friction losses by utilizing the opposite side of the piston and cylinder as the pump. Such engines are called "Crankcase Scavenged," and are universally used in the chain saw industry.

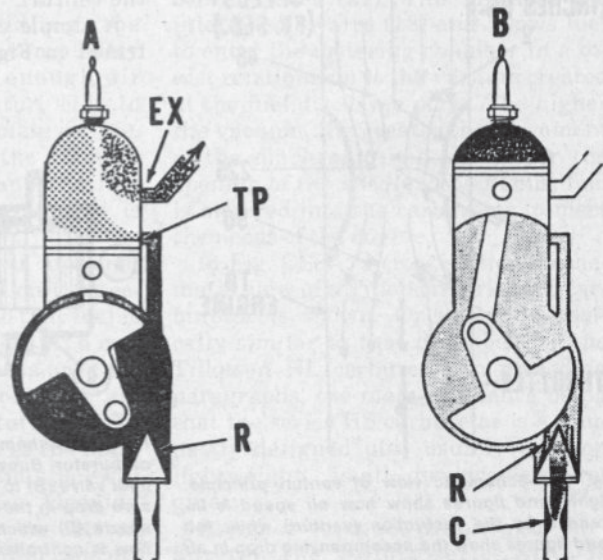
Fig. CS1 shows a schematic view of the crankcase scavenged, reed valve type, two-stroke cycle engine commonly used. The general sequence of events required for operation is as follows: As the piston moves outward from the crankshaft as shown in view "B", the volume of the closed crankcase is enlarged and the pressure lowered, causing air to be drawn through the carburetor (C), where it is mixed with fuel. This mixture is then drawn through the reed valve (R) and into the

crankcase. At the same time, a previous charge of fuel is being compressed between head of piston and closed end of cylinder as shown by the darkened area. As the piston approaches top center, a timed spark ignites the compressed fuel charge and the resultant expansion moves the piston downward on the power stroke. The reed valve (R) closes, and downward movement of piston compresses the next fuel charge in the crankcase as shown in view "A". When the piston nears the bottom of its stroke, the crown of piston uncovers the exhaust port (EX) in cylinder wall, allowing the combustion products and remaining pressure to escape as shown by the wavy arrow. Further downward movement of piston opens the transfer port (TP) leading from the crankcase to cylinder; and the then higher crankcase pressure forces the compressed fuel-air mixture through transfer port into the cylinder. The incoming fuel mixture from the transfer ports displaces exhaust gases in the cylinder, and most of the remaining exhaust gases are driven from the combustion chamber by this fresh charge. Two-stroke cycle, crankcase scavenged engines are sometimes produced with a fuel induction system other than the inlet reed valve. The two induction systems used in chain saw engines in addition to the reed valve are the three-port system illustrated in Fig. CS2 and the rotary valve system illustrated in Fig. CS3.

In the crankcase scavenged engine, most of the friction parts requiring lubrication are located in the fuel intake system. Lubrication is accomplished by mixing the required amount of oil with

Fig. CS1—Schematic view of two-stroke cycle, crankcase scavenged engine used in most chain saws. The series of events comprising the Otto cycle takes place in one revolution of the crankshaft by using the crankcase as a scavenging pump.

C. Carburetor
R. Reed valve
TP. Transfer port
EX. Exhaust port



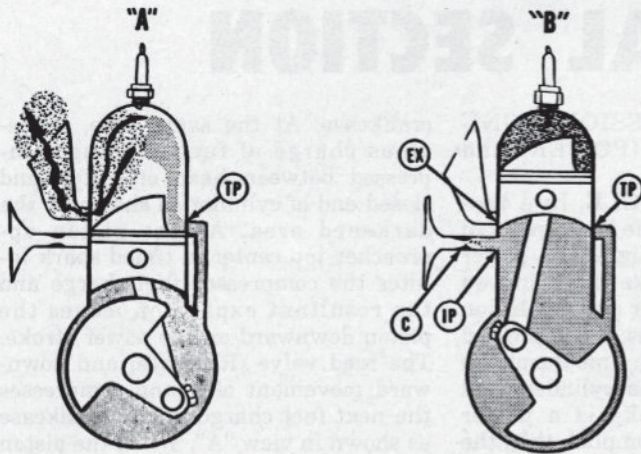


Fig. CS2—Two stroke, three port engine. Principles are similar to reed valve or rotary valve types except that a third, intake port is located in cylinder wall and opened and closed by the piston skirt.

C. Carburetor
EX. Exhaust port

IP. Intake port
TP. Transfer port

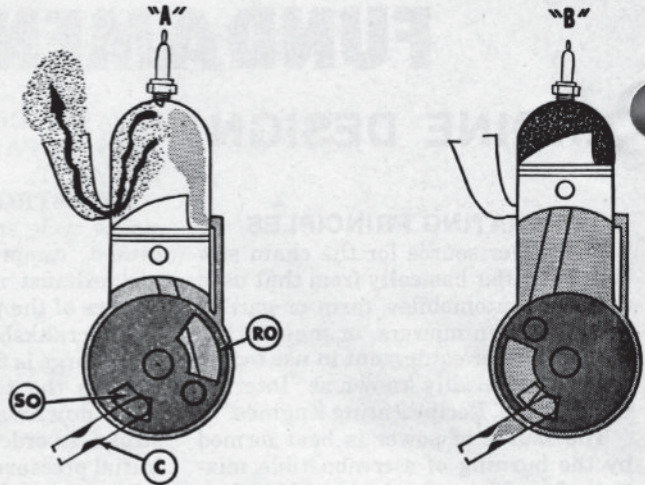


Fig. CS3—Two stroke, rotary valve engine. The incoming fuel charge is controlled by a rotary valve attached to the crankshaft. The opening in valve (RO) and crankcase (SO) align at the proper time to admit a fresh charge, then close to allow initial crankcase compression.

C. Carburetor
RO. Opening in rotating member

SO. Opening in crankcase wall

the fuel, so that a small amount of oil in the form of a fine mist is drawn into the crankcase with each fuel charge. It should be pointed out that the new oil brought into the crankcase can do little more than supplement the losses, therefore it is necessary that the friction parts be well lubricated at the time the engine is started. The use of too much oil in the fuel mixture results in plug fouling, excessive carbon, and poor performance, as well as being wasteful.

CARBURETION

The function of the carburetor is to atomize the fuel and mix it with the air flowing through the carburetor and into the engine. The carburetor must also meter the fuel so that the proper fuel-air ratio for different engine oper-

ating conditions is provided. Normal fuel-air ratios are approximately as follows:

	Fuel	Air
For starting in cold weather	1 lb.	7 lbs.
For idling	1 lb.	11 lbs.
For full load at open throttle	1 lb.	13 lbs.

Carburetor design is based on the venturi principle which is that a gas or liquid flowing through a necked-down section (venturi) in a passage undergoes an increase in speed and a decrease in pressure as compared to its speed and pressure in the full sized sections of the passage. This principle is illustrated in Fig. CS5. Due to the low pressure at the venturi, fuel is drawn out through the fuel jet and is atomized by the stream of air flowing through the venturi.

A simple carburetor design is illustrated in Fig. CS6 where flow of fuel

into the carburetor is controlled by a float valve. With the float type carburetor, the carburetor must be kept in a nearly upright position for the float valve to function. Early chain saws using this type of carburetor had a provision for tilting the bar and chain independently of the engine.

Later development of a floatless carburetor that would function in any position allowed a more simple and lighter design of chain saws. In this carburetor, the flow of fuel into the

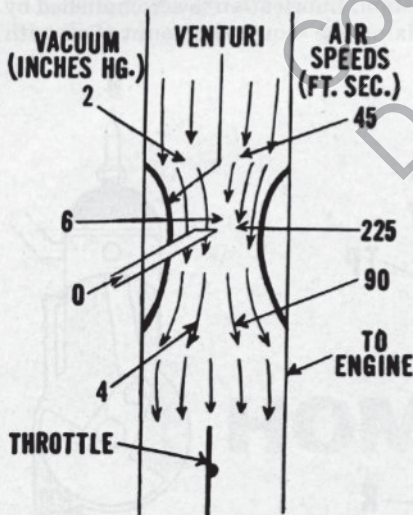


Fig. CS5—Schematic view of venturi principle. Right hand figures show how air speed is increased by the restriction (venturi) while left hand figures show the accompanying drop in air pressure.

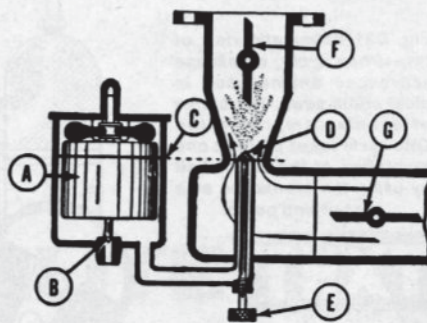


Fig. CS6—Schematic view of simple float-type carburetor. Buoyancy of float (A) closes the fuel inlet valve (B) to maintain fuel level at (C). Pressure drop in the venturi causes fuel to flow out nozzle (D) which is just above fuel level. Fuel flow is controlled by mixture valve (E). Throttle valve is at (F) and choke valve at (G).

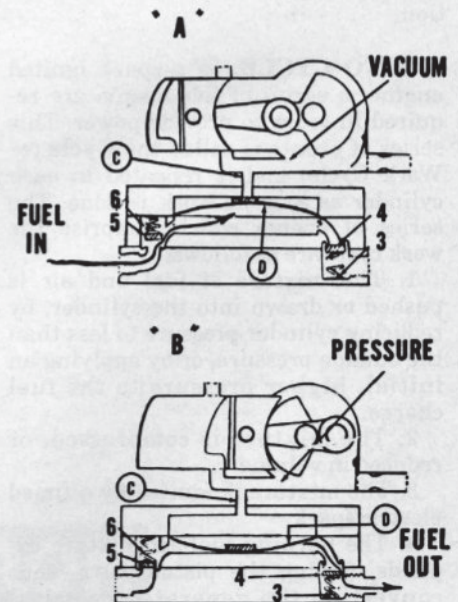


Fig. CS7—Schematic view of a typical, crankcase operated, diaphragm type fuel pump. Pressure and vacuum pulsations from crankcase pass through connection (C) to rear of diaphragm (D) which induces a pumping action on fuel line as shown.

3. Valve spring
4. Outlet check valve

5. Inlet check valve
6. Valve spring

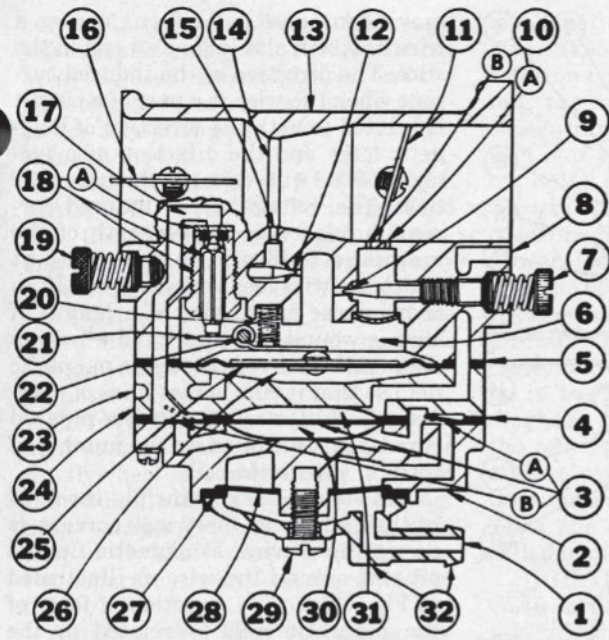


Fig. CS8—Cross-sectional schematic view of Tillotson series HL diaphragm carburetor. Some models of this type carburetor are equipped with an accelerator pump.

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Fuel inlet | 12. Main fuel orifice | 23. Vent hole |
| 2. Pump body | 13. Body | 24. Cover |
| 3. A & B. Pump valves | 14. Venturi | 25. Diaphragm |
| 4. Gasket | 15. Main fuel port | 26. Atmospheric chamber |
| 5. Gasket | 16. Choke shutter | 27. Gasket |
| 6. Metering chamber | 17. Inlet channel | 28. Screen |
| 7. Idle needle | 18. Inlet valve | 29. Screw |
| 8. Impulse channel | 19. Main needle | 30. Fuel chamber |
| 9. Idle fuel orifice | 20. Spring | 31. Pulse chamber |
| 10. Idle ports | 21. Diaphragm lever | 32. Strainer cover |
| 11. Throttle shutter | 22. Fulcrum pin | |

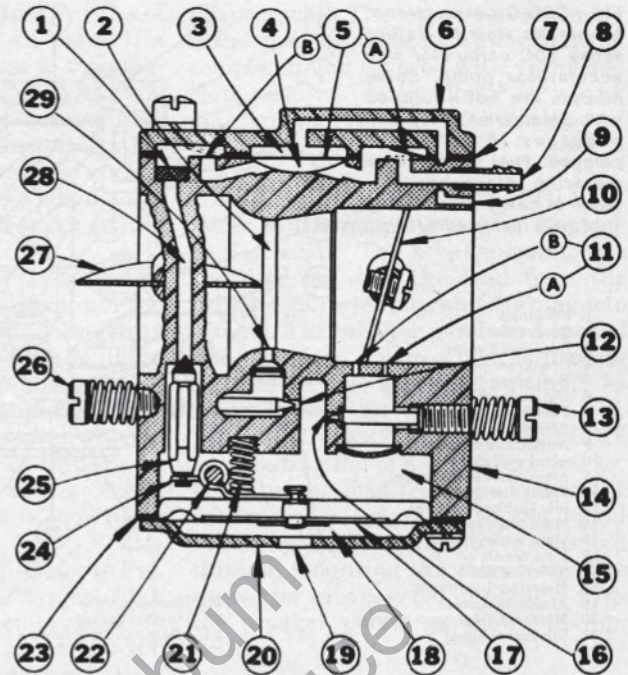


Fig. CS8A—Cross-sectional view of typical Series HS Tillotson diaphragm type carburetor.

- | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------------|
| 1. Filter screen | 10. Throttle plate | 19. Vent hole |
| 2. Venturi | 11. Primary (A) and secondary (B) idle ports | 20. Diaphragm cover |
| 3. Pulse chamber | 12. Main fuel orifice | 21. Spring |
| 4. Fuel chamber | 13. Idle fuel needle | 22. Fulcrum pin |
| 5. Pump diaphragm | 14. Carburetor body | 23. Gasket |
| 5A. Inlet valve | 15. Metering chamber | 24. Diaphragm lever |
| 5B. Outlet valve | 16. Idle fuel orifice | 25. Inlet valve |
| 6. Pump body | 17. Metering diaphragm | 26. Main fuel needle |
| 7. Gasket | 18. Atmospheric chamber | 27. Choke disc |
| 8. Inlet fitting | | 28. Inlet channel |
| 9. Impulse channel | | 29. Main fuel port |

carburetor is controlled by linking the inlet valve to a spring-loaded diaphragm. The spring pressure is counteracted by suction through the fuel jets at the venturi of the carburetor.

To provide fuel at the carburetor with the engine in an inverted position, a fuel pump is usually incorporated within the diaphragm type carburetor. As the crankcase of 2-stroke engines is subjected to alternate surges of pressure and vacuum at each stroke of the piston, a diaphragm vented to the crankcase will pulsate at each turn of the engine crankshaft. Thus, the pulsating diaphragm can be used as a fuel pump. See Fig. CS7.

A cross-sectional schematic view of a typical Tillotson series HL diaphragm type carburetor with integral fuel pump is shown in Fig. CS8. The top of the pump diaphragm is vented to the engine crankcase through the channel (8). As the diaphragm pulsates, fuel is drawn into the carburetor through inlet (1), screen (28) and pump inlet valve (3A). The fuel is then pumped through the outlet valve (3B) into the supply channel (17). Engine suction through the main jet (15) and idle jets (10) is transmitted to the top of the carburetor diaphragm (25) and atmo-

spheric pressure through the vent (23) pushes upward on the diaphragm (25) overcoming spring (20) pressure and unseating the inlet needle (18) allowing fuel to flow into the diaphragm chamber (6).

When starting an engine, closing the choke disc (16) increases the vacuum in the carburetor throat so that the carburetor will function at the low cranking RPM.

When the engine is idling, the throttle disc is almost completely closed and there is not enough air passing through the venturi (14) to create any vacuum on the main jet (15). A vacuum is created at the primary idle jet (10A), however, and the fuel necessary for running the engine is drawn through that jet.

As the throttle disc is opened, enough vacuum is created on the secondary idle jet port (10B) so that fuel is drawn through that port also. At a certain point, the throttle disc is open far enough so that the velocity of air passing through the venturi is sufficient to lower the pressure at the main fuel discharge port (15) so that fuel will flow through this port also. Opening the throttle disc farther results in, higher air velocities and lower venturi

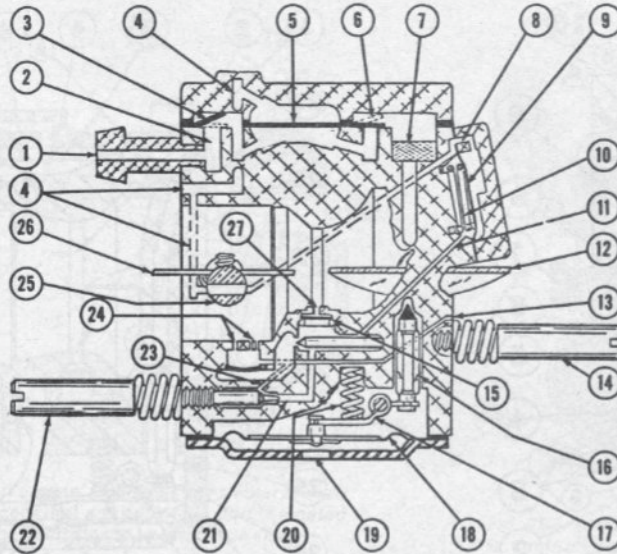
pressures that increase the flow of fuel out of the discharge ports.

Any vacuum created at the idle discharge ports (10) or the main fuel discharge port (15) is transferred through the metering chamber (6) to the diaphragm (25). Air pressure entering through the atmospheric vent hole (23) pushes against the diaphragm because of the vacuum and overcomes pressure applied by the spring (20) through the control lever (21). This releases the inlet needle valve (18) and allows fuel to enter the metering chamber in a direct relationship to the vacuum created at the fuel discharge ports. The higher the vacuum, the greater the movement of the diaphragm and the larger the opening of the needle valve. Thus, fuel is metered into the carburetor to meet the needs of the engine.

In Fig. CS8A, a cross-sectional schematic view of a Tillotson series HS carburetor is shown. Operation is basically similar to that described for the Tillotson HL carburetor in preceding paragraphs, the main difference being that the series HS carburetor is a compactly designed unit usually used on lightweight, small displacement engines.

Another compact diaphragm carburetor, the Walbro series SDC, is

Fig. CS9—Cross-sectional schematic view of Walbro series SDC carburetor with accelerator pump. Some models are not equipped with accelerator pump and passages (8 & 11) are plugged. Fuel cavity above metering diaphragm extends to cavity shown at tip of main fuel needle (14).



- 1. Fuel inlet
- 2. Surge chamber
- 3. Inlet check valve
- 4. Crankcase pulse channel
- 5. Fuel pump diaphragm
- 6. Outlet check valve
- 7. Fuel filter
- 8. Accelerator pulse channel
- 9. Accelerator diaphragm
- 10. Accelerator spring
- 11. Accelerator fuel channel
- 12. Choke disc
- 13. Idle air bleed channel
- 14. Main (high speed) fuel needle
- 15. Main orifice check valve
- 16. Inlet needle
- 17. Metering lever
- 18. Metering diaphragm
- 19. Atmospheric vent
- 20. Metering diaphragm spring
- 21. Idle fuel channel
- 22. Idle fuel needle
- 23. Idle fuel passage
- 24. Idle air and fuel holes
- 25. Throttle shaft
- 26. Throttle disc
- 27. Main fuel orifice

shown in cross-sectional schematic view in Fig. CS9. Except for some models, the Walbro SDC carburetor is equipped with an accelerator pump. When throttle is open, indexing hole in throttle shaft (25) opens pulse passage (4) to accelerator pump passage (8). Pressure against pump diaphragm (9) compresses spring (10) and pressurizes fuel passage (11), ejecting excess fuel from main nozzle (27). When throttle is closed, or partially closed, indexing hole closes pulse passage and accelerator pump spring returns diaphragm to original position, drawing fuel back up passage (11) to recharge accelerator pump.

At idle speed, air is drawn into carburetor through air bleed hole (13) and mixed with fuel from idle fuel passage in what is called the "emulsion channel". More air enters idle fuel cavity through the two idle holes (24) nearest venturi and the fuel-air mixture is ejected from the third idle hole. Air cannot enter the main fuel nozzle (27) as the check valve (15) closes against its seat when engine is idling. Note that idle fuel supply must first pass main (high speed) metering needle (14) before it reaches idle fuel needle (22).

CONVENTIONAL FLYWHEEL MAGNETO IGNITION SYSTEM

The fundamental principles of the flywheel magneto ignition system in general use on chain saw engines are presented in this section. As the study of magnetism and electricity is an entire scientific field, it is beyond the scope of this manual to fully explore these subjects. However, the informa-

tion contained in this section should impart a working knowledge of the flywheel type magneto which will be useful when servicing chain saw ignition systems.

BASIC PRINCIPLES. Although the design of different flywheel magnetos varies, all flywheel magnetos operate on the same basic principles of electro-magnetic induction of electricity and formation of magnetic fields by electrical current.

The principle of electro-magnetic induction of electricity is as follows: When a wire (conductor) is moved through a magnetic field so as to cut across lines of magnetic force (flux), a potential voltage (electro-motive force or emf) is induced in the wire. If the wire is a part of a completed electrical circuit, current will flow through the circuit as illustrated in Fig. CS10. It should be noted that the movement is relative; that is, if the lines of force of a

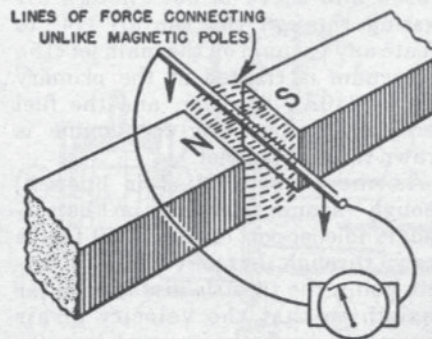


Fig. CS10—When a wire (conductor) is moved through a magnetic field across lines of magnetic force, an electro-motive force is induced into the wire. If the wire is a part of an electrical circuit, current will flow in the circuit as shown.

moving magnetic field cut across a wire, this will also induce an emf in the wire. The direction of the induced current when the wire is a part of a circuit is related to both the direction of magnetic force and the direction of movement of the wire through the magnetic field. The voltage of the induced current is related to the strength of the magnetic field and to the speed at which the wire moves through the lines of magnetic force. Also, if a length of wire is wound into a coil and a section of the coil is moved through a magnetic field so that it cuts across lines of magnetic force, the voltage of the induced current is multiplied by the number of turns of wire in the coil.

The second basic principle involved is that when an electrical current is flowing in a wire, a magnetic field is present around the wire as illustrated in Fig. CS11. The direction of force of the magnetic field is related to the direction of current in the wire and the strength of the magnetic field is related to the rate of flow of the electrical current. If the wire is wound in a coil, the magnetic forces around the wire converge to form a stronger single magnetic field as shown in Fig. CS12. If the wire is coiled closely, there is little tendency for the magnetic forces to surround individual loops of the coil.

When there is a change in the current flowing in a wire, there is a corresponding change in the magnetic field surrounding the wire. If the current ceases to flow, the magnetic field will "collapse." Thus, it can be seen from the illustration in Fig. CS12 that if

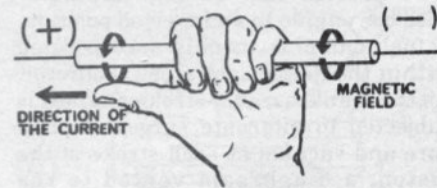


Fig. CS11—A field of magnetic force is always present around a wire through which current is flowing. The direction of magnetic force is related to the direction of electrical current as shown.

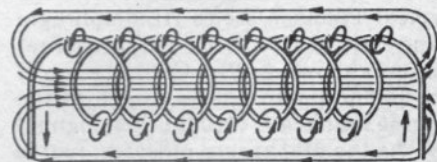


Fig. CS12—When a wire carrying an electrical current is wound in the shape of a coil or helix, the magnetic field surrounding loops of the wire tend to converge into a single electro-magnetic field as shown. If the loops of the coil are wound closely together, there is very little tendency for the electro-magnetic field to surround individual loops of the coil.

current in the coiled wire would cease, the collapsing magnetic field would cut across adjacent loops of the coil and the resulting induced current would counteract any change in flow of current through the coil.

CONVENTIONAL FLYWHEEL MAGNETO PARTS. To understand how the flywheel type magneto produces the ignition spark, it is necessary to identify each part of the magneto. The various component parts of the conventional type flywheel magneto are discussed in the following paragraphs.

FLYWHEEL MAGNETS. Permanent magnets are either attached to the flywheel as shown in Fig. CS13 or imbedded into the flywheel casting. Some magnetos use a single ring shaped flywheel magnet; others use two separate magnets as shown in Fig. CS13.

Alnico, a steel alloy containing aluminum, nickel and cobalt, is used for the flywheel magnet or magnets as Alnico retains strong magnetic properties for very long periods of time.

ARMATURE CORE (LAMINATIONS). As shown in Fig. CS14, a field

of magnetic force surrounds the poles of a permanent magnet at all times. If a soft iron bar is moved close to the magnet, the magnetic field will become concentrated in the bar because soft iron is a very good conductor of magnetic flux. Thus, the armature core is used in the flywheel type magneto to concentrate the field strength of the flywheel magnets.

In the operation of the magneto, electrical currents can be induced into the armature core. To prevent these stray currents (eddy currents) from building up in the armature core and creating magnetic forces which would decrease the efficiency of the magneto, the armature core is built up of thin plates (laminations) as shown in Fig. CS15. Thus, the armature core is sometimes called laminations.

HIGH TENSION COIL. Refer to Fig. CS16 for construction of typical high tension coil. The coil assembly consists of a primary coil (A) of about 100-200 turns of wire and a secondary coil (B) of about 10,000 turns of very fine wire. The wire is insulated, usually with a fine coating of enamel, and a paper insulating strip is placed between each

layer of wire. The entire coil assembly is then impregnated with an insulating compound and covered with varnished cloth tape or plastic. Refer to wiring diagram in Fig. CS19 for hook-up of coil leads.

BREAKER (CONTACT) POINTS. Refer to the magneto wiring diagram in Fig. CS19. The breaker points are installed between the lead from the primary coil windings and the magneto ground. The breaker points are opened and closed by a cam which is usually located on the engine crankshaft as shown in Fig. CS17.

CONDENSER. Refer to Fig. CS18 for construction of a typical condenser. Usually, the lead from one end of the condenser is connected to the metal covering and is thereby grounded through mounting the condenser. The condenser is connected in parallel with the breaker points as shown in Fig. CS19.

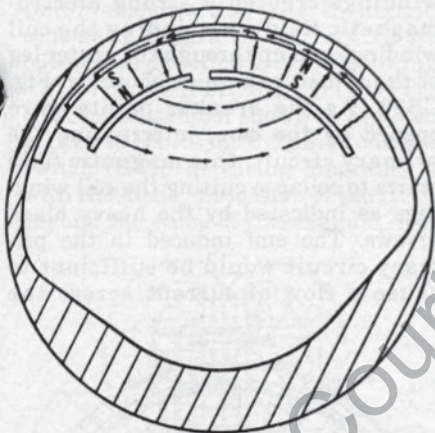


Fig. CS13-Cut-away of typical flywheel used for magneto rotor. The permanent magnets are usually cast into the flywheel. For flywheel magnetos having the ignition coil and core mounted to outside of flywheel, magnets would be flush with outer diameter of flywheel.

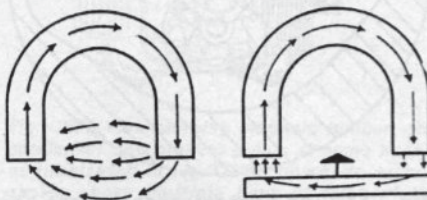


Fig. CS14-Drawing showing function of magneto armature core. At left, lines of force of permanent magnet are dispersed in the air. When a soft iron bar, which is an excellent conductor of magnetism, is moved close to the magnetic poles, the magnetic field becomes concentrated in the bar.

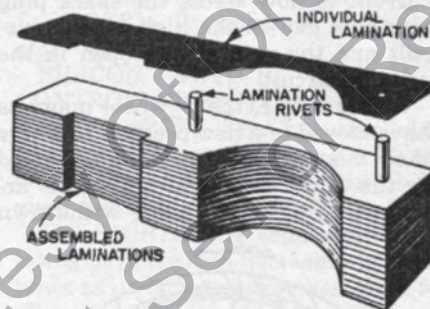


Fig. CS15-To prevent stray electrical currents (eddy currents) from building up within armature core and creating opposing magnetic fields that would decrease efficiency of magneto, armature core is constructed of thin plates (laminations) that are insulated from each other. (Oxide on surfaces of laminations usually provides sufficient insulation, although laminations in some magnetos are painted or varnished.)

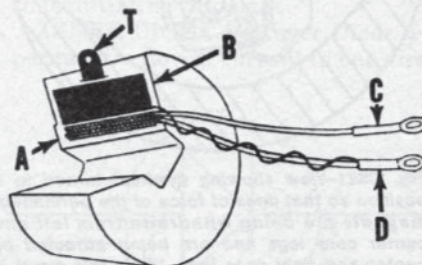


Fig. CS16-Cross-sectional view of a typical high tension coil. Primary windings (A) consist of 100-200 turns of copper wire. Secondary windings consist of about 10,000 turns of very fine wire. Lead (C) is to insulated terminal of breaker points. Lead (D) is to ground. Spark plug (high tension wire) attaches to terminal (T).

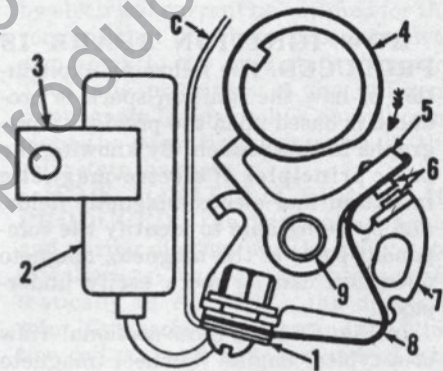


Fig. CS17-Typical flywheel magneto breaker point unit. Cam (4) is driven by engine crankshaft. Breaker arm spring (8) connects insulated contact point on breaker arm (5) to terminal (1).

- C. Lead to primary coil
- 1. Insulated terminal
- 2. Condenser
- 3. Condenser ground (mounting) strap
- 4. Breaker cam
- 5. Breaker arm
- 6. Contact points
- 7. Breaker base
- 8. Spring
- 9. Pivot pin

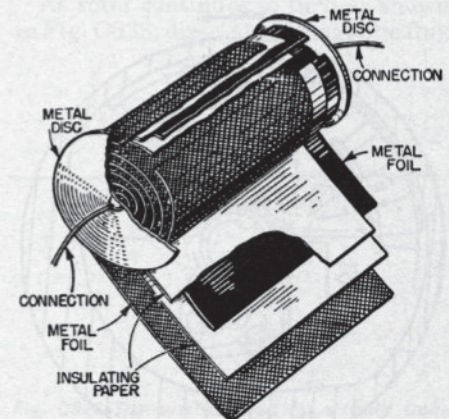


Fig. CS18-View showing construction of typical condenser. One connection is usually made to the metal housing of the condenser and is grounded to the magneto base plate through the condenser mounting strap (3-Fig. CS17).

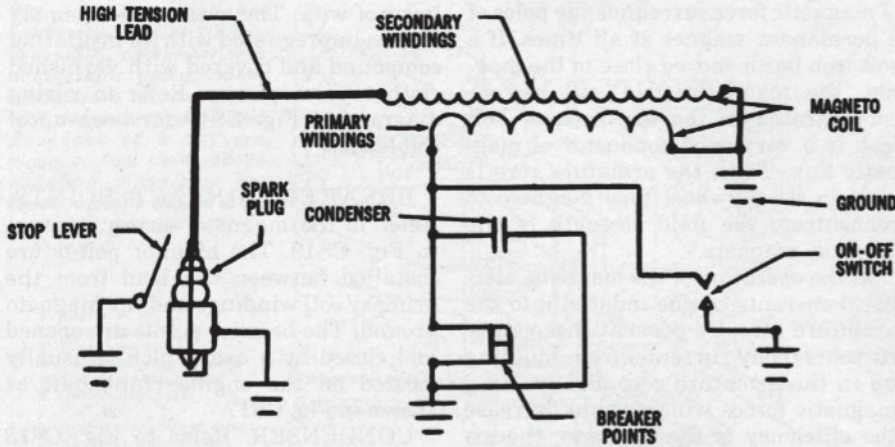


Fig. CS19—Typical wiring diagram for conventional flywheel type magneto. An on-off switch to stop the engine may be attached to the magneto primary circuit to ground out the system, or a stop lever may be used to ground out the center electrode of the spark plug.

The basic function of the condenser is to absorb the flow of current in the primary ignition circuit to prevent the current from arcing across the opening breaker points.

HOW IGNITION SPARK IS PRODUCED. The following explanation of how the ignition spark is produced is based upon the previous paragraphs in this section. By knowing the basic principles of electro-magnetic induction and electro-magnetic fields, and by being able to identify the component parts of the magneto, magneto operation can be more easily understood.

In Fig. CS13, a cross-sectional view of a typical engine flywheel (magneto rotor) is shown. The arrows indicate lines of force (flux) of the permanent magnets carried by the flywheel. As indicated by the arrows, direction of force of the magnetic field is from the north pole (N) of the left magnet to the south pole (S) of the right magnet.

Figs. CS20, CS21, CS22 and CS23

illustrate the operational cycle of the flywheel type magneto. In Fig. CS20, the flywheel magnets have moved to a position over the left and center legs of the armature (ignition coil) core. As the magnets moved into this position, their magnetic field was attracted by the armature core as illustrated in Fig. CS14 and a potential voltage (emf) was induced in the coil windings. However, this emf was not sufficient to cause current to flow across the spark plug electrode gap in the high tension circuit and the points were open in the primary circuit.

In Fig. CS21, the flywheel magnets have moved to a new position to where their magnetic field is being attracted by the center and right legs of the armature core, and is being withdrawn

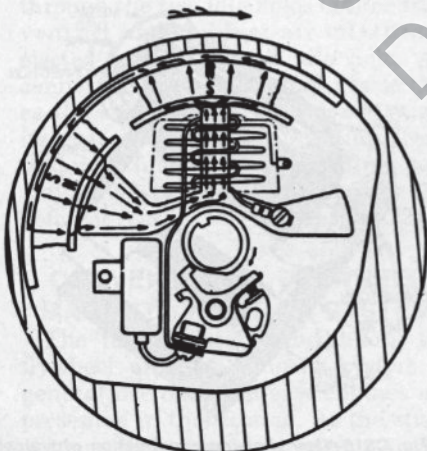


Fig. CS20—View showing flywheel turned to a position so that lines of force of the permanent magnets are concentrated in the left and center core legs and are interlocking the coil windings.

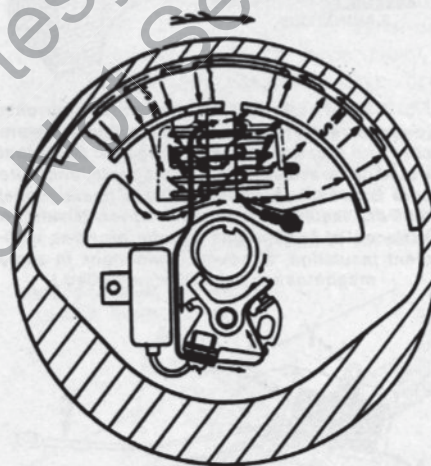


Fig. CS21—View showing flywheel turned to a position so that lines of force of the permanent magnets are being withdrawn from left and center core legs and are being attracted by center and right core legs. While this event is happening, the lines of force are cutting up through the coil windings section between left and center legs and are cutting down through section between the right and center legs as indicated by the heavy black arrows. The breaker points are now closed by the cam and a current is induced in the primary ignition circuit as lines of force cut through the coil windings.

from the left and center legs. As indicated by the heavy black arrows, the lines of force are cutting up through the section of coil windings between the left and center legs of the armature and are cutting down through the coil windings section between the center and right legs. If the right hand rule, as explained in a previous paragraph, is applied to the lines of force cutting through the coil sections, it is seen that the resulting emf induced in the primary circuit will cause a current to flow through the primary coil windings and the breaker points which have now been closed by action of the cam.

At the instant the movement of the lines of force cutting through the coil winding sections is at the maximum rate, the maximum flow of current is obtained in the primary circuit. At this time, the cam opens the breaker points interrupting the primary circuit and, for an instant, the flow of current is absorbed by the condenser as illustrated in Fig. CS22. An emf is also induced in the secondary coil windings, but the voltage is not sufficient to cause current to flow across the spark plug gap.

The flow of current in the primary windings created a strong electro-magnetic field surrounding the coil windings and up through the center leg of the armature core as shown in Fig. CS23. As the breaker points were opened by the cam, interrupting the primary circuit, this magnetic field starts to collapse cutting the coil windings as indicated by the heavy black arrows. The emf induced in the primary circuit would be sufficient to cause a flow of current across the

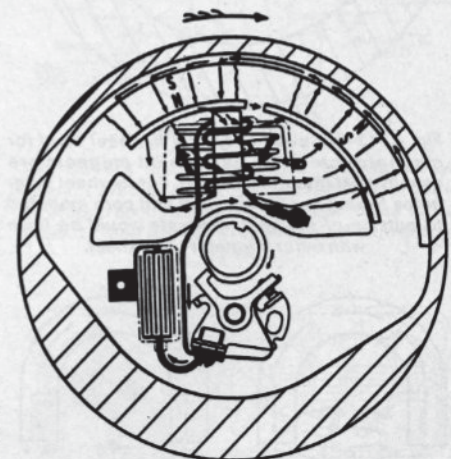


Fig. CS22—The flywheel magnets have now turned slightly past position shown in Fig. CS21 and rate of movement of lines of magnetic force cutting through coil windings is at maximum. At this instant, the breaker points are opened by the cam and flow of current in primary circuit is being absorbed by the condenser, bringing flow of current to a quick, controlled stop. Refer now to Fig. CS23.

opening breaker points were it not for the condenser absorbing the flow of current and bringing it to a controlled stop. This allows the electro-magnetic field to collapse at such a rapid rate to induce a very high voltage in the coil high tension or secondary windings. This voltage, in the order of 15,000 to 25,000 volts, is sufficient to break down the resistance of the air gap between the spark plug electrodes and a current will flow across the gap. This creates the ignition spark which ignites the compressed fuel-air mixture in the engine cylinder.

SOLID STATE IGNITION SYSTEMS

The introduction of the new ignition systems is bringing unfamiliar words into use which might be defined in the following non-technical terms:

CAPACITOR. The storage capacitor, or condenser.

DIODE. The diode is represented in wiring diagrams by the symbol as shown in Fig. CS24. Although the principle of diode operation is beyond the scope of this manual, it is sufficient to say that it is an electronic device that will permit passage of electrical current in one direction only. In electrical schematic diagrams, current flow is opposite to direction arrow is pointing.

GATE CONTROLLED SWITCH (GCS). The symbol shown in Fig. CS25 is used to represent the gate controlled switch (GCS) in wiring diagrams. As with the diode, discussion of the GCS is beyond the scope of this manual. How-

ever, its action in an electrical circuit is as follows:

The GCS acts as a switch to permit passage of electrical current in the direction indicated by the arrow portion of the symbol (Fig. CS25) when in "ON" state and will not permit electric current to flow when in "OFF" state. The GCS can be turned "ON" by a positive surge of electricity at the gate (G) terminal and will remain "ON" as long as current remains positive at the gate terminal or as long as current is flowing through the GCS from cathode (C) terminal to anode (A) terminal. The GCS can be turned "OFF" with a negative surge of electricity at the gate (G) terminal or will go to "OFF" state if current stops flowing through the switch from cathode (C) to anode (A).

RECTIFIER. Any device which allows the flow of current in one direction only, or converts Alternating Current to Direct Current. Diodes are sometimes used in combination to form a **BRIDGE RECTIFIER.**

SCR. (Silicon Controlled Rectifier). See **GATE CONTROLLED SWITCH.**

SEMI-CONDUCTOR. Any of several materials which permit partial or controlled flow of electrical current. Used in the manufacture of Diodes, Rectifiers, SCR's, Thermistors, Thyristors, etc.

SILICON SWITCH. See **GATE CONTROLLED SWITCH.**

SOLID STATE. That branch of electronic technology which deals with the use of semi-conductors as control devices. See **SEMI-CONDUCTOR.**

THERMISTOR. A solid state regulating device which decreases in resistance as its temperature rises. Used for "Temperature Compensating" a control circuit.

THYRISTOR. A "Safety Valve" placed in the circuit which will not pass current in either direction but is used to provide surge protection for the other elements.

TRIGGER. The timed, small current which controls, or opens, the "Gate", thus initiating the spark.

ZENER DIODE. A Zener Diode will permit free flow of current in one direc-

tion, and will also permit current to flow in the opposite direction when the voltage reaches a pre-determined level.

Solid State (Breakerless)

Magneto Ignition System

The solid state (breakerless) magneto ignition system operates somewhat on the same basic principles as the conventional type flywheel magneto previously described. The main difference is that the breaker contact points are replaced by a solid state electronic Gate Controlled Switch (GCS) which has no moving parts. Since, in a conventional system, the breaker points are closed over a longer period of crankshaft rotation than is the "GCS", a diode has been added to the circuit to provide the same characteristics as closed breaker points.

BASIC OPERATING PRINCIPLES.

The same basic principles for electro-magnetic induction of electricity and formation of magnetic fields by electrical current as outlined for the conventional flywheel type magneto also apply to the solid state magneto. Thus, the principles of the different components (diode and GCS) will complete the operating principles of the solid state magneto.

HOW IGNITION SPARK IS PRODUCED.

The basic components and wiring diagram for the solid state (breakerless) magneto are shown schematically in Fig. CS27, the magneto rotor (flywheel) is turning and the ignition coil magnets have just moved into position so that their lines of force are cutting the ignition coil windings and producing a negative surge of current in the primary windings. The diode (see Fig. CS26) allows current to flow opposite to direction of diode symbol arrow and action is same as conventional magneto with breaker contact points closed.

As rotor continues to turn as shown in Fig. CS28, direction of magnetic flux

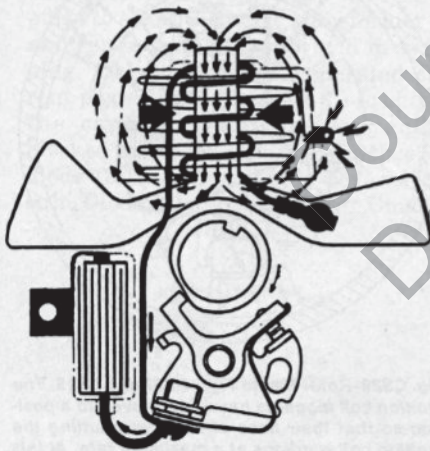


Fig. CS23-View showing magneto ignition coil, condenser and breaker points at same instant as illustrated in Fig. CS22; however, arrows shown above illustrate lines of force of the electro-magnetic field established by current in primary coil windings rather than the lines of force of the permanent magnets. As the current in the primary circuit ceases to flow, the electro-magnetic field collapses rapidly, cutting the coil windings as indicated by heavy arrows and inducing a very high voltage in the secondary coil winding resulting in the ignition spark.

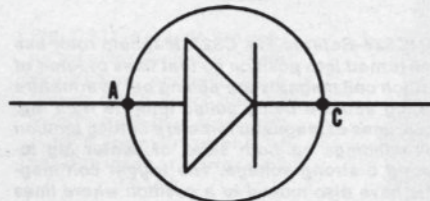


Fig. CS24-In a diagram of an electrical circuit, the diode is represented by the symbol shown above. The diode will allow current to flow in one direction only (from cathode "C" to anode "A" terminal of diode).

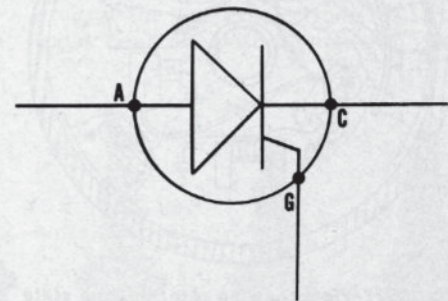


Fig. CS25-The symbol used for a Gate Controlled Switch (GCS) in an electrical diagram is shown above. The GCS will allow current to flow from cathode (C) terminal to anode (A) terminal when "turned on" by a positive electrical charge at gate (G) terminal. A negative electrical charge at gate (G) terminal will turn off the GCS.

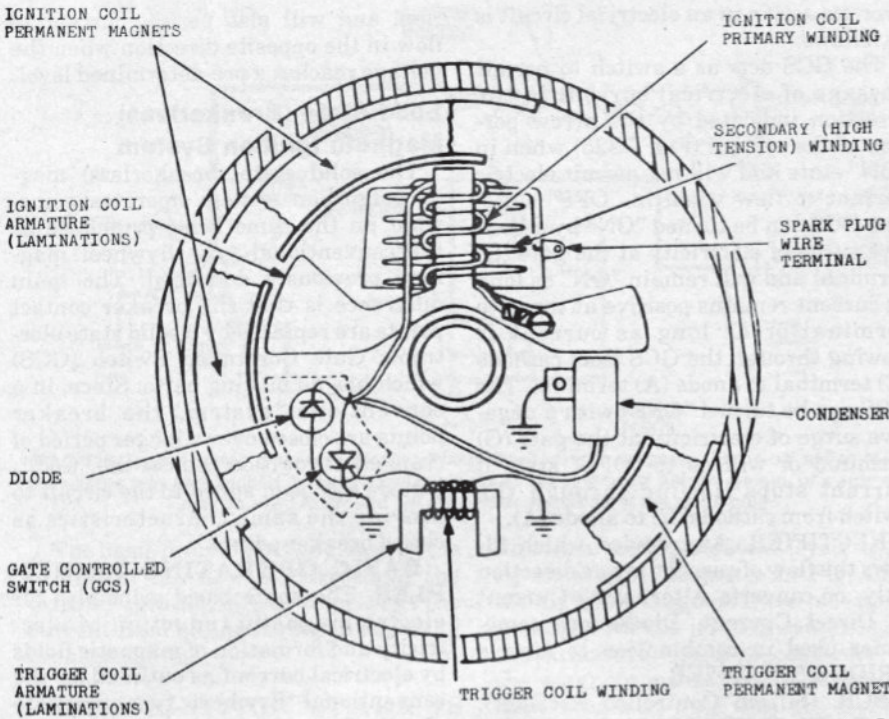


Fig. CS26—Schematic diagram of solid state (breakerless) flywheel magneto. The diagram is drawn to follow the schematic drawings of a conventional type magneto as shown in Figs. CS20, CS21, CS22 and CS23. Refer to Figs. CS24 and CS25 for diode and Gate Controlled Switch (GCS) symbols. Refer to Figs. CS27, CS28 and CS29 for schematic views of magneto operating cycle.

lines will reverse in the armature center leg. The direction of current will change in the primary coil circuit and the previously conducting diode will be shut off. At this point neither diode nor GCS is conducting. As voltage begins to build up as the rotor continues to turn, the condenser acts as a buffer to prevent excessive voltage build-up at the GCS before it is triggered.

When the rotor reaches the approximate position shown in Fig. CS29, maximum flux density has been achieved in the center leg of the armature. At this time the GCS is triggered. Triggering is accomplished by the trig-

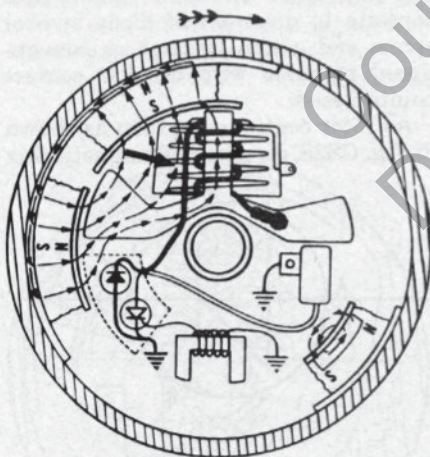


Fig. CS27—View showing rotor of solid state magneto at instant in rotation where lines of force of ignition coil magnets are being drawn into left and center legs of magneto armature. The diode (see Fig. CS24) acts as a closed set of breaker points in completing the primary ignition circuit at this time, thus preventing an unwanted (maverick) spark which could occur at this time. Refer next to Fig. CS28.

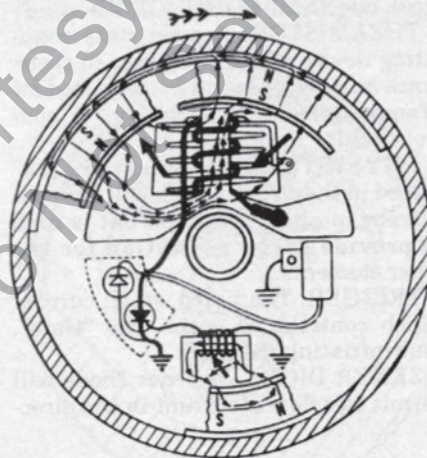


Fig. CS28—Refer to Fig. CS27. Magneto rotor has now turned into position so that lines of force of ignition coil magnets are pulling out of armature left leg and are being pulled into the right leg. Thus, lines of magnetic force are cutting ignition coil windings on both sides of center leg inducing a strong voltage. The trigger coil magnets have also moved to a position where lines of magnetic force are being pulled into the trigger coil armature creating a positive charge in the lead to the Gate Controlled Switch (GCS), thus "turning on" the switch for passage of current in the ignition primary circuit. Refer now to Fig. CS29.

gering coil armature moving into the field of a permanent magnet which induces a positive voltage on the gate of the GCS. Primary coil current flow results in the formation of an electro-magnetic field around the primary coil which induces a voltage of sufficient potential in the secondary coil windings to "fire" the spark plug.

When the rotor has moved the magnets past the armature, the GCS will cease to conduct and revert to the "OFF" state until it is triggered. The condenser will discharge during the time that the GCS was conducting.

Solid State (Breakerless) Capacitor Discharge Ignition System

The capacitor discharge (CD) ignition system uses a permanent magnet rotor to induce a current in a coil, but unlike the conventional flywheel magneto and solid state (breakerless) magneto described previously, the current is stored in a capacitor (condenser), then the stored current is discharged through a transformer coil to create the ignition spark, whereas the other type magnetos utilize a collapsing magnetic field passing through the ignition coil to provide current for the ignition spark. The secondary current is in-

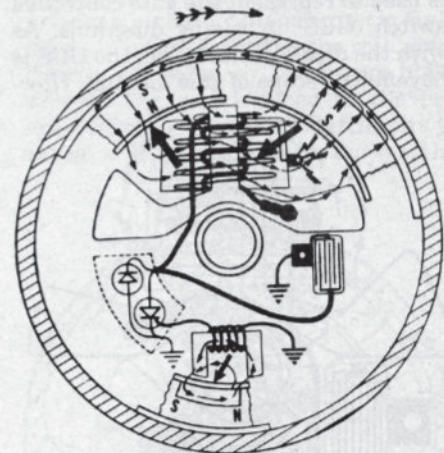


Fig. CS29—Refer first to Figs. CS27 and CS28. The ignition coil magnets have now moved to a position so that their lines of force are cutting the ignition coil windings at a maximum rate. At this same instant, movement of the trigger coil magnets is pulling lines of force away from the trigger coil armature thus creating a negative charge in the coil lead to the GCS gate terminal. This "turns off" the GCS and interrupts the primary ignition circuit just as would breaker points opening in a conventional magneto. As the primary current is interrupted at its peak, the current is brought to a quick stop by the condenser and a very high voltage is induced in the ignition coil. Refer to Fig. CS23 regarding the collapsing electro-magnetic field surrounding the ignition coil.

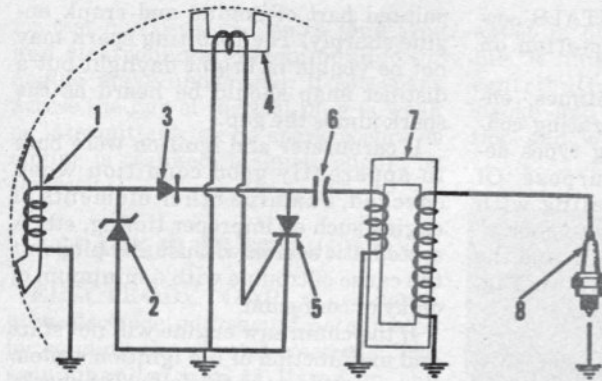


Fig. CS30—Schematic diagram of a simple Capacitor Discharge "Solid State" Ignition system.

1. Generating coil
2. Zener diode
3. Diode
4. Trigger coil
5. Silicon Controlled Rectifier (SCR)
6. Capacitor
7. Pulse transformer (coil)
8. Spark plug

duced by the rapid build-up rather than by collapse of the primary current. The result is a high-energy ignition spark ideally suited to high-speed, two-stroke engine operation.

One development which made the new systems possible was the introduction of semi-conductors suitable for ignition system control. While solid state technology and the capacitor discharge system are not interdependent they are uniquely compatible and each has features which are desirable from the standpoint of reliability and performance.

Fig. CS30 shows a circuit diagram of a typical capacitor discharge, breakerless ignition system using permanent flywheel magnets as the energy source. The magnets pass by the input generating coil (1) to charge the capacitor (6), then by the trigger coil (4) to open the gate and permit the discharge pulse to enter the pulse transformer (7) and generate the spark which fires the plug. Only half of the generated current passes through diode (3) to charge the capacitor. Reverse current is blocked by diode (3) but passes through diode (2) to complete the reverse circuit. Diode (2) may be a Zener Diode to

limit the maximum voltage of the forward current. When the flywheel magnet passes by the trigger coil (4) a small electrical current is generated which opens the gate of the SCR (5) allowing the capacitor to discharge through the pulse transformer (7). The rapid voltage rise in the transformer primary coil induces a high-voltage secondary current which forms the ignition spark when it jumps the spark plug gap.

SPARK PLUG

In any spark ignition engine, the spark plug (See Fig. CS31) provides the means for igniting the compressed fuel-air mixture in the cylinder. Before an electric charge can move across an air gap, the intervening air must be charged with electricity, or ionized. If the spark plug is properly gapped and the system is not shorted, not more than 7,000 volts may be required to initiate a spark. Higher voltage is required as the engine warms up, or if compression pressures or the distance of the spark plug air gap is increased. Compression pressures are highest at full throttle and relatively slow engine speeds, therefore, high voltage requirements or a lack of available secondary voltage most often shows up as a miss during maximum acceleration from a slow engine speed. There are many different types and sizes of spark plugs

which are designed for a number of specific requirements.

THREAD SIZE. The threaded, shell portion of the spark plug and the attaching hole in the cylinder are manufactured to meet certain industry established standards. The diameter is referred to as "Thread Size." Those commonly used are: 10 mm, 14 mm, 18 mm, 7/8 inch and 1/2 inch pipe. The 14 mm plug is almost universal for chain saw engine use.

REACH. The length of thread, and the thread depth in cylinder head or wall are also standardized throughout the industry. This dimension is measured from gasket seat of head to cylinder end of thread. See Fig. CS32. Four different reach plugs commonly used are: 3/8-inch, 7/16-inch, 1/2-inch and 5/8-inch. The first two mentioned are the ones commonly used in chain saw engines.

HEAT RANGE. During engine operation, part of the heat generated during combustion is transferred to the spark plug, and from the plug to the cylinder through the shell threads and gasket. The operating temperature of the spark plug plays an important part in engine operation. If too much heat is retained by the plug, the fuel-air mixture may be ignited by contact with the heated surface before the ignition spark occurs. If not enough heat is retained, partially burned combustion products (soot, carbon and oil) may build up on the plug tip resulting in "fouling" or shorting out of the plug. If this happens, the secondary current is dissipated uselessly as it is generated instead of bridging the plug gap as a useful spark, and the engine will misfire.

The operating temperature of the plug tip can be controlled, within limits, by altering the length of the path the heat must follow to reach the threads and gasket of the plug. Thus, a plug with a short, stubby insulator around the center electrode will run cooler than one with a long, slim insu-

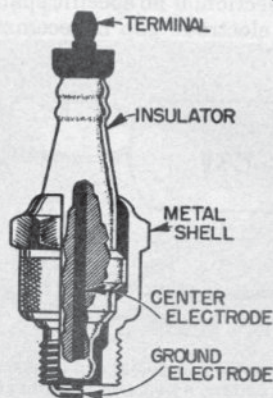
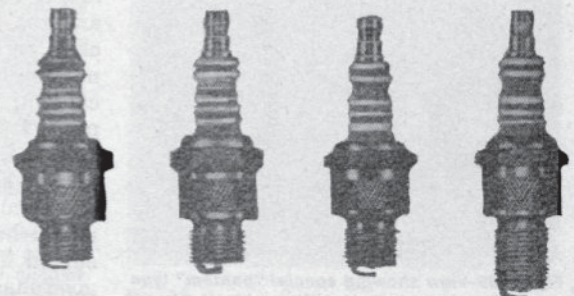


Fig. CS31—Cross sectional view of spark plug showing construction and nomenclature.

Fig. CS32—Various "reaches" of plugs available. Chain saw engines normally use a 3/8-inch reach spark plug. A 3/8-inch reach plug measures 3/8-inch from firing end of shell to gasket surface of shell.



lator. Refer to Fig. CS33. Most plugs in the more popular sizes are available in a number of heat ranges which are interchangeable within the group. The proper heat range is determined by engine design and the type of service. Refer to SPARK PLUG SERVICING,

in SERVICE FUNDAMENTALS section, for additional information on spark plug selection.

SPECIAL TYPES. Sometimes, engine design features or operating conditions call for special plug types designed for a particular purpose. Of special interest when dealing with chain saw engines are the "shorty" type plug shown in Fig. CS34, and the "bantam" type plug shown in Fig. CS35.

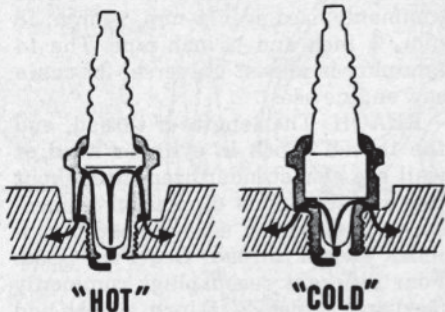


Fig. CS33—Spark plug tip temperature is controlled by the length of the path heat must travel to reach the cooling surface of the engine cylinder head.

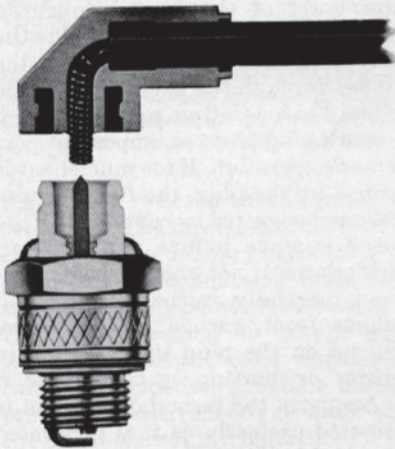


Fig. CS34—Cut-away view of special "shorty" type spark plug and terminal available for chain saw engines. Refer to Fig. CS35 for a second type special plug.

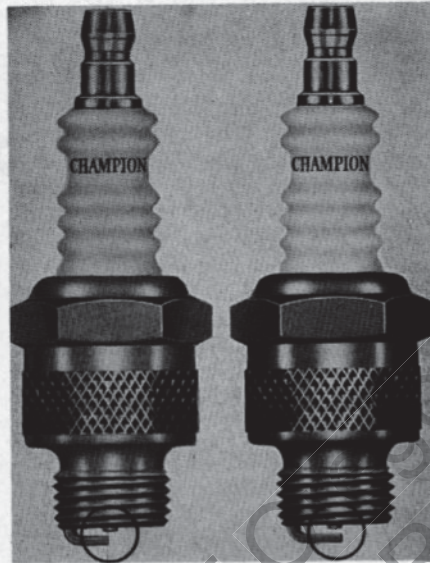


Fig. CS36—The two stroke (left) differs from conventional plug in that the grounded electrode is shortened to minimize carbon fouling.

ENGINE SERVICE

TROUBLE SHOOTING

Most performance problems such as failure to start, failure to run properly or missing out are caused by malfunction of the ignition system or fuel system. The experienced service technician generally develops and follows a logical sequence in trouble shooting which will most likely lead him quickly to the source of trouble. One such sequence might be as follows:

Remove and examine spark plug. If fuel is reaching the cylinder in proper amount, there should be an odor of gasoline on the plugs if they are cold. Too much fuel or oil can foul the plugs causing engine not to start. Fouled plugs are wet in appearance and easily detected. The presence of fouled plugs is not a sure indication that the trouble has been located, however, The engine might have started before fouling occurred if ignition system had been in good shape.

With spark plug removed, hold wire about 1/8 to 1/4 inch away from an un-

painted part of engine and crank engine sharply. The resulting spark may not be visible in bright daylight but a distinct snap should be heard as the spark jumps the gap.

If carburetor and ignition were both in apparently good condition when checked, examine other elements of engine such as improper timing, etc. A systematic search will usually pinpoint the cause of trouble with a minimum of delay or confusion.

If the chain saw engine will not start and malfunction of the ignition system is suspected, make the following checks to find cause of trouble.

Check to be sure that the ignition switch is in the "On" or "Run" position and that the insulation on the wire leading to the ignition switch is in good condition. The switch can be checked with the timing and test light as shown in Fig. S1. Disconnect the lead from the switch and attach one clip of the test light to the switch terminal and the other clip to the chain saw frame or engine. The light should go on when the switch is in the "Off" or "Stop" position, and should go off when the switch is in the "On" or "Run" position.

Inspect the high tension (spark plug) wire for worn spots in the insulation or breaks in the wire. Frayed or worn insulation can be repaired temporarily with plastic electrician's tape.

If no defects are noted in the ignition switch or ignition wires, remove and inspect the spark plug as outlined in the SPARK PLUG SERVICING section. If the spark plug is fouled or is in questionable condition, connect a spark plug of known quality to the high tension wire, ground the base of the spark plug to engine and turn engine rapidly with the starter. If the spark across the electrode gap of the spark plug is a bright blue, the magneto can be considered in satisfactory condition. NOTE: Some engine manufacturers specify a certain type spark plug and a specific test gap. Refer to appropriate engine service section; if no specific spark plug type or electrode gap is recommended

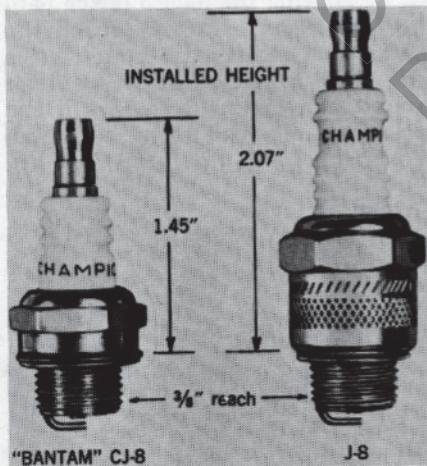


Fig. CS35—View showing special "bantam" type spark plug as compared with regular type spark plug of same heat range. Refer also to Fig. CS34 for view of special "shorty" type plug.

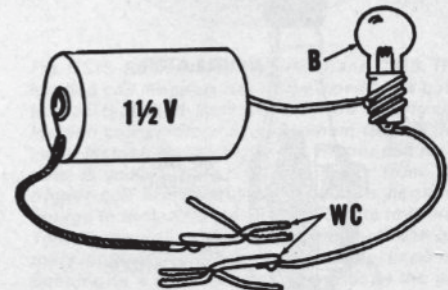


Fig. S1—A static timing light can be made from a flashlight battery, a bulb (B) and short pieces of insulated wire. Bulb should light when clips are touched together. Refer to Fig. S2.

for test purposes, use spark plug type and electrode gap recommended for engine make and model. If the spark across the gap of the test plug is weak or intermittent, or no spark occurs as engine is cranked, magneto should be serviced.

SPARK PLUG SERVICING

ELECTRODE GAP. The spark plug electrode gap should be adjusted by bending the ground electrode. The recommended gap is listed in the SPARK PLUG paragraph in MAINTENANCE section for the individual motor.

PLUG APPEARANCE DIAGNOSIS. The appearance of a spark plug will be altered by use, and an examination of the plug tip can contribute useful information which may

assist in obtaining better spark plug life. It must be remembered that the contributing factors differ in two-stroke and four-stroke engine operation and, although the appearance of

two spark plugs may be similar, the corrective measures may depend on whether the engine is of two-stroke or four-stroke design. Fig. S3 to Fig. S8 are provided by Champion Spark Plug Company to illustrate typical observed conditions in two-stroke engines. Listed also are the probable causes and suggested corrective measures.

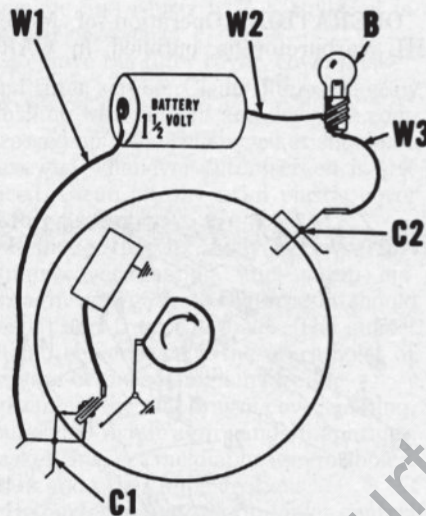


Fig. S2—When connecting timing light (see Fig. S1), first disconnect primary coil wire from breaker point terminal, then connect one wire clip (C1) to terminal and other clip (C2) to magneto back plate or engine. Bulb should be out when points are open and light when points close.

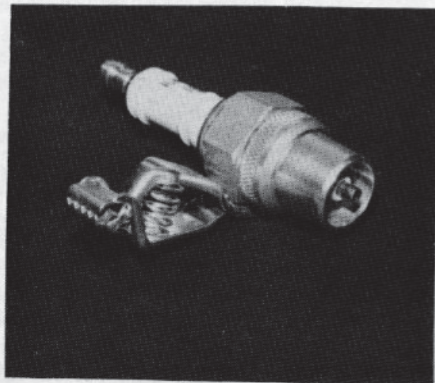


Fig. S2A—View of test plug which may be used for ignition troubleshooting.



Fig. S3—Two stroke engine plug of correct heat range. Insulators light tan to gray with few deposits. Electrodes not burned.

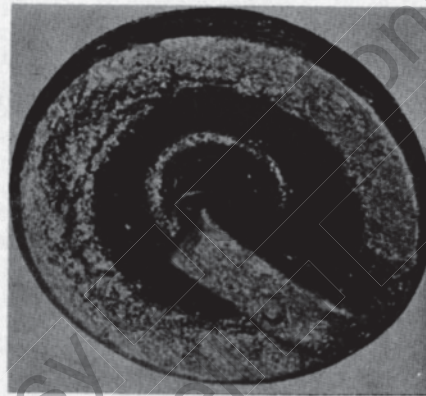


Fig. S4—Damp or wet black carbon coating over entire firing end of plug. Could be caused by rich carburetor mixture, too much oil in fuel, or low ignition voltage. Could also be caused by incorrect heat range (too cold) for operating conditions. Correct the defects or install a hotter plug.

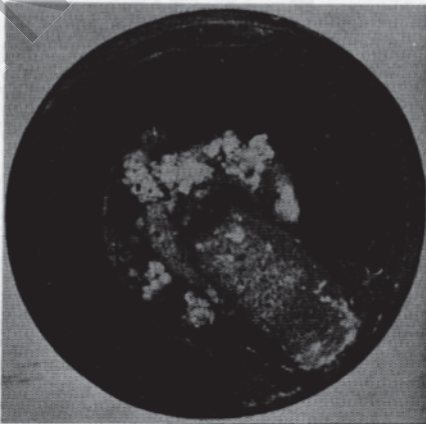


Fig. S5—Core bridging from center electrode to shell. Fused deposits sometimes have the appearance of tiny beads or glasslike bubbles. Caused by excessive combustion chamber deposits which in turn could be the result of: excessive carbon from prolonged usage; use of improper oil or incorrect fuel-oil ratio.

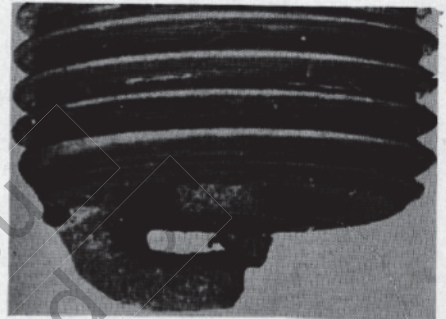


Fig. S6—Gap bridging. Usually results from the same causes outlined in Fig. S5.

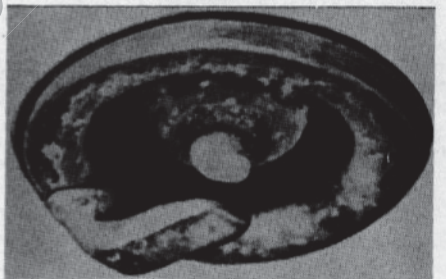


Fig. S7—Electrodes badly eroded, deposits white or light gray and gritty. Insulator has "blistered" appearance. Could be caused by lean carburetor mixture, fast timing, overloading, or air intake screen and engine cooling fins blocked with sawdust or other debris. Could also be caused by incorrect heat range (too hot) for operating conditions. Check timing, carburetor adjustment, cooling system. If timing, carburetor adjustment, cooling system and engine speed are correct, install a colder plug.

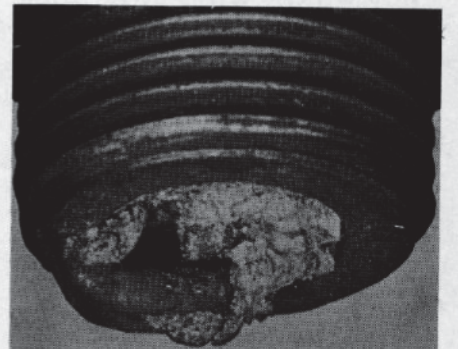


Fig. S8—Gray metallic aluminum deposits on plug. (Seldom encountered.) Piston damage due to pre-ignition. Overhaul engine and determine cause of pre-ignition.

CARBURETOR SERVICING

Troubleshooting

Normally encountered difficulties resulting from carburetor malfunction, along with possible causes of difficulty, are as follows:

A. CARBURETOR FLOODS. Could be caused by: (1), dirt or foreign particles preventing inlet fuel needle from seating; (2), diaphragm lever spring not seated correctly on diaphragm lever; or (3), improperly installed metering diaphragm. Also, when fuel tank is located above carburetor, flooding can be caused by leaking fuel pump diaphragm.

B. ENGINE RUNS LEAN. Could be caused by: (1), fuel tank vent plugged; (2), leak in fuel line or fittings between fuel tank and carburetor; (3), filter screen in carburetor or filter element in fuel pick-up head plugged; (4), fuel orifice plugged; (5), hole in fuel metering diaphragm; (6), metering lever not properly set; (7), dirt in carburetor fuel channels or pulse channel to engine crankcase plugged; or (8), leaky gaskets between carburetor and crankcase intake port. Also, check for leaking crankshaft seals, porous or cracked crankcase or other cause for air leak into crankcase. When fuel tank or fuel lever is below carburetor, lean operation can be caused by hole in fuel pump diaphragm or damaged valve flaps on pump diaphragm. On Walbro series SDC carburetor with diaphragm type accelerating pump, a leak in accelerating pump diaphragm will cause lean operation.

C. ENGINE WILL NOT ACCELERATE SMOOTHLY. Could be caused by: (1), inoperative accelerating pump, on carburetors so equipped, due to plugged channel, leaking diaphragm, stuck piston, etc.; (2), idle or main fuel mixture too lean on models without accelerating pump; (3), incorrect setting of metering diaphragm lever; (4), diaphragm gasket leaking; or (5), main fuel orifice plugged.

D. ENGINE WILL NOT IDLE. Could be caused by: (1), incorrect adjustment of idle fuel and/or idle speed stop screw; (2), idle discharge or air mixture ports clogged; (3), fuel channel clogged; (4), dirty or damaged main orifice check valve; (5), Welch (expansion) plug covering idle ports not sealing properly allowing engine to run with idle fuel needle closed; or (6), throttle shutter not properly aligned on throttle shaft causing fast idle.

E. ENGINE RUNS RICH. Could be caused by: (1), plug covering main nozzle orifice not sealing; (2), when fuel level is above carburetor, leak in fuel pump diaphragm; worn or damaged adjustment needle and seat.

Adjusting

Initial setting for the mixture adjustment needles is listed in the specific engine sections of this manual. Make final carburetor adjustment with engine warm and running. Adjust idle speed screw so that engine is idling at just below clutch engagement speed; do not try to make engine idle any slower than this. Adjust idle fuel needle for best engine idle performance, keeping the mixture rich as possible (turn needle out to richen mixture). If necessary, readjust idle speed screw. Adjust main fuel needle while engine is under cutting load so that engine runs at highest speed without excessive smoke.

If idle mixture is too lean and cannot be properly adjusted, consider the possibility of plugged idle fuel passages, expansion plug for main fuel check valve loose or missing, main fuel check valve not seating, improperly adjusted inlet control lever, leaking metering diaphragm or malfunctioning fuel pump.

If idle mixture is too rich, check idle mixture screw and its seat in carburetor body for damage. Check causes for carburetor flooding.

If high speed mixture is too lean and cannot be properly adjusted, check for dirt or plugging in main fuel passages, improperly adjusted inlet control lever, malfunctioning diaphragm or main fuel

check valve. Also check for damaged or missing packing for high speed mixture screw and for malfunctioning fuel pump.

If high speed mixture is too rich, check high speed mixture screw and its seat for damage. Check causes for carburetor flooding.

Setting or adjusting the inlet control lever (metering diaphragm lever height) necessitates disassembly of the carburetor. Refer to the following carburetor sections for adjusting the lever height.

Tillotson Models HC, HJ and HL

Tillotson Model HC, HJ and HL carburetors are diaphragm type carburetors with Model HL having an integral diaphragm fuel pump. Operation and servicing of these carburetors is similar and covered in the following paragraphs.

OPERATION. Operation of Model HL carburetor is outlined in CAR-

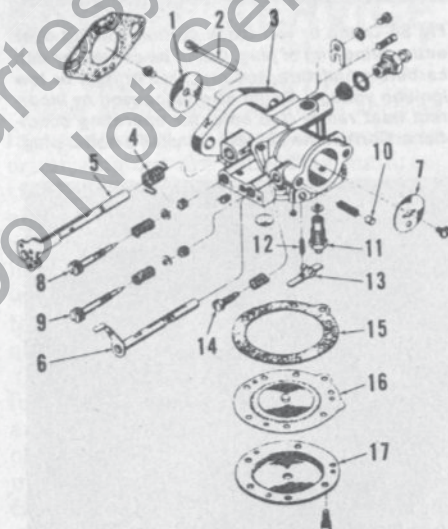


Fig. S9—Exploded view of Tillotson Model HC carburetor. Model HJ is similar.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Throttle plate | 10. Choke friction pin |
| 2. Lever pin | 11. Fuel inlet valve assy. |
| 3. Body | 12. Spring |
| 4. Return spring | 13. Diaphragm lever |
| 5. Throttle shaft | 14. Idle speed screw |
| 6. Choke plate | 15. Gasket |
| 7. Choke shaft | 16. Metering diaphragm |
| 8. Idle mixture screw | 17. Cover |
| 9. High speed mixture screw | |

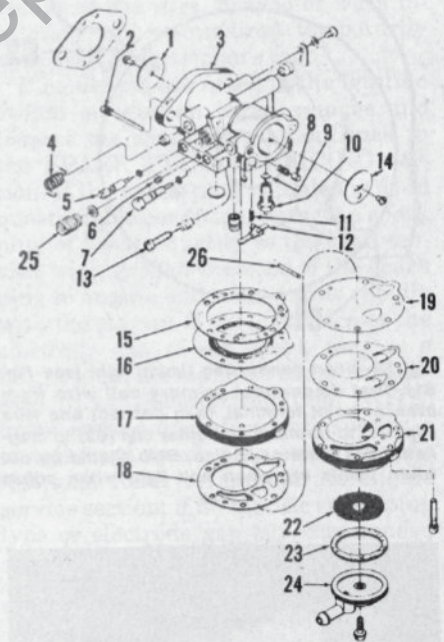


Fig. S10—Exploded view of Tillotson Model HL carburetor. On some HL carburetors, pump diaphragm (19) and valves (20) are one-piece. Governor valve (25) is not used on all carburetors.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Throttle plate | 13. Idle speed screw |
| 2. Lever pin | 14. Choke plate |
| 3. Body | 15. Gasket |
| 4. Throttle return spring | 16. Metering diaphragm |
| 5. Idle mixture screw | 17. Diaphragm cover |
| 6. Drain plug | 18. Gasket |
| 7. High speed mixture screw | 19. Fuel pump diaphragm |
| 8. Choke detent | 20. Fuel pump valves |
| 9. Gasket | 21. Pump body |
| 10. Fuel inlet valve assy. | 22. Screen |
| 11. Spring | 23. Gasket |
| 12. Diaphragm lever | 24. Fuel inlet |
| | 25. Governor valve |
| | 26. Diaphragm lever pin |

BURETION section of ENGINE DESIGN. Operation of HC and HJ carburetors is similar to HL but they are not equipped with a diaphragm fuel pump.

Some HL carburetors are equipped with a governor valve (25—Fig. S10) which enriches the fuel mixture at the governed speed and prevents engine overspeeding. Original governor assembly is tuned for each engine and cannot be renewed. A disc may be installed in place of governor assembly.

OVERHAUL. Since the Model HL carburetor is the most widely used carburetor, overhaul procedures for the Model HL will be covered. Overhaul of Models HC and HJ is similar to the HL carburetor with the exception of the fuel pump. Refer to Figs. S9 and S10.

DISASSEMBLY. Clean carburetor and inspect for signs of external damage. Remove idle speed screw and inspect screw, washer and spring. Inspect threads in carburetor body for damage and repair with a Heli-Coil insert, if necessary.

Remove the filter cover, cover gasket, and filter screen. Clean filter screen by flushing with solvent and dry with compressed air. The cover gasket should be renewed whenever filter screen is serviced. Clean all dirt from plastic cover before assembly.

Remove the six body screws, fuel pump cover casting, fuel pump diaphragm and gasket. Diaphragm should be flat and free from holes. The gasket should be renewed if there are holes or creases in the sealing surface.

Remove the diaphragm cover casting, metering diaphragm and diaphragm gasket. Inspect the diaphragm for holes, tears and other imperfections.

Remove the fulcrum pin, inlet control lever and inlet tension spring. Care must be used while removing parts due to spring pressure on inlet control lever. The spring must be handled carefully to prevent stretching or compressing. Any alteration to the spring will cause improper carburetor operation. If in doubt as to its condition, renew it.

Remove inlet needle. Remove inlet seat assembly using a 5/16" thin wall socket. Remove the inlet seat gasket.

Inlet needles and seats are in matched sets and should not be interchanged. Needle and seat assembly must be clean for proper performance. Use a new gasket when installing the insert cage. Do not force cage as threads may be stripped or the cage distorted. Use a torque wrench and tighten cage to 25-30 inch-pounds torque.

Remove both high speed and idle mixture screws and inspect points. Notice the idle mixture screw point has the step design to minimize point and casting

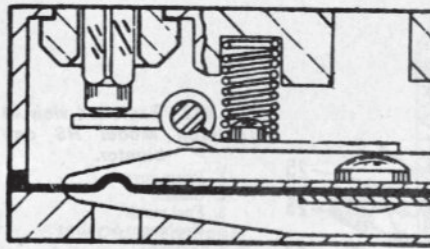


Fig. S11—Diaphragm lever should be flush with diaphragm chamber floor.

damage. The mixture screws may be damaged from being forced into the casting seat or possibly broken off in the casting. They may be bent. If damage is present be sure to inspect condition of casting. If adjustment seats are damaged, a new body casting is required.

ASSEMBLY. Install the main nozzle ball check valve if this part was found to be defective. Do not overtighten as distortion will result. Install new welch plugs if they were removed. Place the new welch plug into the casting counterbore with convex side up and flatten it to a tight fit using a 5/16 inch flat end punch. If the installed welch plug is concave, it may be loose and cause an uncontrolled fuel leak. The correctly installed welch plug is flat.

Install inlet seat and tighten to 25-30 inch-pounds torque. Install inlet needle. Install inlet tension spring, inlet control lever, fulcrum pin and fulcrum pin re-

taining screw. The inlet control lever must rotate freely on the fulcrum pin. Adjust inlet control lever so that the center of the lever that contacts the metering diaphragm is flush to the metering chamber floor as shown in Fig. S11.

Place metering diaphragm gasket on the body casting. Install metering diaphragm next to gasket. Reinstall diaphragm cover casting over metering diaphragm and gasket. Install pump gasket on diaphragm cover first, then the fuel pump diaphragm should be assembled next to the gasket and the flap valve member next to the fuel pump diaphragm so that the flap valves will seat against the fuel pump cover. Reinstall fuel pump cover and attach with six body screws. The above parts must be assembled in the proper order or the carburetor will not function properly.

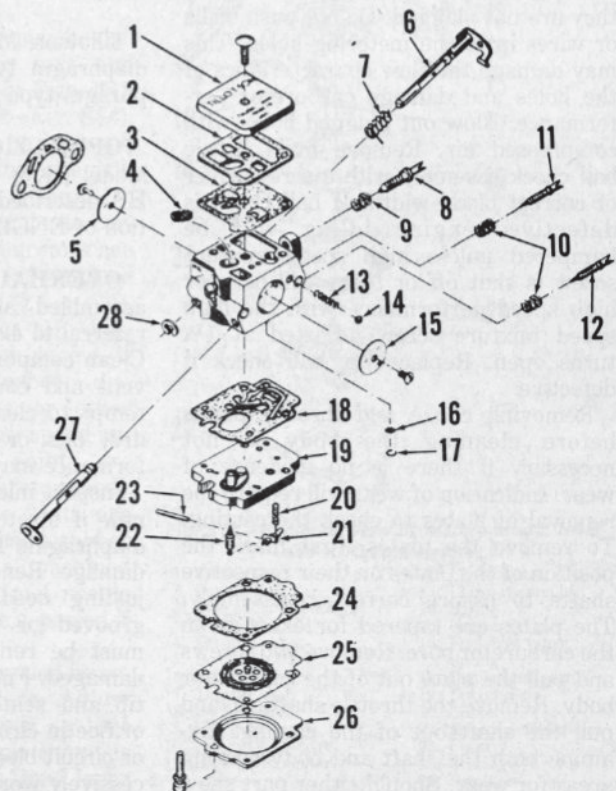
Install filter screen on fuel pump cover. Install gasket on filter screen and replace filter cover over filter screen and gasket and attach with center screw.

Install high speed and idle mixture screws in their respective holes being careful not to damage points.

Welch plugs seal the idle bypass ports and main nozzle ball check valve from the metering chamber. Removal of these plugs is seldom necessary because of lack of wear in these sections and any dirt that may accumulate can usually be blown out with compressed air through

Fig. S11A—Exploded view of Tillotson Model HK carburetor.

1. Pump cover
2. Gasket
3. Fuel pump diaphragm & valves
4. Screen
5. Throttle plate
6. Throttle shaft
7. Throttle return spring
8. Idle speed screw
9. Spring
10. Idle mixture screw
12. High speed mixture screw
13. Spring
14. Detent ball
15. Choke plate
16. Screen
17. Retainer
18. Gasket
19. Circuit block
20. Spring
21. Diaphragm lever
22. Fuel inlet needle
23. Lever pin
24. Gasket
25. Metering diaphragm
26. Cover
27. Choke shaft
28. "E" ring



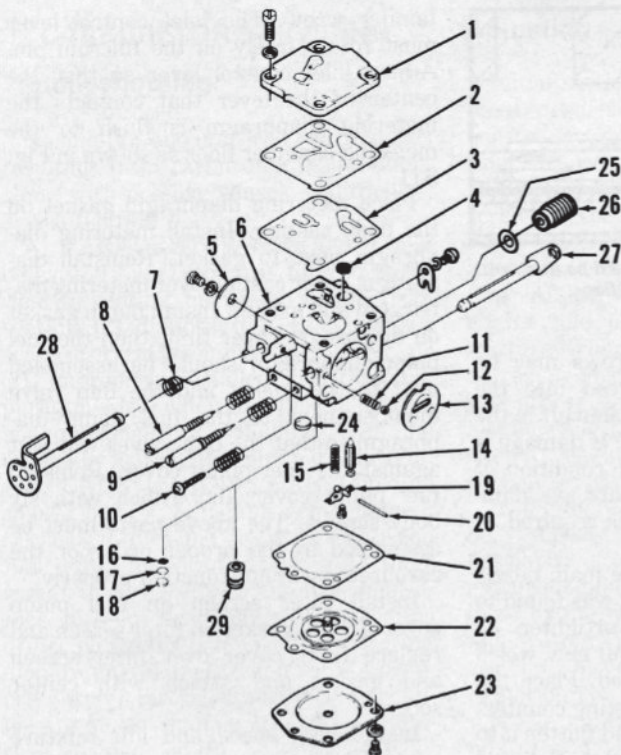


Fig. S12—Exploded view of Tillotson Model HS carburetor.

1. Pump cover
2. Gasket
3. Fuel pump diaphragm & valves
4. Screen
5. Throttle plate
6. Body
7. Throttle return spring
8. Idle mixture screw
9. High speed mixture screw
10. Idle speed screw
11. Spring
12. Choke friction ball
13. Choke plate
14. Fuel inlet valve
15. Spring
16. Screen
17. Screen retainer
18. Welch plug
19. Diaphragm lever
20. Lever pin
21. Gasket
22. Metering diaphragm
23. Cover
24. Welch plug
25. Gasket
26. Governor
27. Choke shaft
28. Throttle shaft
29. Check valve

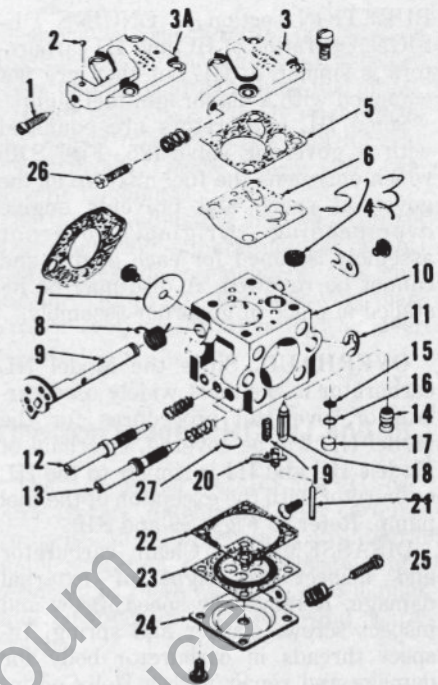


Fig. S13—Exploded view of Tillotson Model HU carburetor. Note difference in idle speed screw location—used on fuel pump covers (3 & 3A) of some carburetors. Idle speed screw (25) may be located in cover (24).

1. Idle speed screw
2. Friction ball
3. & 3A. Fuel pump cover
4. Screen
5. Gasket
6. Fuel pump diaphragm & valves
7. Throttle plate
8. Return spring
9. Throttle shaft
10. Body
11. "E" ring
12. Idle mixture screw
13. High speed mixture screw
14. Nozzle check valve
15. Screen
16. Retainer
17. Cup plug
18. Fuel inlet valve
19. Spring
20. Diaphragm lever
21. Lever pin
22. Gasket
23. Metering diaphragm
24. Cover
25. Idle speed screw
26. Idle speed screw
27. Welch plug

the mixture screw holes. If removal of the welch plugs is necessary, drill through the welch plug using a 1/8 inch drill. Allow the drill to just break through the welch plug. If the drill travels too deep into the cavity, the casting may be ruined. Pry the welch plug out of its seat using a small punch.

Inspect the idle bypass holes to insure they are not plugged. Do not push drills or wires in to the metering holes. This may damage the flow characteristics of the holes and damage carburetor performance. Blow out plugged holes with compressed air. Remove main nozzle ball check assembly with a screwdriver of correct blade width. If ball check is defective, engine idling will be hampered unless high speed mixture screw is shut off or there will be poor high speed performance with the high speed mixture screw adjusted at 1 1/4 turns open. Replace the ball check if defective.

Removing choke and throttle plates before cleaning the body is not necessary if there is no evidence of wear. Indication of wear will require the removal of plates to check the casting. To remove the plates, first mark the position of the plates on their respective shafts to assure correct re-assembly. The plates are tapered for exact fit in the carburetor bore. Remove two screws and pull the plate out of the carburetor body. Remove the throttle shaft clip and pull the shaft out of the casting. Examine both the shaft and body bearing areas for wear. Should either part show

wear then either the shaft or the body or both will have to be replaced. Remove the choke shaft from the body carefully so that the friction ball and spring will not fly out of the casting. Inspect the shaft and bushings for wear.

Tillotson Model HK

Tillotson Model HK carburetor is a diaphragm type with an integral diaphragm type fuel pump.

OPERATION. Operation of Tillotson Model HK is similar to Tillotson Model HS described in CARBURETION section of ENGINE DESIGN.

OVERHAUL. Carburetor may be disassembled after inspecting unit and referral to exploded view in Fig. S11A. Clean components using a suitable solvent and compressed air. Do not attempt to clean metered passages with drill bits or wire as carburetor performance may be affected.

Inspect inlet lever spring (20) and renew if stretched or damaged. Inspect diaphragms for tears, cracks or other damage. Renew idle and high speed adjusting needles if needle points are grooved or broken. Carburetor body must be renewed if needle seats are damaged. Fuel inlet needle has a rubber tip and seats directly on a machined orifice in circuit block (19). Inlet needle or circuit block should be renewed if excessively worn.

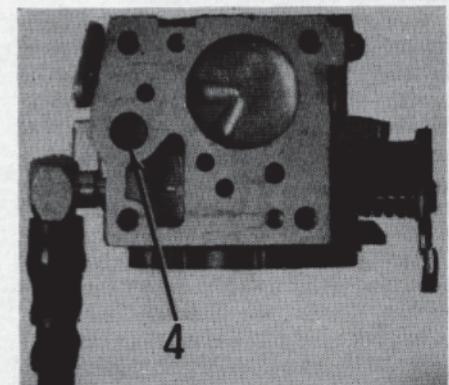


Fig. S14—Be sure to clean filter screen (4—Fig. S12 or S13) when servicing carburetor.

With circuit block components installed, note height of long end of diaphragm lever (21). Lever end should be flush with chamber floor in circuit block. Bend lever adjacent to spring to obtain correct lever height.

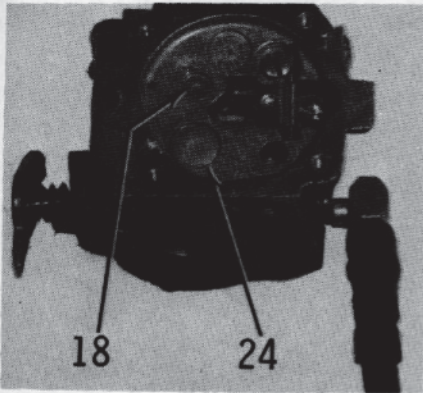


Fig. S15 - View showing location of welch plugs (18 & 24 - Fig. S12).

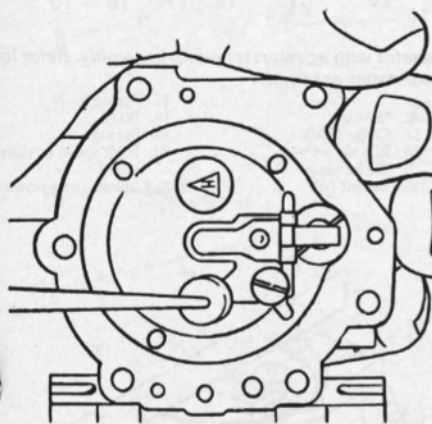


Fig. S16 - A punch can be used to remove welch plugs as shown.

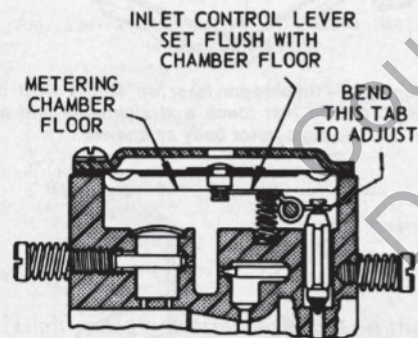
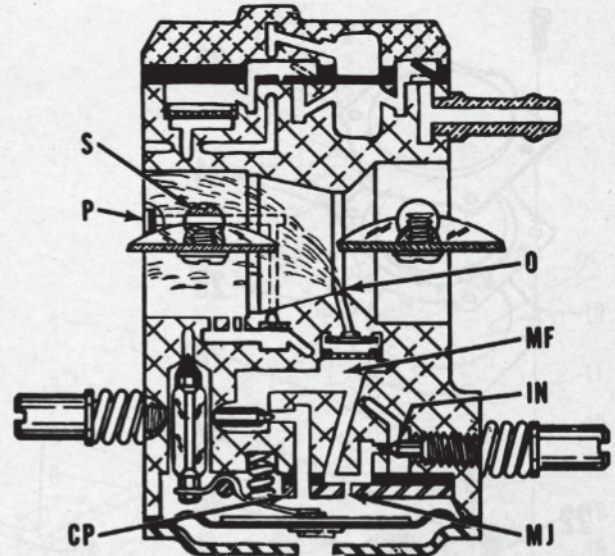


Fig. S17 - Diaphragm lever on Models HS and HU should be flush with diaphragm chamber floor as shown above.

Tillotson Models HS And HU

Tillotson Model HS and HU carburetors are diaphragm type with integral diaphragm type fuel pumps. Operation and servicing of HS and HU carburetors is similar and covered in the following paragraphs.

Fig. S18 - Cross-sectional view of Walbro Model HDC carburetor showing accelerator pump pulse passage (P). Refer to text for operation.



OPERATION. Operation of Tillotson Model HS carburetor is covered in CARBURETION section of ENGINE DESIGN. Due to similarity, discussion of operation of HS carburetor will also apply to Model HU. Some Model HS carburetors are equipped with a governor valve (26 - Fig. S12) which resonates at a desired engine speed and directs excess fuel into carburetor bore to prevent overspeeding. Governor valve is designed for specific engines and should not be altered.

OVERHAUL. Carburetor may be disassembled after inspecting unit and referring to exploded view in Figs. S12 or S13. Clean filter screen (4 - Fig. S14). Welch plugs (Fig. S15) may be removed by drilling plug with a suitable size drill bit and prying out as shown in Fig. S16. Care must be taken not to drill into carburetor body. Some HS carburetors are equipped with a check valve (29) in place of components (16, 17 and 18).

Inspect inlet lever spring (15 - Fig. S12 or 19 - Fig. S13) and renew if stretched or damaged. Inspect diaphragms for tears, cracks or other damage. Renew idle and high speed adjusting needles if needle points are grooved or broken. Carburetor body must be renewed if needle seats are damaged. Fuel inlet needle has a rubber tip and seats directly on a machined orifice in carburetor body. Inlet needle or carburetor body should be renewed if worn excessively.

Carburetor may be reassembled by reversing disassembly procedure. Adjust position of inlet control lever so that lever is flush with diaphragm chamber floor as shown in Fig. S17. Bend lever

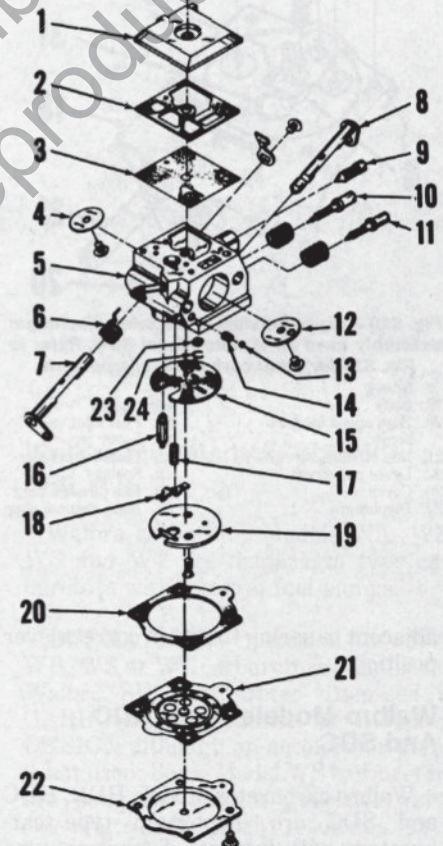


Fig. S19 - Exploded view of Walbro Model HDB and HDC carburetors.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Pump cover | 12. Choke plate |
| 2. Gasket | 13. Choke friction ball |
| 3. Fuel pump diaphragm & valves | 14. Spring |
| 4. Throttle plate | 15. Gasket |
| 5. Body | 16. Fuel inlet valve |
| 6. Return spring | 17. Spring |
| 7. Throttle shaft | 18. Diaphragm lever |
| 8. Choke shaft | 19. Circuit plate |
| 9. Idle speed screw | 20. Gasket |
| 10. Idle mixture screw | 21. Metering diaphragm |
| 11. High speed mixture screw | 22. Cover |
| | 23. Check valve screen |
| | 24. Retainer |

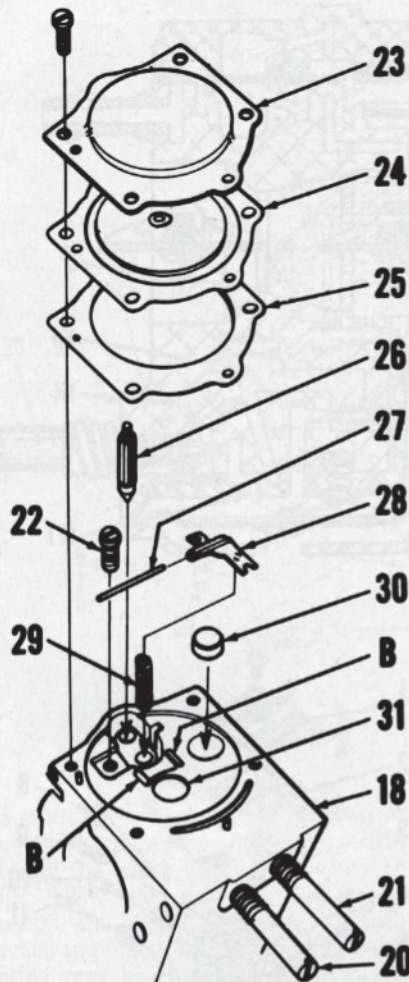


Fig. S20 — Exploded view of metering diaphragm assembly used on Walbro Model SDC. Refer to Fig. S21 for other carburetor components.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| B. Bosses | 25. Gasket |
| 18. Body | 26. Fuel inlet valve |
| 20. High speed mixture screw | 27. Lever pin |
| 21. Idle mixture screw | 28. Diaphragm lever |
| 22. Lever pin screw | 29. Spring |
| 23. Cover | 30. Idle passage plug |
| 24. Diaphragm | 31. Main channel plug |

adjacent to spring to obtain correct lever position.

Walbro Models HDB, HDC And SDC

Walbro carburetor Models HDB, HDC and SDC are diaphragm type carburetors with integral diaphragm type fuel pumps. Some carburetors are also equipped with an accelerator pump. Model number on Model HDB or HDC carburetor is found on side of carburetor adjacent to fuel mixture adjusting screws. Model number on Model SDC carburetors is stamped on bottom of carburetor.

OPERATION. Operation of Model SDC carburetor with accelerator pump

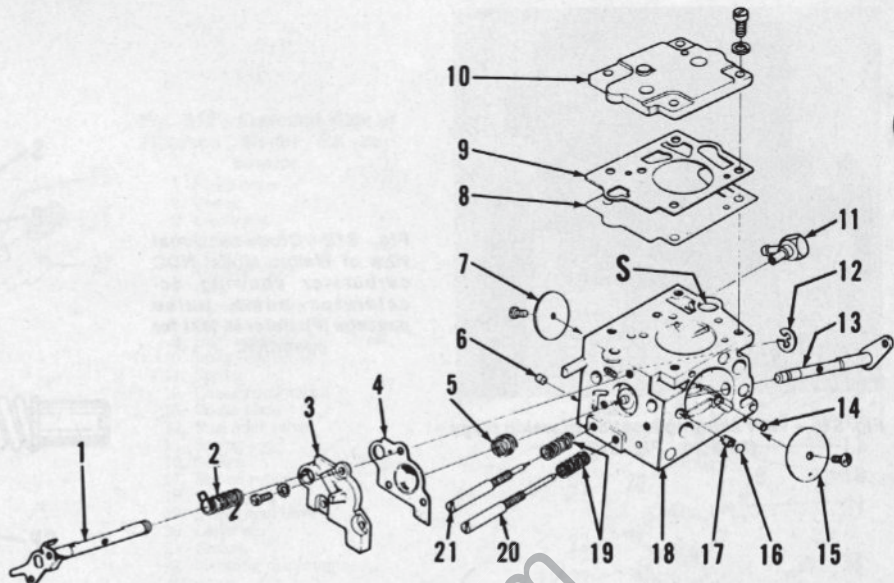


Fig. S21 — Exploded view of Walbro Model SDC carburetor with accelerator pump assembly. Refer to Fig. S20 for metering diaphragm assembly.

- | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| S. Fuel screen | 6. Limiting plug | 17. Spring |
| 1. Throttle shaft | 7. Throttle plate | 18. Body |
| 2. Return spring | 8. Fuel pump diaphragm | 19. Springs |
| 3. Pump cover | 9. Gasket | 20. High speed mixture screw |
| 4. Accelerator | 10. Pump cover | 21. Idle mixture screw |
| 5. Spring | 11. Elbow fitting | |
| | 12. "E" ring | |
| | 13. Choke shaft | |
| | 14. Idle air jet | |
| | 15. Choke plate | |
| | 16. Detent ball | |

is discussed in CARBURETION section of ENGINE DESIGN. Operation of Models HDB and HDC is similar to Model SDC and discussion will also apply to Models HDB and HDC except for explanation of Model HDC accelerator pump.

Model HDC carburetors with accelerator pump, except HDC 70, have a pulse passage (P—Fig. S18) in carburetor body which allows crankcase pulsations to enter idle fuel circuit. The pulse passage is opened and closed by throttle shaft (S). Passage is closed when throttle is open. When pulse passage is open, crankcase pulsations pass by idle fuel needle (IN) and act directly on fuel in main fuel circuit (MF). If throttle is opened rapidly, engine will tend to "bog" because vacuum in carburetor bore is insufficient to pull fuel from main fuel orifice. Pressure of crankcase pulsations is sufficient to force fuel out main fuel orifice and remove bogging tendency. The relative strength of the crankcase pulsations is such that they will affect engine operation only when there is a low vacuum condition such as previously described.

The accelerator pump of Model HDC 70 uses a rubber bladder which accumulates fuel. Fuel in the bladder is ejected through the main fuel orifice when low vacuum occurs in the carburetor bore. Operation is similar to SDC carburetor described on page A-6.

Model HDC circuit plate (CP) may have a hole (MJ) to serve as main jet.

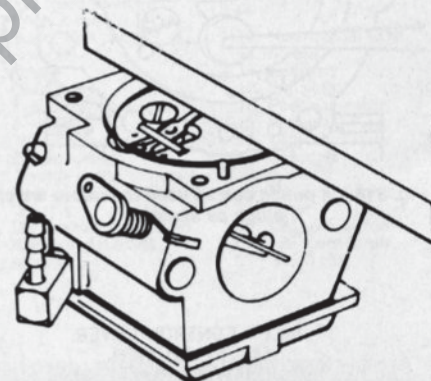


Fig. S22 — Diaphragm lever on Model HDB or HDC should just touch a straightedge laid on carburetor body as shown.

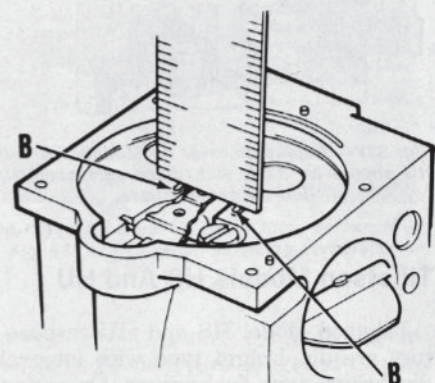


Fig. S23 — Diaphragm lever on Model SDC should just touch straightedge placed on bosses (B) adjacent to lever.

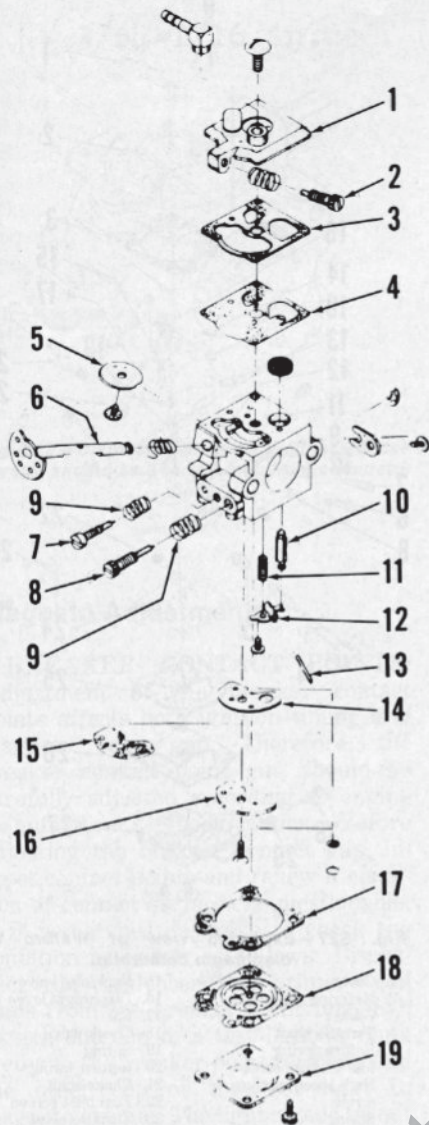


Fig. S24—Exploded view of Walbro WA diaphragm carburetor.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Fuel pump cover | 11. Spring |
| 2. Idle speed screw | 12. Diaphragm lever |
| 3. Gasket | 13. Pin |
| 4. Fuel pump diaphragm | 14. Gasket |
| 5. Throttle plate | 15. Circuit plate diaphragm |
| 6. Throttle shaft | 16. Circuit plate |
| 7. Idle mixture screw | 17. Gasket |
| 8. High speed mixture screw | 18. Metering diaphragm |
| 9. Springs | 19. Cover |
| 10. Fuel inlet valve | |

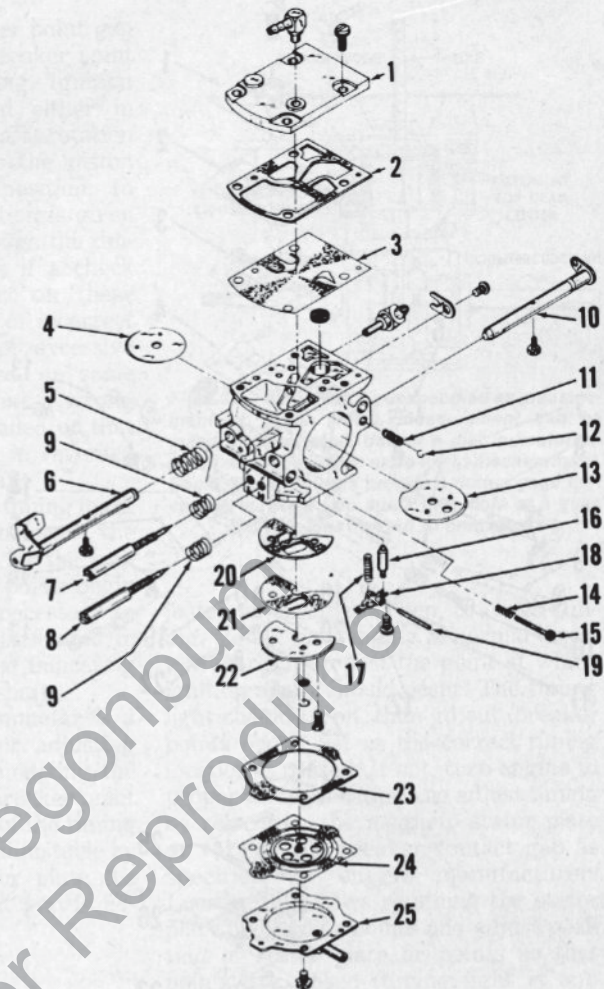
High speed adjustment needle on these models is used only to enrich high speed mixture. Main fuel supply is fully adjustable with high speed adjustment needle on all other models as hole (MJ) is non-existent.

OVERHAUL. Carburetor may be disassembled after inspection of unit and referral to exploded views in Figs. S19, S20 or S21. Care should be taken not to lose ball and spring which will be released when choke shaft is withdrawn.

Clean and inspect all components. Inspect diaphragms for defects which may

Fig. S25—Exploded view of Walbro WB diaphragm carburetor.

1. Fuel pump cover
2. Gasket
3. Diaphragm
4. Throttle plate
5. Spring
6. Throttle shaft
7. Idle mixture screw
8. High speed mixture screw
9. Springs
10. Choke shaft
11. Spring
12. Choke friction ball
13. Choke plate
14. Spring
15. Idle speed screw
16. Fuel inlet valve
17. Spring
18. Diaphragm lever
19. Pin
20. Gasket
21. Circuit plate valve
22. Circuit plate
23. Gasket
24. Metering diaphragm
25. Cover



affect operation. Examine fuel inlet needle and seat. Inlet needle is renewable, but carburetor body must be renewed if needle seat is excessively worn or damaged. Sharp objects should not be used to clean orifices or passages as fuel flow may be altered. Compressed air should not be used to clean main nozzle as check valve may be damaged. A check valve repair kit is available to renew a damaged valve. Fuel mixture needles must be renewed if grooved or broken. Inspect mixture needle seats in carburetor body and renew body if seats are damaged or excessively worn. Screens should be clean.

To reassemble carburetor, reverse disassembly procedure. Fuel metering lever should be flush with a straight edge laid across carburetor body of Model HDB or HDC as shown in Fig. S22. On Model SDC, lever should be flush with bosses (B—Fig. S23) on chamber floor. Be sure lever spring correctly contacts locating dimple on lever before measuring lever height. Bend lever to obtain correct lever height.

Walbro Models WA, WB, WS And WT

Walbro carburetor Models WA, WB, WS and WT are diaphragm type carburetors with integral fuel pumps.

OPERATION. Operation of WA, WB, WS or WT carburetors is similar to Walbro SDC carburetor discussed in CARBURETION section of ENGINE DESIGN although an accelerator pump is not used. Some Model WS carburetors are equipped with a governor valve (13—Fig. S26) which resonates at a desired engine speed and directs excess fuel into carburetor bore to prevent overspeeding. Governor valve is designed for specific engines and should not be altered.

OVERHAUL. Thoroughly clean carburetor prior to disassembly. Disassembly of carburetor is evident after referral to exploded view (Figs. S24, S25, S26 or S27) and inspection of carburetor.

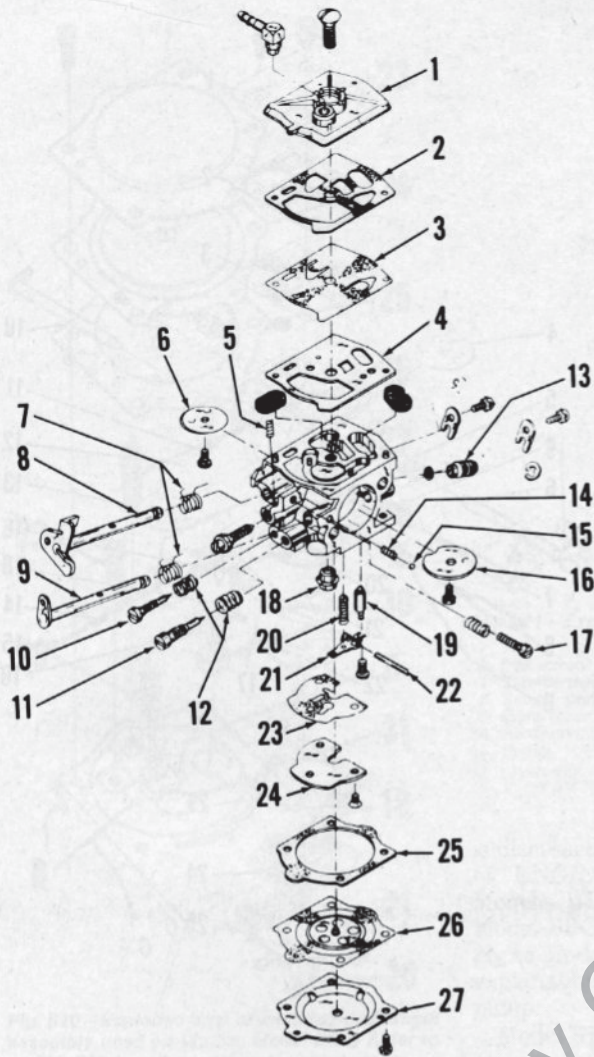


Fig. S26—Exploded view of Walbro WS diaphragm carburetor.

1. Fuel pump cover
2. Gasket
3. Fuel pump diaphragm
4. Plate
5. Spring
6. Throttle plate
7. Springs
8. Throttle shaft
9. Choke shaft
10. Idle mixture needle
11. High speed mixture needle
12. Springs
13. Governor
14. Spring
15. Choke friction ball
16. Choke plate
17. Idle speed screw
18. Nozzle
19. Fuel inlet valve
20. Spring
21. Diaphragm lever
22. Pin
23. Gasket
24. Circuit plate
25. Gasket
26. Metering diaphragm
27. Cover

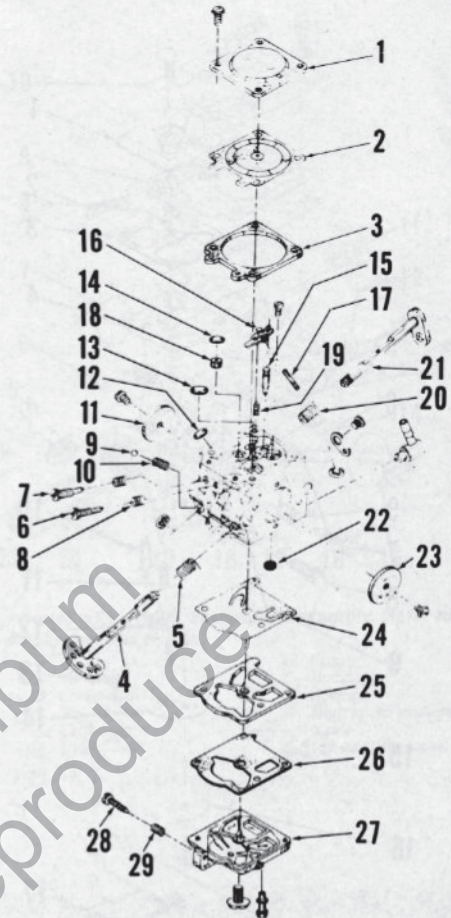


Fig. S27—Exploded view of Walbro WT diaphragm carburetor.

1. Cover
2. Metering diaphragm
3. Gasket
4. Throttle shaft
5. Return spring
6. Idle mixture screw
7. High speed mixture screw
8. Spring
9. Choke friction ball
10. Spring
11. Choke plate
12. Welch plug
13. Welch plug
14. Welch plug
15. Fuel inlet valve
16. Diaphragm lever
17. Pin
18. Check valve
19. Spring
20. Return spring
21. Choke shaft
22. Fuel inlet screen
23. Throttle plate
24. Fuel pump diaphragm
25. Gasket
26. Surge diaphragm
27. Cover
28. Idle speed screw
29. Spring

Clean and inspect all components. Inspect metering diaphragm for punctures or tears which may affect operation. Examine fuel inlet needle and seat. Inlet needle is renewable, but carburetor body must be renewed if needle seat is excessively worn or damaged. Sharp objects should not be used to clean orifices or passages as fuel flow may be altered. Fuel mixture needles must be renewed if grooved or broken. Inspect mixture needle seats in carburetor body and renew body if seats are damaged or excessively worn. Fuel screen should be cleaned. On WS and WT models, do not direct compressed air through main nozzle check valve (18—Fig. S26 or S27) as check valve will be damaged.

To reassemble carburetor, reverse order of disassembly. On Models WA and WS, fuel metering lever should be flush with circuit plate as shown in Fig. S28. On Model WT, fuel metering lever should be flush with carburetor body. To

measure height of fuel metering lever on Model WB, lay a straight edge across carburetor body with diaphragm gasket removed. Gap between fuel metering lever and straight edge should be 3/64-1/16 inch (See Fig. S29). Gently bend lever to obtain desired lever height.

IGNITION SYSTEM

In servicing a chain saw ignition system, the mechanic is concerned with troubleshooting, service adjustments and testing magneto components. The following paragraphs outline the basic steps in servicing a flywheel type magneto. Refer to the appropriate chain saw engine section for adjustment and test specifications for a particular engine.

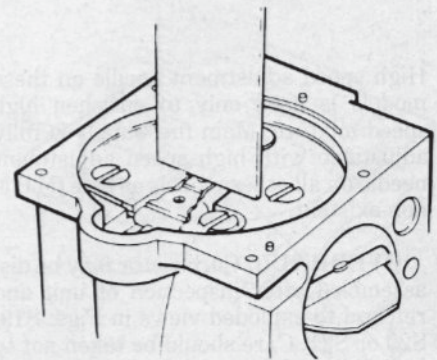


Fig. S28—Diaphragm lever on Walbro WA and WS carburetors should be flush with circuit plate.

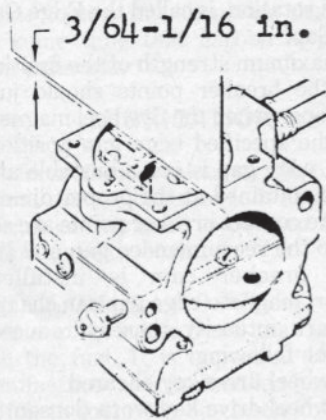


Fig. S29—Diaphragm lever on Walbro WB carburetor should be 3/64-1/16 inch from carburetor body.

Magneto Adjustments

BREAKER CONTACT POINTS.

Adjustment of the breaker contact points affects both ignition timing and magneto edge gap. Therefore, the breaker contact point gap should be carefully adjusted according to engine manufacturer's specifications. Before adjusting the breaker contact gap, inspect contact points and renew if condition of contact surfaces is questionable. It is sometimes desirable to check the condition of points as follows: Disconnect the condenser and primary coil leads from the breaker point terminal. Attach one clip of a test light or ohmmeter to the breaker point terminal and the other clip of the test light to magneto ground. The light should be out when contact points are open and should go on when the engine is turned to close the breaker contact points. If the light stays on when points are open, insulation of breaker contact arm or condenser is defective. If light does not go on when points are closed, contact surfaces are dirty, oily or are burned.

Adjust breaker point gap as follows unless manufacturer specifies adjusting breaker gap to obtain correct ignition timing. First, turn engine so that points are closed to be sure that the contact surfaces are in alignment and seat squarely. Then, turn engine so that breaker point opening is maximum and adjust breaker gap to manufacturer's specification. Be sure to recheck gap after tightening breaker point base retaining screws.

IGNITION TIMING. On some engines, ignition timing is non-adjustable and a certain breaker point gap is specified. On other engines, timing is adjustable by changing the position of the magneto stator plate (see Fig.

S35) with a specified breaker point gap or by simply varying the breaker point gap to obtain correct timing. Ignition timing is usually specified either in degrees of engine (crankshaft) rotation or in piston travel before the piston reaches top dead center position. In some instances, a specification is given for ignition timing even though the timing may be non-adjustable; if a check reveals timing is incorrect on these engines, it is an indication of incorrect breaker point adjustment or excessive wear of breaker cam. Also, on some engines, it may indicate that a wrong breaker cam has been installed or that the cam has been installed in reversed position on engine crankshaft.

Some engines may have a timing mark or flywheel locating pin to locate the flywheel at proper position for the ignition spark to occur (breaker points begin to open). If not, it will be necessary to measure piston travel as illustrated in Fig. S36 or install a degree indicating device on the engine crankshaft.

A timing light or an ohmmeter is a valuable aid in checking or adjusting engine timing. After disconnecting the ignition coil lead from the breaker point terminal, connect the leads of the timing light as shown. If timing is adjustable by moving the magneto stator plate, be sure that the breaker point gap is ad-

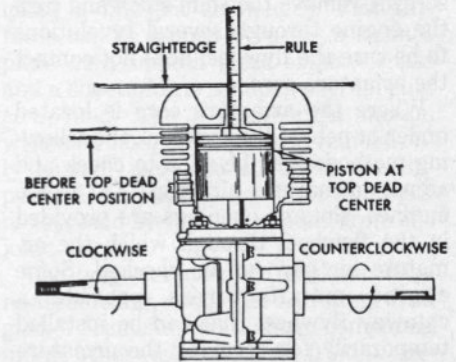


Fig. S36—Where timing is specified as measurement of piston travel, measurement can be made as illustrated. Use of a dial indicator instead of ruler will give more exact measurement. Some manufacturers provide a timing gage that can be screwed into spark plug hole or a gage that can be attached to crankshaft.

justed as specified. Then, to check timing, slowly turn engine in normal direction of rotation past the point at which ignition spark should occur. The timing light should be on, then go out (breaker points open) just as the correct timing location is passed. If not, turn engine to proper timing location and adjust timing by relocating the magneto stator plate or varying the breaker contact gap as specified by engine manufacturer. Loosen the screws retaining the stator plate or breaker points and adjust position of stator plate or points so that points are closed (timing light is on). Then, slowly move adjustment until timing light goes out (points open) and tighten the retaining screws. Recheck timing to be sure adjustment is correct.

ARMATURE AIR GAP. To fully concentrate the magnetic field of the flywheel magnets within the armature core, it is necessary that the flywheel magnets pass as closely to the armature core as possible without danger of metal to metal contact. The clearance between the flywheel magnets and the legs of the armature core is called the armature air gap.

On magnetos where the armature and high tension coil are located outside of the flywheel rim, adjustment of the armature air gap is made as follows: Turn the engine so that the flywheel magnets are located directly under the legs of the armature core and check the clearance between the magnets and armature core. The magnets will pull the armature core against the shim stocks, loosen the armature core mounting screws and place shims of thickness equal to minimum air gap specification between the magnets and armature core. The magnets will pull the armature core against the shim stocks. Tighten the armature core mounting

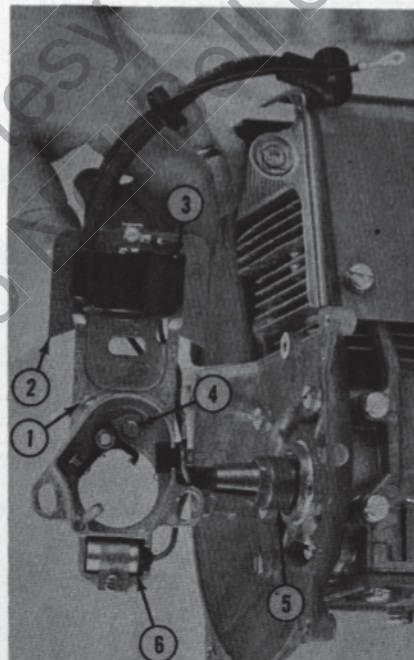


Fig. S35—On some chain saw engines, the magneto stator plate mounting holes are slotted as shown so that ignition timing can be adjusted by relocating position of stator plate.

- 1. Stator plate
- 2. Armature core
- 3. Ignition coil
- 4. Breaker point base
- 5. Breaker cam
- 6. Condenser

screws, remove the shim stock and turn the engine through several revolutions to be sure the flywheel does not contact the armature core.

Where the armature core is located under or behind the flywheel, the following methods may be used to check and adjust armature air gap. On some engines, slots or openings are provided in the flywheel through which the armature air gap can be checked. Some engine manufacturers provide a cutaway flywheel that can be installed temporarily for checking the armature air gap. A test flywheel can be made out of a discarded flywheel (See Fig. S38), or out of a new flywheel if service volume on a particular engine warrants such expenditure. Another method of checking the armature air gap is to remove the flywheel and place a layer of plastic tape equal to the minimum specified air gap over the legs of the armature core. Reinstall flywheel and turn engine through several revolutions and remove flywheel; no evidence of contact between the flywheel magnets and plastic tape should be noticed. Then cover the legs of the armature core with a layer of tape of thickness equal to the maximum specified air gap; then, reinstall flywheel and turn engine through several revolutions. Indication of the flywheel magnets contacting the plastic tape should be noticed after the flywheel is again removed. If the magnets contact the first thin layer of tape applied to the armature core legs, or if they do not contact the second thicker layer of tape, armature air gap is not within specifications and should be adjusted.

NOTE: Before loosening armature core mounting screws, scribe a mark on mounting plate against edge of armature core so that adjustment of air gap can be gauged.

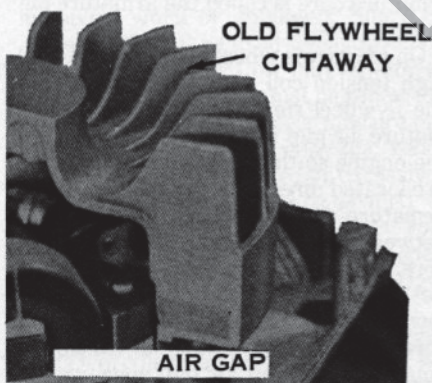


Fig. S38—Where armature core and ignition coil are located inside of flywheel, an old discarded flywheel can be cut away as shown to provide air gap adjustment fixture.

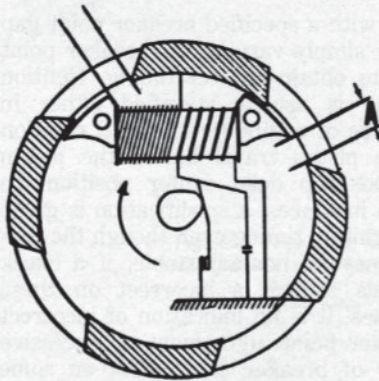


Fig. S39—The distance (A) between trailing edge of magnet and leading edge of pole shoe when primary voltage is highest is known as EDGE GAP.

In some instances, it may be necessary to slightly enlarge the armature core mounting holes before proper air gap adjustment can be made.

MAGNETO EDGE GAP. The point of maximum acceleration of the movement of the flywheel magnetic field through the high tension coil (and therefore, the point of maximum current induced in the primary coil windings) occurs when the trailing edge of the flywheel magnet is slightly past the left hand leg of the armature core as shown in Fig. S39. The exact point of maximum primary current is determined by using electrical measuring devices. The distance between the trailing edge of the flywheel magnet and the leg of the armature core at this point is measured and becomes a service specification. This distance, which is stated either in thousandths of an inch or in degrees of

flywheel rotation, is called the Edge Gap or "E" Gap.

For maximum strength of the ignition spark, the breaker points should just start to open when the flywheel magnets are at the specified edge gap position. Usually, edge gap is non-adjustable and will be maintained at the proper dimension if the contact breaker points are adjusted to the recommended gap and the correct breaker cam is installed. However, magneto edge gap can change (and spark intensity thereby reduced) due to the following:

- a. Flywheel drive key sheared
- b. Flywheel drive key worn (loosen)
- c. Keyway in flywheel or crankshaft worn (oversized)
- d. Loose flywheel retaining nut which can also cause any above listed difficulty
- e. Excessive wear on breaker cam
- f. Breaker cam loose on crankshaft
- g. Excessive wear on breaker point rubbing block so that points cannot be properly adjusted.

CARBON CLEANING

The muffler and cylinder exhaust ports should be cleaned periodically before any loss of power is noticed because of carbon buildup. Remove the muffler and clean carbon from all parts of muffler. Turn engine crankshaft until piston is covering the exhaust port, then carefully clean carbon from the exhaust using a soft scraper. Be especially careful not to damage that piston. Do not attempt to clean exhaust with piston not covering the port. Hard carbon deposits can cause extensive damage if permitted to fall into the engine. The

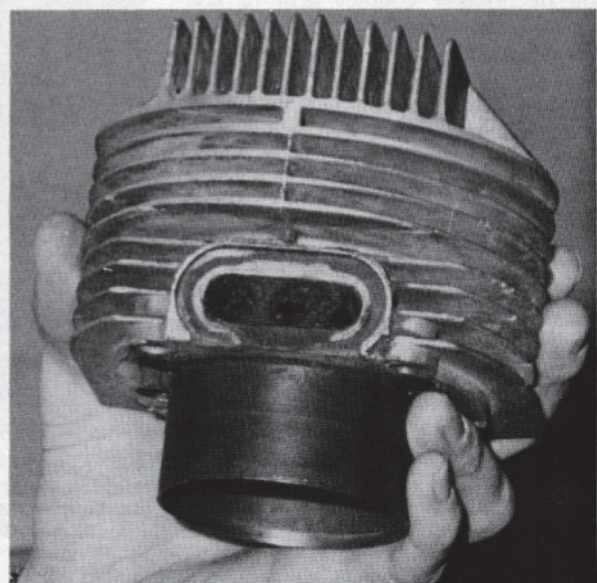


Fig. S40—Example of severe case of port carbon. Carbon must be removed to restore performance.

CHAIN SAWS

engine cooling fins should be cleaned at the same time that carbon is cleaned from exhaust.

LUBRICATION

Refer to the individual section for each motor for recommended type and amount of lubricant to be used for the engine and saw chain.

FUEL:OIL RATIO. Chain saw engines are lubricated by oil that is mixed with the fuel. It is important that the manufacturer's recommended type of oil and oil to fuel ratio be closely followed. Excessive oil or improper type oil will cause low power, plug fouling and excessive carbon buildup. Insufficient amount of oil will result in inadequate lubrication and rapid internal damage. The recommended ratios and type of oil are listed in LUBRICATION paragraph for each motor. Oil should be mixed with gasoline in a separate container before it is poured into the fuel tank. If Homelite oil is not used, an anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

REPAIRS

Because of the close tolerance of the internal parts, cleanliness is of utmost importance. It is suggested that the exterior of the engine and all nearby areas be absolutely clean before any repair is started. The manufacturer's recommended torque values for tightening screw fasteners should be followed closely. The soft threads in aluminum castings are often damaged by careless over-tightening of fasteners or in attempting to loosen or remove seized parts.

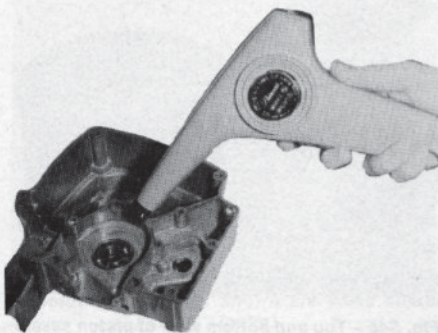
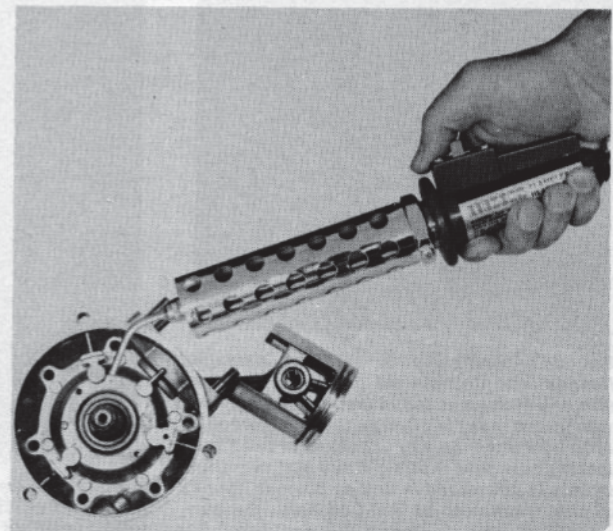


Fig. S41—Heat can be used efficiently as a service tool. Shown is an Electric Heat Gun available from UNGAR, 233 East Manville, Compton, California 90220.

A given amount of heat applied to aluminum or magnesium will cause it to expand a greater amount than will steel under similar conditions. Because of the different expansion characteristics, heat is usually recommended for easy installation of bearings, pins, etc., in aluminum or magnesium castings. Sometimes, heat can be used to free parts that are seized or where an interference fit is used. Heat, therefore, becomes a service tool and the application of heat, one of the required service techniques. An open flame is not usually advised because it destroys the paint and other protective coatings and because a uniform and controlled temperature with open flame is difficult to obtain. Methods commonly used for heating are: 1. In oil or water. 2. With a heat oven or kiln. 3. With hot air gun. The hot air gun has the advantages of being portable and having a directional control of heat to a small or large area depending upon the type of gun. Two types of hot air guns are shown in Figs. S41 and S42. Thermal crayons are available which can be used to determine the temperature of a heated part. These crayons melt when the part reaches specified temperature, and a number of crayons for different temperatures are available. Temperature indicating crayons are usually available at welding equipment supply houses.

On two-stroke engines the crankcase and combustion chambers must be sealed against pressure, vacuum and oil leakage. To assure a perfect seal, nicks, scratches, and warpage are to be avoided, especially where no gasket is used. Slight imperfections can be removed by

Fig. S42—Heat Torch delivers hot air to a smaller area than Heat Gun shown in Fig. S41. Dry compressed air is electrically heated and temperature (up to 1000° F.) is varied by controlling air pressure. The torch shown is available from Master Appliance Corp., 1745 Flett Ave., Racine, Wis. 53403.



Fundamentals

using a fine-grit sandpaper. Flat surfaces can be lapped by using a surface plate or a smooth piece of plate glass and a sheet of fine sandpaper or lapping compound. Use a figure-eight motion with minimum pressure, and remove only enough metal to eliminate the imperfection. Bearing clearance must not be lessened by removing metal from the joint.

Use only the specified gaskets when re-assembling, and use an approved gasket cement or sealing compound unless otherwise stated. All friction surfaces, including bearings and seals, should be coated with oil before assembling.

It is desirable to lock most of the threaded parts when assembling using PERMALOCK or other similar product.

REPAIRING DAMAGED THREADS

Damaged threads in casting can be renewed by use of thread repair kits which are recommended by a number of manufacturers. Use of thread repair kits is not difficult, but instructions must be carefully followed. Refer to Figs. S43 through S45 which illustrate the use of Heli-Coil thread repair kits that are manufactured by the Heli-Coil Corporation, Danbury, Connecticut, and available from Homelite.

Heli-Coil or similar thread repair kits are available through the parts department of most engine and equipment manufacturers; the thread inserts are available in most common thread sizes and types.

PISTON, PIN, RINGS AND CYLINDER

Two-stroke engines do not have a complex valve mechanism and the piston rings have no oil control function. On the other hand, carbon buildup is more likely to occur, and where oil consumption is the most common service problem on four-stroke engines, carbonization is the two-stroke counterpart.

The simple construction of two-stroke engines and the benefits to be gained from periodic carbon removal make decarbonization a part of the recommended maintenance procedure of most two-stroke experts. Because the piston rings have no oil control function, ring renewal is not required at carbon removal except to correct for wear or other damage.

Excessive carbon build-up can be harmful in two ways. First, it insulates to keep the heat from escaping normally. Second, it raises the compression ratio to create more heat. This places an additional heat load on that portion of the cylinder which is scraped clean of carbon and by the piston rings.

The need for carbon removal is often first indicated by inability to properly adjust the carburetor. If performance is erratic and improper carburetion is indicated, but attempts to adjust the carburetor fail, check first for excessive carbon build up. No cleaning or adjustment of the carburetor can materially improve performance if exhaust passages are partially carbon blocked.

No problems will be encountered in removing cylinder head and/or cylinder for carbon removal provided normal

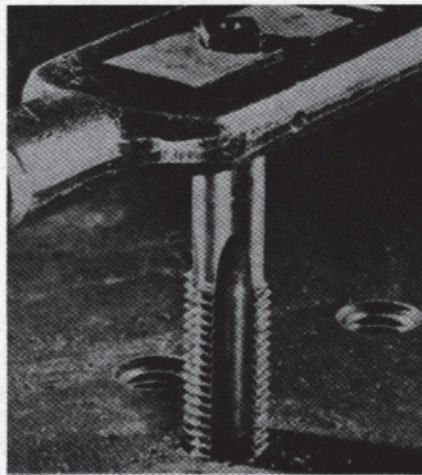


Fig. S44—Special drill taps are provided in thread repair kit for threading drilled hole to correct size for outside of thread insert. A standard tap cannot be used.

standards of care and cleanliness are observed.

Examine the parts as engine is disassembled for clues to engine condition, to correct possible future trouble, or identify the cause of existing trouble. As an example, refer to Fig. S46. On this particular piston, the skirt is not scored and the first glance will show melted aluminum which has covered the ring on one side. The melted spot (D) on top and below piston crown is conclusive proof of detonation damage and the cause must be corrected during overhaul or the same failure can be expected to reoccur.

If pistons are scuffed or scored, look for metal transfer to cylinder walls. Metal transfer and score marks must be removed from cylinder walls with a hone. Install new chrome plated cylinder if the plating is worn away exposing the softer base metal. Chrome plated cylinder bores should not be honed.

Full strength muriatic acid can be used to remove aluminum deposits from a cast iron cylinder bore. Muriatic acid can be purchased in a drug store. It is also used as a soldering acid, although the supply kept in most radiator shops has usually been cut (diluted) with zinc. Use acid carefully, it can cause painful burns if spilled on the skin and the fumes are toxic. It is most easily used by carefully transferring a small amount to a plastic squeeze bottle, or to another small container and applying with a cotton swab. DO NOT allow the acid to spill or run onto aluminum portions of the cylinder; it will rapidly attack and dissolve the metal. Do not use the acid on a chrome bore. When applied to aluminum deposits, the acid will immediately start to boil and foam. When the action stops the aluminum has been dissolved or the acid is diluted; wipe the area with an old rag or towel which can be discarded. If deposits remain, repeat the process. Flush the area with water when aluminum is removed. Water will dilute the acid and can be used to stop the action if desired, or if acid runs off onto aluminum portion of cylinder, is accidentally spilled, etc. Immediately coat treated portion of cylinder with oil, as the acid makes the cast iron especially susceptible to rust.

A rule of thumb says scuffing or scor-



Fig. S43—First step in repairing damaged threads is to drill out old threads using exact size drill recommended in instructions provided with thread repair kit. Drill all the way through an open hole or all the way to bottom of blind hole, making sure hole is straight and that centerline of hole is not moved in drilling process. (Series of photos provided by Heli-Coil Corp., Danbury, Conn.)

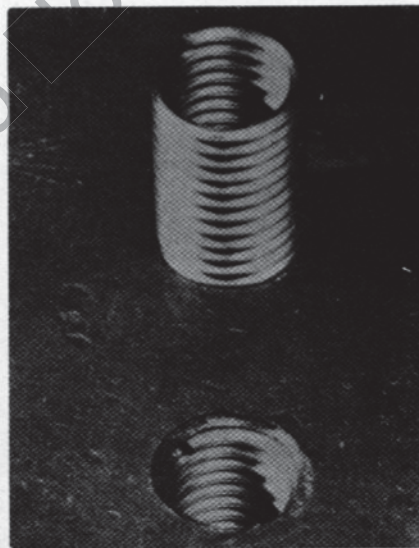


Fig. S45—A thread insert and a complete repair are shown above. Special tools are provided in thread repair kit for installation of thread insert.

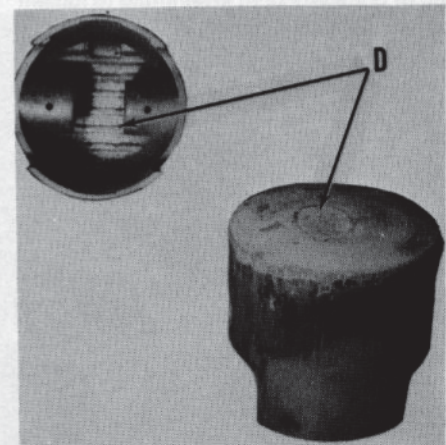


Fig. S46—Top and bottom view of piston severely damaged by detonation. Spot (D) on top and bottom of crown show where metal has started to melt. Absence of scoring on skirt rule out seizure, overheating or lack of lubrication as a contributing cause.

ing of piston above the piston pin is due to overheating. Damage below the pin is more likely due to insufficient lubrication or improper fit. Overheating may be caused by a lean mixture, overloading, a damaged cooling fan or fins, air leaks in carburetor mounting gasket or manifold, blow-by (stuck or broken rings) as well as carbon build-up.

The greatest cylinder wear of a two-stroke engine generally occurs in port area of cylinder wall instead of at top of ring travel. Cast iron or aluminum bores should be measured using ring gap as an indicator or an inside micrometer. Check for spots on chromed bores which are different in appearance. Spots may be metal deposits from overheated pistons or may be where the thin chrome plating is worn through. Deposited metal can be scraped or carefully hand sanded from the chrome. If plating is worn through, cylinder must be renewed. Aluminum will be easily scratched by a sharp object but chrome will not.

On models with cast iron cylinder, the bore should be honed when engine is overhauled, to true the bore, remove the glaze and remove the ridge at top and bottom of ring travel area. If ridge is not removed, new unworn rings may strike the ridge and bend ring lands in piston as shown at (F—Fig. S47). The finished cylinder should have a light cross-hatch pattern. After honing, wash cylinder assembly with soap and water, then swab with new oil on a clean rag until all tendency of rag to discolor is gone. Washing in solvent will not remove the abrasive from finished cylinder walls.

Some manufacturers have oversize piston and ring sets available. If care

and approved procedures are used, installation of oversize units should result in a highly satisfactory overhaul.

The cylinder bore may be oversized by using either a boring bar or hone; however, if a boring bar is used, finish sizing should be done with a hone. Before attempting to rebore, first check to be sure that new standard units cannot be fitted within the recommended clearances and that the correct oversize is available.

Some manufacturers recommend that after boring a cylinder to an oversize, the top and bottom edges of cylinder wall ports be rounded to prevent rings from catching. Fig. S50 shows typical port cross section with area to be removed indicated in the inset.

Before installing new piston rings, check ring end gap as follows: Position the ring near the bottom of cylinder bore. The piston should be used to slide the ring in cylinder to locate ring squarely in bore. Measure the gap between end of ring using a feeler gage as shown in

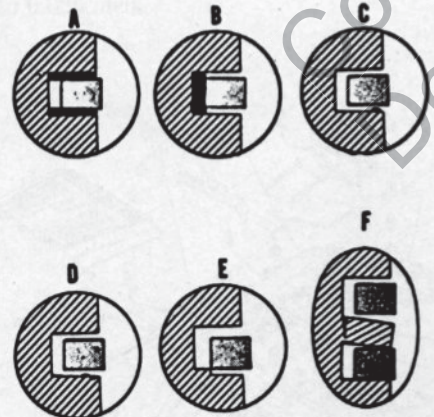


Fig. S47—Examine piston for damage before removing old rings. Shown are some common faults.

- A. Carbon buildup, sides of groove
- B. Carbon buildup behind ring
- C. Incomplete carbon removal, loose carbon
- D. Nicks in groove
- E. Stepped wear
- F. Broken or bent land

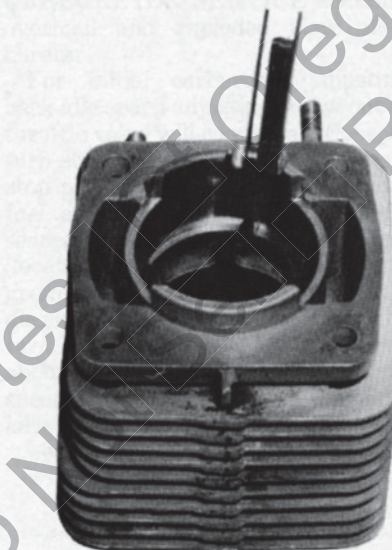


Fig. S48—Clearance between ends of ring (ring end gap) should be measured with feeler gage as shown. Make sure ring is straight in cylinder.

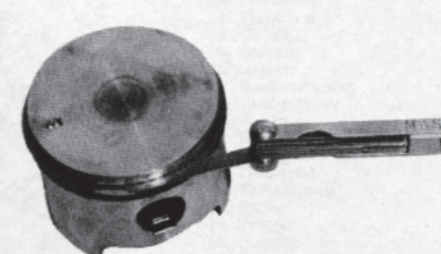


Fig. S49—Ring side clearance in groove should be measured with feeler gage as shown. Clearance should be within recommended limits and the same all the way around piston.

Fig. S48. Slide the ring down in the cylinder to the area of transfer and exhaust ports and again measure gap. Rings may break if end gap is too tight at any point; but, will not seal properly if gap is too wide. Variation in gap indicates cylinder wear (usually near the ports and at top of ring travel).

Ring grooves in the piston should be carefully cleaned and examined. Use caution when cleaning to prevent damage to piston. Grooves for Dykes (L rings), Keystone (both sides angled) and Half Keystone rings are especially easily damaged. Carelessness can result in poor performance and possibly extensive internal engine damage. Refer to Fig. S47. When installing rings on piston, expand only far enough to slip over the piston and do not twist rings.

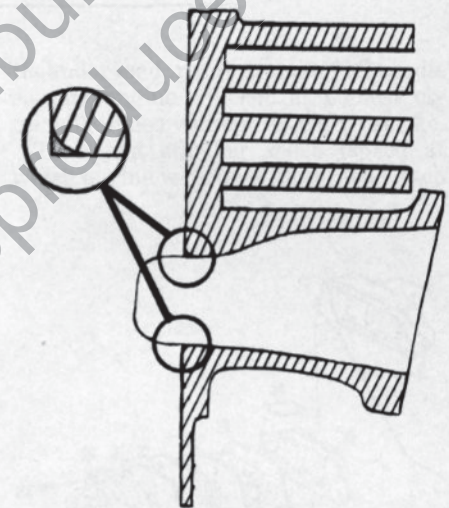


Fig. S50—Some manufacturers recommend that edges of ports be chamfered as shown in insert, after reboring.

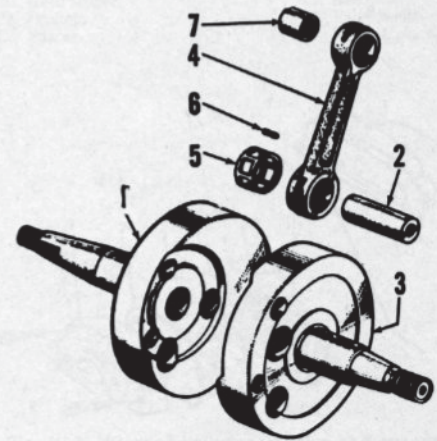


Fig. S51—Exploded view of typical built-up crankshaft.

- 1. Counterweight
- 2. Crankpin
- 3. Counterweight
- 4. Connecting rod
- 5. Roller bearing
- 6. Needle roller
- 7. Bushing

After installing rings on piston, use feeler gage to measure ring side clearance in groove as shown in Fig. S49. Excessive side clearance will prevent an effective seal and may cause rings to break.

When assembling piston to connecting rod, observe special precautions outlined in the individual repair sections. The pistons in some engines may have the pin offset, rings pinned or other design features which make it necessary to install piston in only one way. Check for assembly marks or other indicators on the piston and in the individual repair sections.

Lubricate piston pin bearing (or bushing), piston, rings and cylinder as engine is assembled. Run engine with slightly rich carburetor setting during break-in period and do not overload, to prevent overheating until the parts wear

in. It is sometimes advisable to install a hotter heat range spark plug in an attempt to prevent oil fouling in a newly started engine. Plug fouling during this period is not uncommon and it is advisable to have spare plugs along when running a newly overhauled engine.

CONNECTING ROD, CRANKSHAFT AND BEARINGS

Before detaching connecting rods from crankshaft, mark rods and caps for correct assembly to each other. Most damage to ball and roller bearings (anti-friction bearings) is evident after visual inspection and turning the assembled bearing by hand. If bearing shows evidence of overheating, renew the complete assembly. On models with plain

(bushing) bearings, check the crankpin and main bearing journals for wear with a micrometer. Crankshaft journals will usually wear out-of-round with most wear on side that takes the force of power stroke (strokes). If main bearing clearances are excessive, new crankcase seals may not be able to prevent pressure from blowing fuel and oil around crankshaft. All crankcase seals should be renewed when crankshaft, connecting rods and bearings are serviced.

Built-up crankshafts should be checked for runout when removed. A typical built-up crankshaft is shown in Fig. S51. Check for runout using either vee blocks or lathe centers. Should the shaft not meet specifications, then it should be taken to a machine shop or shop experienced in straightening built-up shafts.

Courtesy Of Oregonburn
Do Not Sell or Reproduce

HOMELITE

Post Office Box 7047
14401 Carowinds Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28217

MODEL COVERAGE

Chain Saw Model	Design Features
EZ	A,D,E,G,H
EZ Automatic	B,D,F,G,H
Super EZ Automatic	C,D,F,G,H*
EZ 250 Automatic	C,D,F,G,H
XL-Mini	A,D,E,G,H
XL-Mini Automatic	B,D,F,G,H

*Later models are equipped with solid-state ignition system.

DESIGN FEATURES CODE

- A-Displacement, 2.1 cu. in.; bore-1.4375 in.; stroke-1.3 in.
- B-Displacement, 2.3 cu. in.; bore-1.5 in.; stroke-1.3 in.
- C-Displacement, 2.5 cu. in.; bore-1.5625 in.; stroke-1.3125 in.
- D-Direct drive
- E-Manual chain oiler
- F-Automatic & manual chain oiler
- G-Pyramid reed intake valve
- H-Conventional flywheel type magneto

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. A Champion DJ-6J spark plug with tapered seat is used; no gasket is required. Adjust electrode gap to 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. A Walbro Model HDC diaphragm type carburetor is used on all models. Refer to Walbro section of CARBURETOR SERVICE section for overhaul and exploded view of carburetor.

For initial carburetor adjustment, back idle speed adjusting screw out until throttle valve will completely close, then turn screw back in until it contacts idle stop plus 1/2 turn additional. Turn both fuel adjusting needles in until lightly seated, then back main fuel needle (located to left and marked "HI" on grommet when viewing adjustment needle side of throttle handle) out about one turn and back idle ("LO") needle out about 3/4-turn. Start engine, readjust idle speed and fuel needles so that engine idles at just below clutch engagement speed. With engine running at full throt-

tle under load, readjust main fuel needle so that engine will run at highest obtainable speed without excessive smoke.

To adjust starting speed (speed at which engine will run with throttle latch

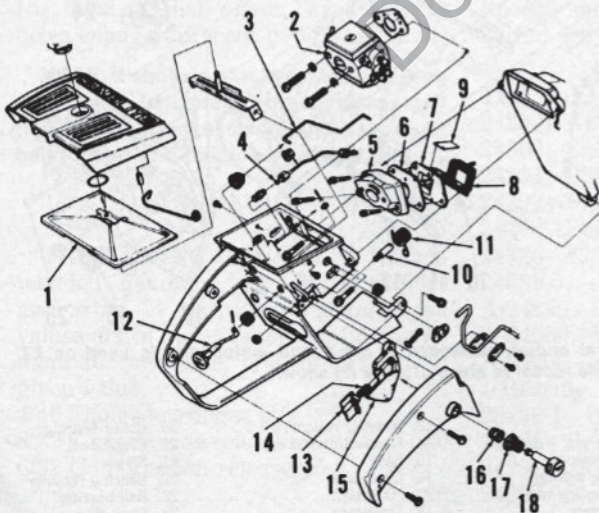


Fig. HL1—Exploded view of handle assembly and related assemblies.

1. Air filter
2. Carburetor
3. Throttle rod
4. Oil line
5. Spacer
6. Gasket
7. Reed valve seat
8. Reed retainer
9. Reed petals
10. Spring post
11. Spring
12. Choke rod
13. Throttle stop
14. Spring
15. Trigger
16. Bushing
17. Spring
18. Throttle latch

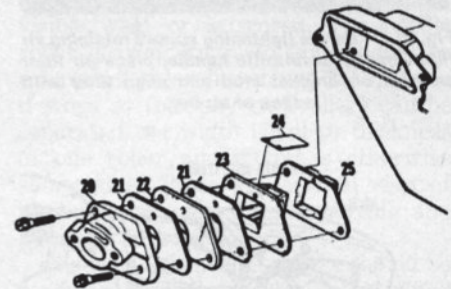


Fig. HL2—View showing earliest production reed valve and spacer installation.

- | | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| 20. Reed spacer | 23. Reed seat |
| 21. Gaskets | 24. Valve reeds |
| 22. Spacer | 25. Reed retainer |

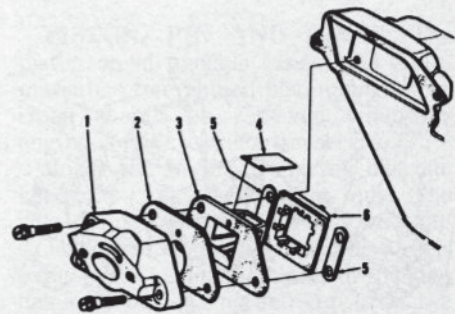


Fig. HL3—View showing reed valve and spacer installation used later in production than parts shown in Fig. HL2, but prior to installation shown in Fig. HL1.

- | | |
|----------------|------------------|
| 1. Reed spacer | 4. Valve reeds |
| 2. Gasket | 5. Spacers |
| 3. Reed seat | 6. Reed retainer |

engaged), stop engine and remove chain, guide bar, air filter cover and air filter. Open trigger adjusting screw 1/8-turn clockwise. With trigger latched, start engine and run at half throttle (not at high speed) for 30-50 seconds to warm it up. Release throttle trigger, then latch it while engine is running. If engine stops, restart it. With throttle trigger latched, gently hold trigger down and slowly back trigger adjusting screw out counterclockwise until engine falters, then turn screw back in 1/16-turn clockwise. Squeeze and release trigger to idle engine, then shut engine off with stop switch. Try to restart engine; if hard to

start, open screw another 1/16-turn at a time until enough for consistent starting. When starting speed is satisfactorily adjusted, stop engine and reinstall guide bar, chain, air filter and filter cover. If engine will start readily and saw chain does not turn or only turns slowly, adjustment is correct. If chain turns rapidly with throttle latched, repeat adjustment procedure to set starting speed slower.

vised by renewing the spark plug and/or ignition module. Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and place a 0.015 inch shim stock between flywheel and module. Remove shim stock.

Note the following on breaker point equipped models: Breaker points are contained in a breaker box under the flywheel. Ignition timing is not adjustable. Breaker point gap should be 0.015 inch and must be correct or ignition timing will be affected. Condenser capacity should be approximately 0.2 mfd. Air gap between flywheel and coil should be 0.015 inch.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A conventional flywheel type magneto ignition system is used on early models while later Super EZ Automatic models are equipped with solid-state ignition. The solid-state ignition system is ser-

CARBON. Carbon deposits should be removed from muffler and exhaust ports at regular intervals. When scraping carbon, be careful not to damage chamfered edges of exhaust ports or scratch piston. A wooden scraper should be used. Turn engine so that piston is at top dead center so that carbon will not fall into cylinder. Do not attempt to run engine with muffler removed.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for

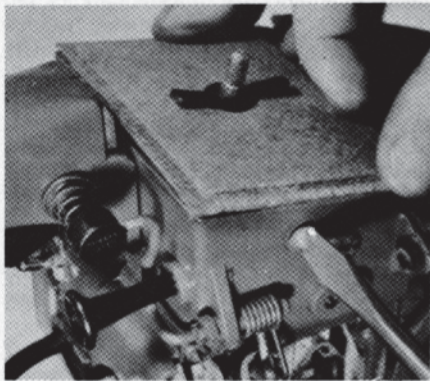


Fig. HL4—Before tightening screws retaining air filter bracket in throttle handle, place air filter element on bracket stud and align filter with edges of air box.

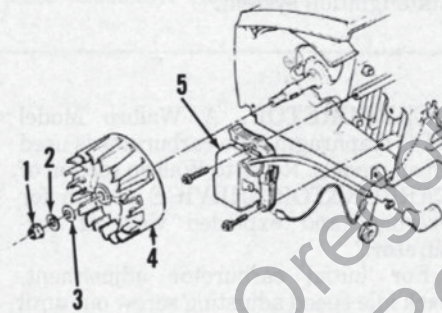


Fig. HL6A—Exploded view of solid-state ignition used on later Super EZ Automatic models.

- 1. Nut
- 2. Lockwasher
- 3. Washer
- 4. Flywheel
- 5. Ignition module

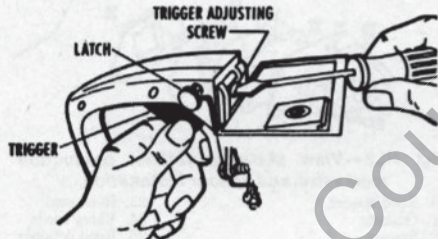


Fig. HL5—Adjusting starting speed for Models EZ and XL-Mini. Refer to text for procedure.

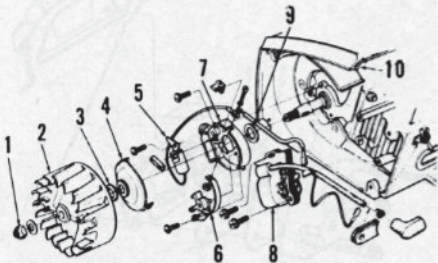


Fig. HL6—Exploded view of ignition assembly. Felt seal (3) is cemented to breaker box cover (4).

- 1. Nut
- 2. Flywheel
- 3. Felt seal
- 4. Box cover
- 5. Condenser
- 6. Breaker points
- 7. Breaker box
- 8. Ignition coil
- 9. Felt seal
- 10. Fuel tank

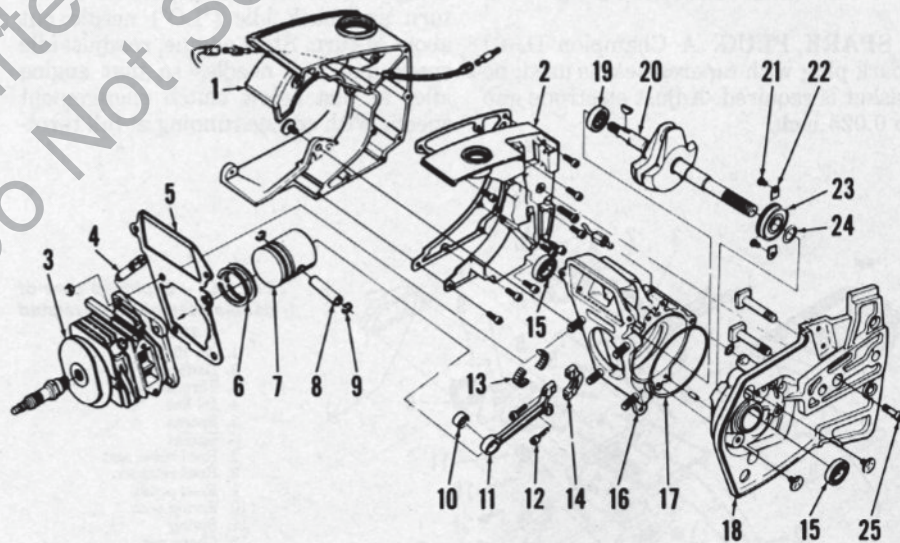


Fig. HL7—Exploded view of typical engine assembly. A head land piston ring is used on EZ Automatic model in place of rings (6) shown.

- 1. Fuel tank
- 2. Oil tank
- 3. Cylinder
- 4. Compression release valve
- 5. Gasket
- 6. Piston rings
- 7. Piston
- 8. Piston pin
- 9. Pin retainer
- 10. Needle bearing
- 11. Connecting rod
- 12. Capscrew
- 13. Bearing rollers (28)
- 14. Connecting rod cap
- 15. Seal
- 16. Crankcase
- 17. "O" ring
- 18. Drivecase
- 19. Roller bearing
- 20. Crankshaft
- 21. Screw
- 22. Bearing retainer
- 23. Ball bearing
- 24. Snap ring
- 25. Snap ring

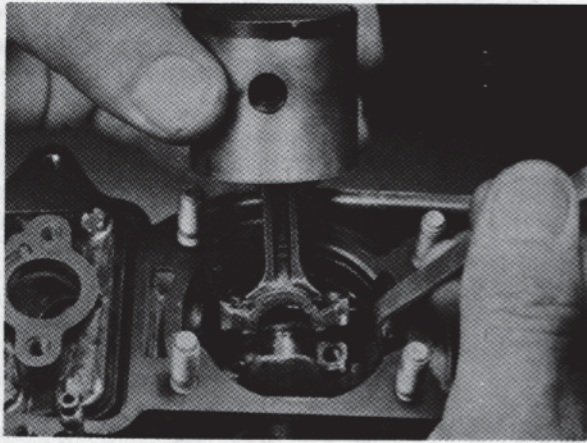


Fig. HL8—Installing piston and connecting rod assembly using locally made tool to hold rod cap in position. Tool can be made from flat strip of metal. Using grease, stick 14 rollers in cap and 14 rollers in rod; make sure that match marks on rod and cap are aligned.

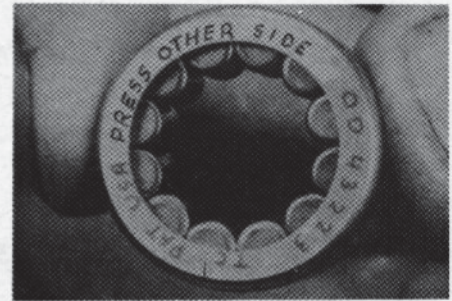


Fig. HL9—Roller type main bearing used at flywheel end of crankshaft is marked on one side, "PRESS OTHER SIDE". Be sure to observe this precaution when installing bearing in crankcase.

two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Fill chain oiler reservoir with Homelite® Bar and Chain oil or with light weight motor oil (not over SAE 30). In cold weather, thin oil with kerosene until it will flow freely.

The clutch needle roller bearing should be cleaned and relubricated after each 100 hours of use. A high temperature grease such as Homelite® ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease or equivalent should be used.

CHAIN TENSION. Model EZ 250 Automatic is equipped with an automatic chain tensioner. Chain is automatically tensioned by cam (29—Fig. HL10) acting against pin (25). When chain is being installed, turn knob counter-clockwise as far as possible so low portion of cam contacts pin. After assembly, turn knob clockwise until correct slack in chain is obtained. Additional adjustment is possible by turning bar over so that offset bar mounting holes engage different mounting studs.

NOTE: If chain is pinched during cutting operation, tensioning mechanism may tighten chain excessively and saw must be stopped and tensioner backed off.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUES. Recommended minimum tightening torques are listed in the following table; all values are in inch-pounds. To find maximum torque value, add 20 percent to given value.

4/40 Flange bearing	5
6/32 Compression release clamp	20
6/32 Compression release post nut	20

6/32 Breaker box	20
6/32 Breaker point adjustable arm	20
6/32 Condenser	20
8/32 Air filter bracket	25
8/32 Connecting rod	55
8/32 Throttle handle cover	35
8/32 Rewind spring cover	35
8/32 Intake manifold (reed spacer)	20
8/32 Coil assembly	20
8/32 Automatic oiler pump	35
8/32 Fuel tank	35
10/32 Main bearing retainer screws	50
10/32 Stack muffler	50
10/32 Muffler body	50
10/32 Muffler cap	35
10/32 Starter housing	50
10/32 Carburetor	20
10/32 Starter pawl studs	50
10/32 Handle bar	50
12/24 Throttle handle	80
12/24 Fuel tank to crankcase	75
12/24 Drivecase	75
1/4-28 Cylinder nuts	100
5/16-24 Rotör (flywheel) nut	100
14mm Spark plug	120
Clutch	180

SPECIAL SERVICE TOOLS. Special service tools which may be required are listed as follows:

Tool No.	Description & Model Usage
24299	—Anvil, crankshaft installation.
24300	—Sleeve, crankshaft bearing.
24294	—Plug, needle bearing assembly.
24292	—Plug, seal removal.
24298	—Plug, bearing and seal.
24320	—#3 Pozidriv screwdriver bit.
24982-01	—Torx driver bit.
A-24290	—Bracket, rotor remover.
A-24060	—Wrench, clutch spanner.
A-24309	—Jackscrew, crankshaft and Bearing.
23136-1	—Body for A-24309.
24295	—Bearing collar for A-24309.
24291	—Sleeve, drivecase seal.
24297	—Sleeve, crankcase seal.

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of Model Super EZ Automatic, cylinder compression pressure should be 155-185 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CONNECTING ROD. Connecting rod and piston assembly can be detached from crankshaft after removing remove all of the 28 loose needle bearing rollers.

Renew connecting rod if bent, twisted or if crankpin bearing surface shows visible wear or is scored. The needle roller bearing for piston pin should be renewed if any roller shows flat spots or if worn so that any two rollers can be separated the width equal to thickness of one roller and if rod is otherwise serviceable. Press on lettered side of bearing cage only when removing and installing bearing.

The crankpin needle rollers should be renewed at each overhaul. To install connecting rod, refer to Fig. HL8. Stick 14 rollers in cap with grease. Support rod cap in crankcase, then place rod over crankpin and to cap with match marks aligned and install new retaining cap screws.

PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. The piston on all models except EZ Automatic has two pinned piston rings. The rings should be renewed whenever engine is disassembled for service.

Model EZ Automatic piston has one headland ("L" shaped) ring only. The ring should be renewed if ring end gap exceeds 0.015 in.; desired ring end gap is 0.006-0.015 in. The base side of the ring has a cut-out at ring end gap to fit the ring locating pin in piston.

Piston pin in both models is retained in piston by "Rulon" plastic plugs. Insert a plug at each end of pin in piston bore and be sure piston pin and plugs are centered in piston.

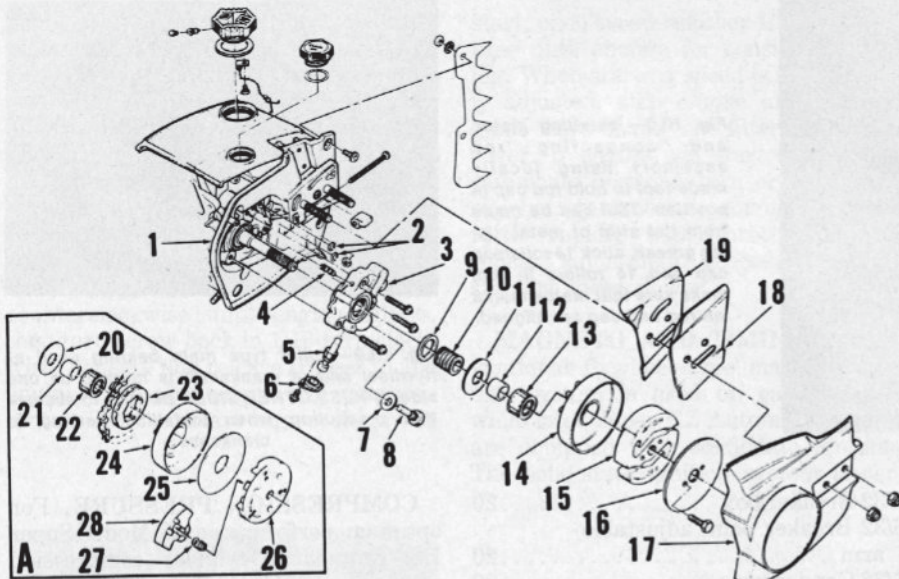


Fig. HL10—Exploded view of automatic oil pump and clutch assemblies. Inset A shows three-shoe type clutch. Sprocket (23) and clutch drum (24) are integral on some models.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Drivecase | 8. Cam screw | 15. Hub | 22. Bearing |
| 2. "O" rings | 9. Seal | 16. Cover | 23. Sprocket |
| 3. Oil pump body | 10. Worm gear | 17. Drivecase cover | 24. Clutch drum |
| 4. Tube | 11. Thrust washer | 18. Outer guide plate | 25. Thrust washer |
| 5. Gear | 12. Inner race | 19. Inner guide plate | 26. Clutch hub |
| 6. Cap | 13. Bearing | 20. Thrust washer | 27. Spring |
| 7. Gasket | 14. Clutch drum | 21. Inner race | 28. Clutch shoe |

Assemble piston to connecting rod so that piston ring locating pin is towards intake side (away from exhaust port).

CYLINDER. The cylinder can be unbolted and removed from crankcase after removing starter housing and throttle handle. Be careful not to let

piston strike crankcase as cylinder is removed.

The cylinder bore is chrome plated and cylinder should be renewed if the chrome plating has worn through exposing the softer base metal. Also inspect for cracks and damage to compression release valve bore.

CRANKSHAFT, BEARINGS AND SEALS. Crankshaft is supported by a roller bearing (19—Fig. HL7) mounted in crankcase bore and by a ball bearing (23) mounted in drivecase (18).

To remove crankshaft, first remove clutch assembly, automatic oil pump on models so equipped, starter housing, magneto rotor, throttle handle, cylinder, piston and connecting rod assembly and the fuel/oil tank assembly. Remove retaining screws and separate drivecase and crankshaft from crankcase.

NOTE: Use "Pozidriv" or "Torx" screwdriver bit, according to type of screw head, only when removing drivecase to fuel tank cover screw (25).

Remove the two main bearing retaining screws (21) and special washers (22), then push crankshaft and ball bearing (23) from drivecase. Remove snap ring (24) and press crankshaft from ball bearing.

When reassembling, be sure groove in outer race of ball bearing is towards crankpin and that retaining snap ring is seated in groove on crankshaft. Install new seals (15) with lip of seal inward. Using protector sleeve to prevent damage to seal, press the crankshaft and ball bearing into drivecase and install new retaining screws and washers. Assemble crankcase to crankshaft and drivecase using new "O" ring (17) and protector sleeve to prevent damage to crankcase seal. Be sure bar studs are in place before installing fuel tank.

COMPRESSION RELEASE. When throttle lock is pushed in, a lever connected to throttle lock lifts away from compression release valve (4—Fig. HL7). When engine is cranked, compression forces valve open and compression is partly relieved through port in cylinder. Squeezing throttle trigger after engine is running releases throttle lock, allowing spring (11—Fig. HL1) to snap lever against release valve, closing the valve.

Service of compression release valve usually consists of cleaning valve seat and port in cylinder as carbon may gradually fill the port.

When overhauling engine, cylinder should be inspected for any damage to compression release port.

PYRAMID REED VALVE. A "Delrin" plastic pyramid type reed intake valve seat and four reeds are used. Reeds are retained on pins projecting from the reed seat by a moulded retainer. Inspect reed seat, retainer and



Fig. HL10A—View of correct installation of "S" type clutch hub in drum.

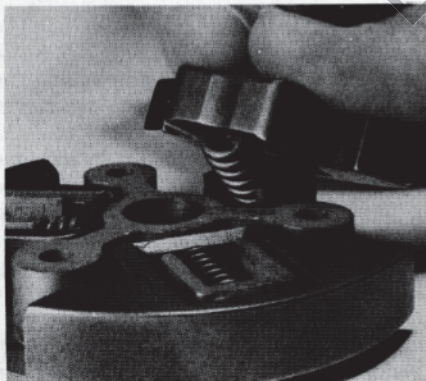
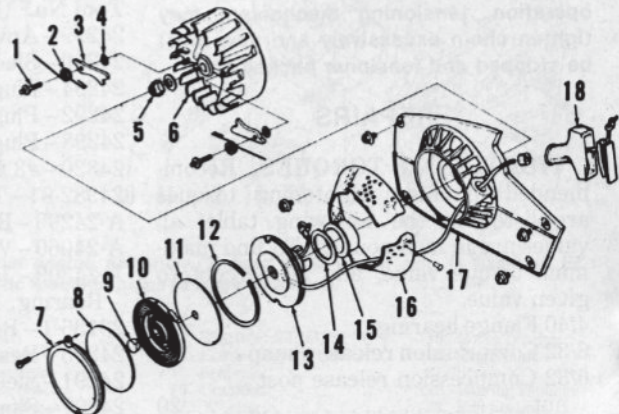


Fig. HL11—View showing easy method of installing clutch shoes and springs. Model EZ clutch is not shown; however, method is same.

Fig. HL12—Exploded view of recoil starter used on early models.

1. Stud
2. Spring
3. Pawl
4. Washer
5. Nut
6. Flywheel
7. Cover
8. Spring shield
9. Spring lock
10. Rewind spring
11. Spring shield
12. Snap ring
13. Rope pulley
14. Washer
15. Bushing
16. Screen
17. Starter housing
18. Rope handle



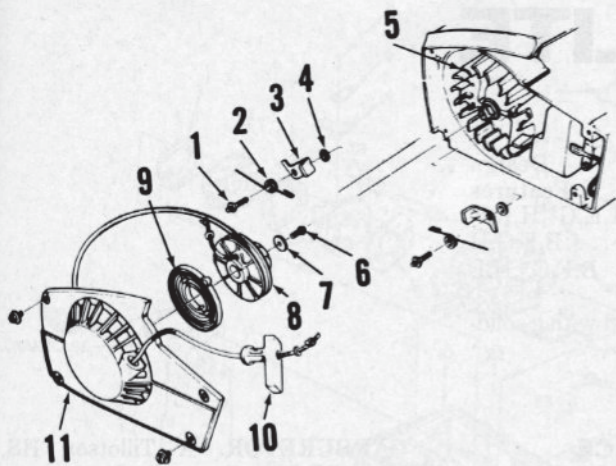


Fig. HL13—Exploded view of recoil starter used on late models.

1. Stud
2. Spring
3. Pawl
4. Washer
5. Flywheel
6. Screw
7. Washer
8. Rope pulley
9. Rewind spring
10. Rope handle
11. Starter housing

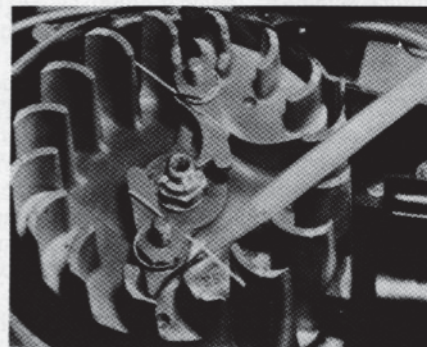


Fig. HL14—View showing proper installation of pawl springs.

reeds for any distortion, excessive wear or other damage.

To reinstall, use a drop of oil to stick each reed to the plastic seat, then push reed retainer down over the seat and reeds. Then install the assembly in crankcase; never install retainer, then attempt to install reed seat and reeds.

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER PUMP. Refer to Fig. HL10 for exploded view showing automatic chain oiler pump installation. After removing clutch, the pump can be removed from crankshaft and drivecase. The pump body, flange and plunger are available as a complete pump assembly, less worm gear, only. Check valve parts, cam screw and worm gear are available separately. If pump body and/or plunger are scored or excessively worn, it will be necessary to install a new pump.

CLUTCH. Two types of clutches have been used. Refer to Fig. HL10 for an exploded view of "S" type clutch (15) and three-shoe type clutch shown in inset A.

The clutch hub on both types has left-hand threads. Special tool no. A93791 may be used when removing or installing "S" type clutch while tool no. A24060 may be used when removing or installing three-shoe type clutch.

Clean and inspect clutch hub, drum and bearing for damage or excessive wear. Inspect crankshaft for wear or damage caused by a defective clutch bearing. Refer to Fig. HL10A for cor-

rect installation of "S" type clutch. On models equipped with three-shoe type clutch, refer to Fig. HL11 for easy method of installing clutch shoes and springs on clutch hub.

REWIND STARTER. Exploded view of early production rewind starter is shown in Fig. HL12 and late production rewind starter is shown in Fig. HL13. Starter can be removed as a complete unit by removing housing retaining screws.

To disassemble starter on early models, hold cover (7—Fig. HL12) while removing retaining screws, then allow cover to turn slowly until spring tension is released. Remainder of disassembly is evident from inspection of unit and with reference to exploded view.

To disassemble starter on late models, pull starter rope fully out, hold starter pulley (8—Fig. HL13) from turning, pull all slack in rope out inner side of fan housing and allow pulley to unwind slowly until spring tension is relieved. Remainder of disassembly is evident from inspection of unit and with reference to exploded view.

Fig. HL14 shows correct installation of starter dogs on flywheel for early models, late models will be similar. When installing a new starter rope, knot rope ends and coat with Duxseal, then trim excess rope next to knot. Rewind spring is wound in clockwise direction in cover (7—Fig. HL12) or housing (11—Fig. HL13).

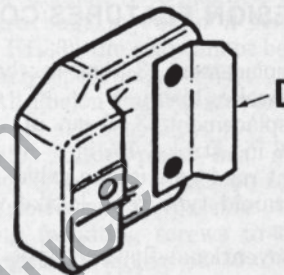


Fig. HL15—View of Super EZ Automatic muffler #96580 with exhaust gas deflector (D).

Set rewind spring tension as follows: On early models, turn cover (7—Fig. HL12) in a clockwise direction to pull rope handle against starter housing, then continue turning cover three more times.

On late models, hook rope in notch on flywheel side of pulley (8—Fig. 13), then pull up loop of cord between notch and housing in a clockwise direction three turns and hold. Pull rope handle, removing all slack in rope and disengage rope from notch. Release rope handle. If handle is not snug against starter housing, repeat tensioning procedure turning pulley only one turn at a time.

MUFFLER. Some later Super EZ Automatic models may experience vapor lock due to exhaust gas directed toward drivecase cover. The air filter and carburetor may be discolored due to heat. Muffler #A96580 with deflector (D—Fig. HL14) may be installed to prevent hot exhaust gas from reaching drivecase cover.

HOMELITE

Chain Saw Model	Design Features
XL-12	A,E,G*,H,K,F
Super XL	B,F,G,H
Super XL Automatic	B,F,G*,H,L

*Later models are equipped with a solid-state ignition system.

DESIGN FEATURES CODE

- A—Displacement, 3.3 cu. in.; bore, 1 3/4 in.; stroke, 1 3/8 in.
- B—Displacement, 3.55 cu. in.; bore, 1 13/16 in.; stroke, 1 3/8 in.
- E—Flat reed type intake valve.
- F—Pyramid type reed intake valve, 4 reeds.
- G—Conventional flywheel type magneto.
- H—Direct drive.
- K—Manual chain oiler only.
- L—Automatic chain oiler; manual chain oiler pump.

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Model XL-12 is equipped with a Champion CJ-8 spark plug while Models Super XL and Super XL Automatic use a CJ-6. For heavy duty service, a Champion UTJ-11P gold-paladium tip spark plug can be used on all models.

For all models, set spark plug electrode gap to 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. A Tillotson HS, Walbro SDC or Zama diaphragm carburetor is used. Refer to CARBURETOR SERVICE section for service on Tillotson or Walbro carburetor. Refer to Fig. HL29 for an exploded view of Zama carburetor.

Initial adjustment of idle mixture screw is 1 3/4 turns open and for high speed mixture screw is 1 1/4 turns open.

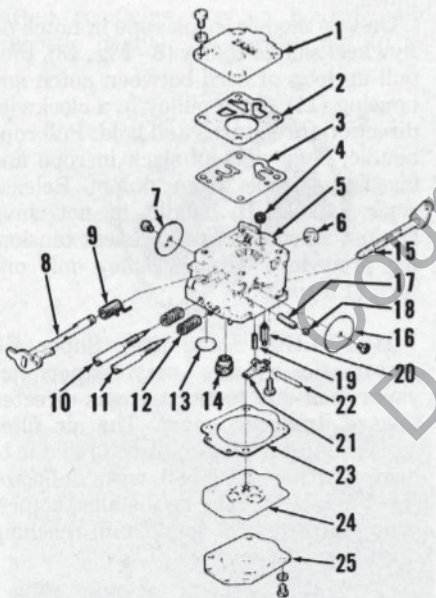


Fig. HL29—Exploded view of Zama carburetor.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Fuel pump cover | 13. Plug |
| 2. Gasket | 14. Check valve |
| 3. Fuel pump diaphragm & valves | 15. Choke shaft |
| 4. Screen | 16. Choke plate |
| 5. Body | 17. Spring |
| 6. "E" ring | 18. Detent ball |
| 7. Throttle plate | 19. Spring |
| 8. Throttle shaft | 20. Fuel inlet valve |
| 9. Return spring | 21. Metering diaphragm lever |
| 10. Idle mixture screw | 22. Lever pin |
| 11. High speed mixture screw | 23. Gasket |
| 12. Spring | 24. Metering diaphragm |
| | 25. Cover |

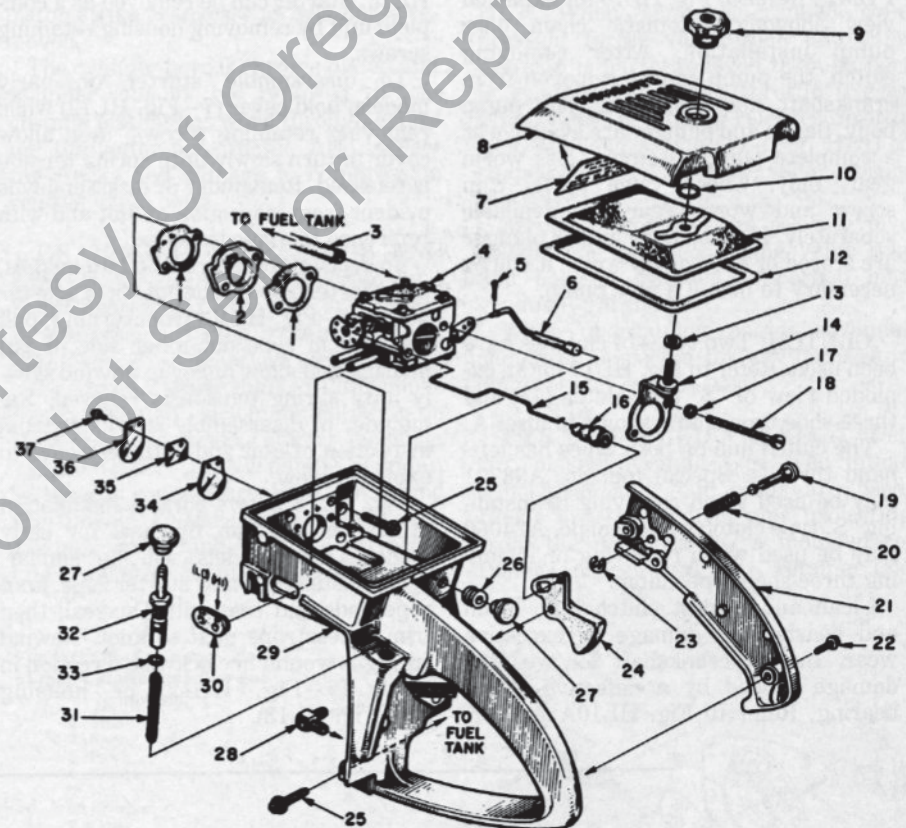


Fig. HL30—Exploded view of air box (throttle handle) and related parts on models with flat reed intake valve (34). Refer to Fig. HL31 for models equipped with pyramid reed valve.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1. Gasket | 10. Snap ring | 19. Throttle latch pin | 29. Air box |
| 2. Insulator | 11. Filter element | 20. Spring | 30. Grommet |
| 3. Fuel line | 12. Gasket | 23. Snap ring | 31. Spring |
| 4. Carburetor | 13. Gasket | 24. Throttle trigger | 32. Pump plunger |
| 5. Cotter pin | 14. Bracket | 26. Grommet | 33. "O" ring |
| 6. Choke rod | 15. Throttle rod | 27. Choke button | 34. Reed valve |
| 8. Filter cover | 16. Boot | 28. Check valve | 35. Reed back-up |
| 9. Nut | | | 36. Reed stop |

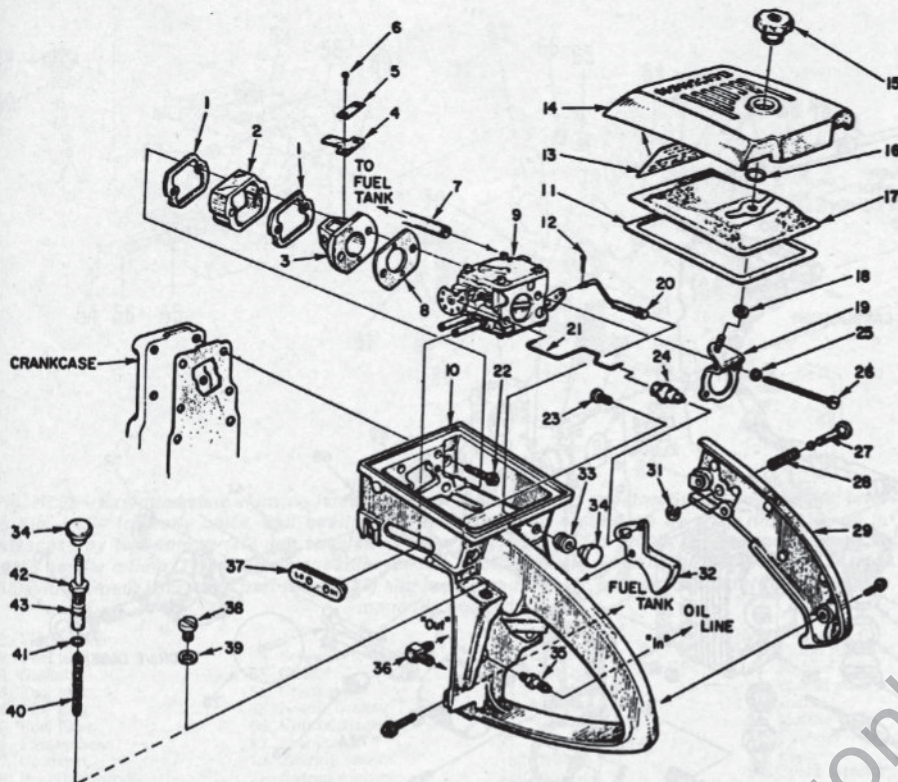


Fig. HL31—Exploded view of air box and throttle handle assembly for models equipped with pyramid reed type intake valve. Idle speed adjusting screw (23) on some models, is located in air box instead of on carburetor body; remove idle speed adjusting screw and spring from new service carburetor before installing carburetor on these models. Early type aluminum reed seat is shown; refer to Fig. HL32 for late type plastic (Delrin) seat and moulded reed retainer.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Gaskets | 11. Gasket | 24. Boot | 36. "Out" check valve |
| 2. Spacer | 14. Cover | 27. Throttle latch pin | 37. Grommet |
| 3. Reed seat | 17. Filter | 28. Spring | 38. Plug (AO models) |
| 4. Valve reeds (4) | 18. Gasket | 29. Handle cover | 39. Gasket |
| 5. Retaining plates | 19. Bracket | 31. Snap ring | 40. Spring (manual oiler) |
| 7. Fuel line | 20. Choke rod | 32. Throttle trigger | 41. "O" ring |
| 8. Gasket | 21. Throttle rod | 33. Grommet | 42. Manual pump plunger |
| 9. Carburetor | 23. Idle speed screw | 35. "In" check valve | 43. "O" ring |
| 10. Air box | | | |

Adjust idle mixture screw and idle speed screw so that engine idles just below clutch engagement speed. Make high speed mixture adjustment with engine warm and under cutting load. It may be necessary to readjust one mixture screw after adjusting the other mixture screw as the functions of the idle and high speed mixture screws are related.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A Wico or Phelon flywheel type magneto with external armature is used on early models while late models are equipped with solid state ignition. The solid state ignition system is serviced by renewing the spark plug and/or ignition module. Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and place a 0.015 inch shim stock between

flywheel and module. Remove shim stock.

Note the following on breaker point equipped models: Units equipped with Phelon magneto will have a letter "P" stamped after the serial number. The Wico and Phelon magnetos are similarly constructed, so care should be taken to properly identify magneto before ordering service parts. Breaker points and condenser are located behind flywheel.

Armature core and stator plate are riveted together and are serviced only as a unit. Stator plate fits firmly on shoulder of crankcase; hence, armature air gap is non-adjustable.

Late production Wico magneto stator plates are built to retain a felt seal (5—Fig. HL33); the seal cannot be used with early production Wico stator plates. All Phelon stator plates are built to retain the felt seal (5).

Magneto stator plate has slotted mounting holes, and should be rotated as far clockwise as possible before tightening mounting screws to obtain correct ignition timing of 30 degrees BTDC. Set breaker point gap to 0.015 inch. Condenser capacity should test 0.16-0.20 mfd.

CAUTION: Be careful when installing breaker points not to bend tension spring any more than necessary; if spring is bent excessively, spring tension may be reduced causing improper breaker point operation. Late Wico units have a retaining clip and flat washer to secure breaker arm on pivot post.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an antioxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Antioxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel

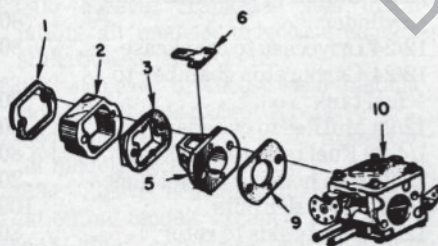
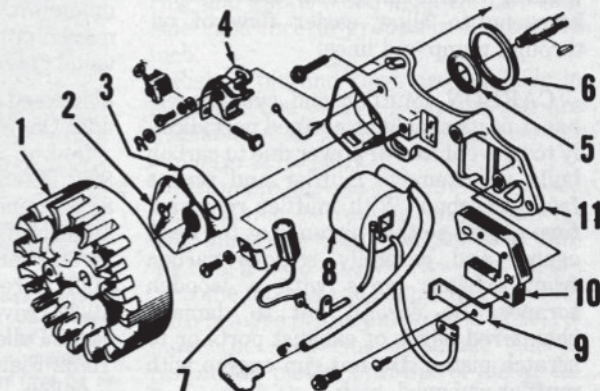


Fig. HL33—Exploded view of Wico magneto used on some models. Phelon magneto used on other models is similar. Felt seal (5) is not used on early models.

Fig. HL32—View showing late type Delrin plastic reed seat (5) and moulded reed retainer (3). Reeds (6) are held on pins protruding from seat by the retainer. Refer to text for assembly instructions.

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 1. Gasket | 6. Reeds (4) |
| 2. Spacer | 9. Gasket |
| 3. Reed retainer | 10. Carburetor |
| 5. Reed seat | |



- | |
|-------------------|
| 1. Flywheel |
| 2. Cover |
| 3. Gasket |
| 4. Breaker points |
| 5. Felt seal |
| 6. Gasket |
| 7. Condenser |
| 8. Ignition coil |
| 9. Coil clip |
| 10. Armature core |
| 11. Stator plate |

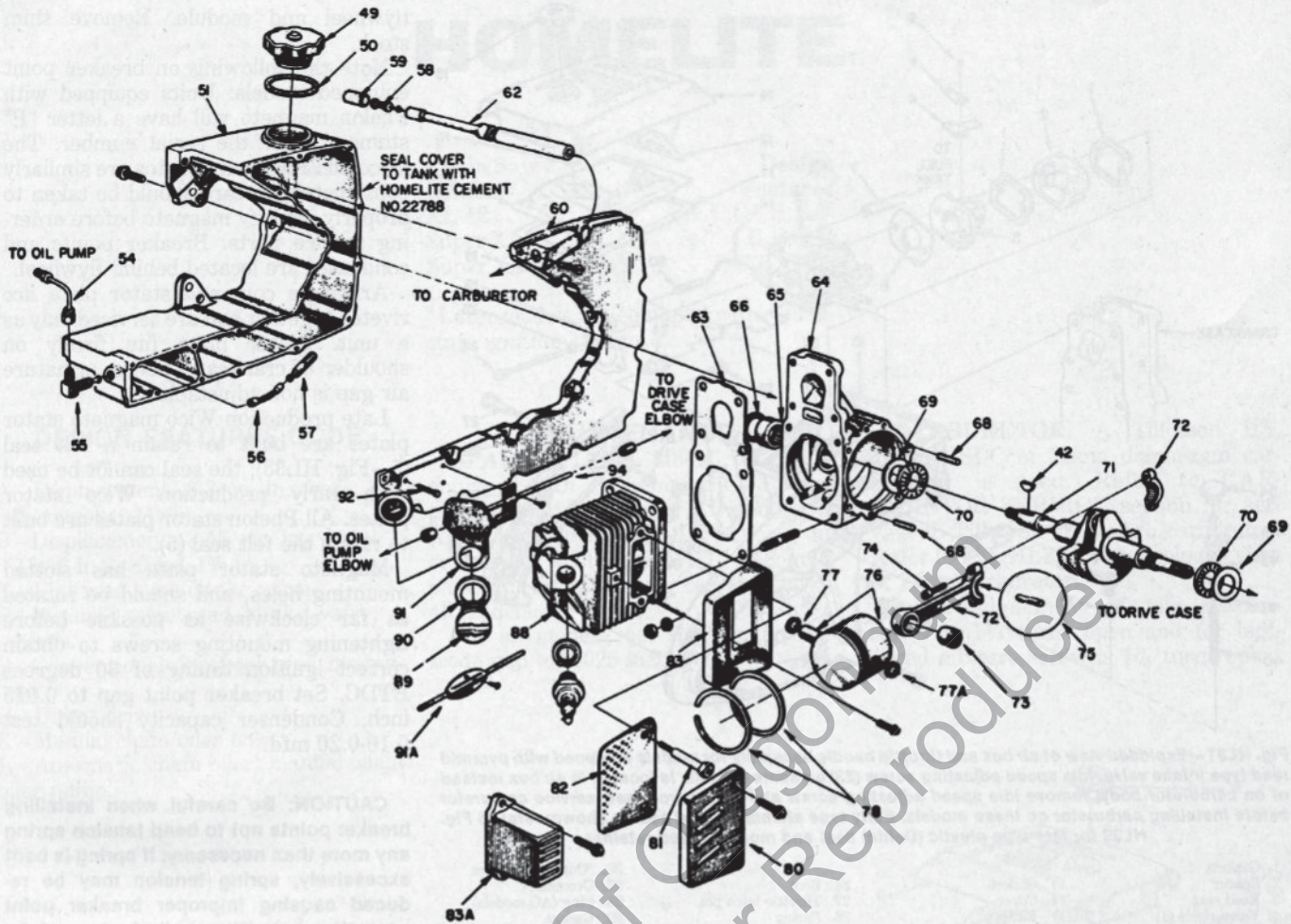


Fig. HL34 — Exploded view showing powerhead and fuel tank construction of Model XL-12; refer to Fig. HL35 for other models. Dowel pins (68) are used on later models. Refer to text. Single or two-piece muffler may be used. Shield (91) is not used on later models.

- | | | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 42. Woodruff key | 58. Fuel pickup | 66. Crankshaft seal | 80. Muffler cap | 73. Needle bearing | 90. Gasket |
| 49. Fuel tank cap | 59. Fuel filter | 68. Dowel pins | 81. Special studs | 74. Rod cap screws | 91. Shield |
| 50. Gasket | 60. Tank cover (late) | 69. Thrust washers | 82. Baffle | 75. Needle rollers | 91A. Plate |
| 51. Fuel tank | 62. Flexible fuel line | 70. Thrust bearings | 83. Muffler body | 76. Piston & pin | 92. Cotter pin (breather) |
| 54. Oil line | 63. Gasket | 71. Crankshaft | 83A. Muffler | 77. Snap ring | 94. Oil line |
| 55. Check valve | 64. Crankcase | 72. Connecting rod & cap | 88. Cylinder | 77A. Snap ring | |
| 56. Oil line | 65. Needle bearing | | 89. Oil cap | 78. Piston rings | |
| 57. Oil filter | | | | | |

stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Fill chain oiler reservoir with Homelite® Bar and Chain oil or a light weight oil (no heavier than SAE 30). In cold weather, chain oil can be diluted with kerosene to allow easier flow of oil through pump and lines.

CARBON. Muffler and cylinder exhaust ports should be cleaned periodically to prevent loss of power due to carbon build up. Remove muffler and scrape free of carbon. With muffler removed, turn engine so that piston is at top dead center and carefully remove carbon from exhaust ports with a wooden scraper. Be careful not to damage chamfered edges of exhaust ports or to scratch piston. Do not run engine with muffler removed.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUE VALUES.

Tightening torque values are as follows:

NOTE: All values are in inch-pounds; minimum torque value is given. To find maximum torque value, add 20% to value given.

4/40 Reed & stop to chamber	.....5
4/20 Oil line plate or shield to tank	.....5
8/32 Throttle handle cover	.....40
8/36 Connecting rod	.....55
10/32 Muffler cap	.....50
10/32 Bearing retainer	.....55
10/32 Screen to rotor	.....50
10/32 Drivecase cover	.....55
10/32 Pulley to fan housing	.....50
10/32 Flanged inner race for pulley	.....55

10/32 Carburetor to chamber	.....50
12/24 Handle bar to fuel tank	.....80
12/24 Bracket to drivecase	.....80
12/24 Stator to crankcase and cylinder	.....80
12/24 Drivecase to crankcase	.....80
12/24 Carburetor chamber to fuel tank	.....80
12/24 Muffler to cylinder	.....80
1/4-20 Fuel tank to crankcase	.....80
12/24 Fan housing to fuel tank	.....80
1/4-28 Cylinder nuts	.....100
12/24 Pawl studs to rotor	.....80
1/4-20 Handle bar to bracket	.....100
1/4-20 Bumper screws	.....80
3/8-24 Clutch nut	.....150
5/8-32 Clutch nut	.....150
5/16-24 Rotor nut	.....150
1/2-20 Clutch to crankshaft	.....150
14 mm Spark plug	.....250
Clutch spider	.....180

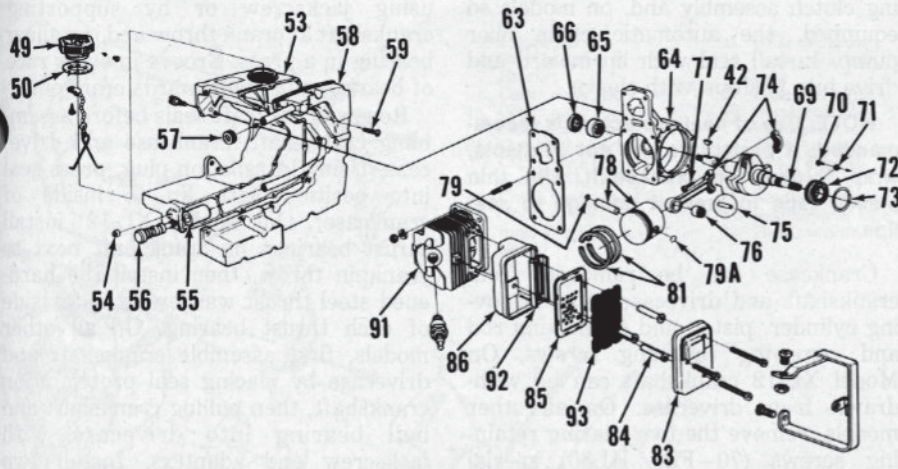


Fig. HL35—Exploded view showing latest type fuel tank and later construction of power head; refer to Fig. HL34 for early units. Ball bearing (72) is retained on crankshaft by snap ring (73) and in drivecase by two screws (70) and special washers (71); refer to Fig. HL36. Latest models have 31 loose needle rollers (75) at crankpin; earlier models have 28 rollers. Tank cover (58) is sealed to tank (53) with cement (Homelite part No. 22788) and is retained with 16 screws (59). Later tanks are permanently bonded.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 42. Woodruff key | 59. Screws (16) | 72. Ball bearing | 79A. Snap ring |
| 49. Fuel tank cap | 63. Gasket | 73. Snap ring | 81. Piston rings |
| 50. Gasket | 64. Crankcase | 74. Connecting rod | 83. Muffler cap |
| 53. Fuel tank | 65. Needle bearing | 75. Needle rollers | 84. Special studs |
| 54. Pipe plug | 66. Crankshaft seal | 76. Needle bearing | 85. Baffle |
| 55. Fuel filter | 69. Crankshaft | 77. Rod cap screws | 86. Muffler body |
| 56. Pick-up head | 70. Bearing screws | 78. Piston & pin | 91. Cylinder |
| 57. Grommet | 71. Special washers | 79. Snap ring | 92. Plate |
| 58. Fuel tank cover | | | 93. Spark arrestor |

HOMELITE SERVICE TOOLS.

Listed below are Homelite tool numbers, tool description and model application of tools for servicing.

- | Tool No. | Description & Model Usage |
|----------|--|
| A-23949 | Remover, piston pin with Spirol pin at exhaust side of piston. |
| 23756 | Plug, connecting rod bearing removal and installation, all models. |
| A-23960 | Remover and locking bracket, rotor (flywheel), all models. |
| 23757 | Plug, needle roller type main bearing installation, all models. |
| 23758 | Plug, crankcase seal installation, all models; drivecase seal installation, Model XL-12. |
| 23759 | Sleeve, crankcase seal protector, all models; drivecase seal protector, Model XL-12. |
| 23800 | Sleeve, crankcase seal installation, all models; drivecase seal installation, Model XL-12. |
| 23843 | Sleeve, drivecase seal installation, all models except XL-12. |
| 23844 | Sleeve, drive seal protector, all models except XL-12. |
| 23884 | Sleeve, bearing and shaft installation, all models except XL-12. |
| 24448 | Plug, crankcase bearing installation, Model XL-400. |
| 23845 | Plug, drivecase seal installation, all models except XL-12. |
| 23846 | Anvil, crankshaft installation, all models except XL-12. |
| A-23137 | Jackscrew, crankshaft assembly & installation, all models except XL-12. |

- 22820-1 - Bearing collar for A-23137.
- 23136 - Body for A-23137.
- A-23841-A - Wrench, guide bar stud insert, all models except XL-12.
- A-23934 - Wrench, clutch plate removal and installation, all late production.
- 23819 - Plug, clutch drum needle bearing installation, all direct drive models.

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance on all models,

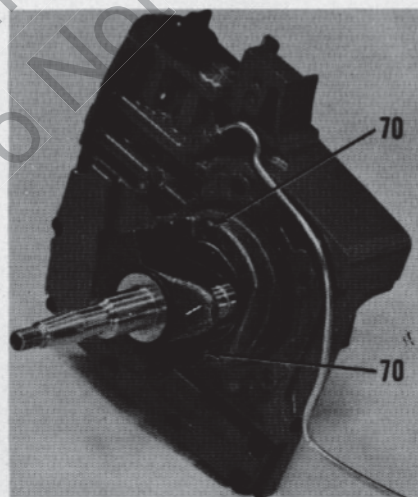


Fig. HL36—View showing crankcase removed from drive case and crankshaft on models equipped with ball bearing at drive end of crankshaft. To remove crankshaft from drivecase, bearing retaining screws (70) must first be removed.

cylinder compression pressure should be 130-155 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CONNECTING ROD. Connecting rod and piston assembly can be removed after removing cylinder from crankcase. Refer to Fig. HL39. Be careful to remove all of the loose needle rollers when detaching rod from crankpin. Early models have 28 loose needle rollers; starting with serial No. 207-1277, 31 needle rollers are used.

NOTE: A different crankshaft and connecting rod are used on late models with 31 needle rollers.

Renew connecting rod if bent or twisted, or if crankpin bearing surface is scored, burned or excessively worn. The caged needle roller piston pin bearing can be renewed by pressing old bearing out and pressing new bearing in with Homelite tool No. 23756. Press on lettered end of bearing cage only.

It is recommended that the crankpin needle rollers be renewed as a set whenever engine is disassembled for service. On early models with 28 needle rollers, stick 14 needle rollers in the rod and remaining 14 needle rollers in rod cap with light grease or beeswax. On late models with 31 needle rollers, stick 16 rollers in rod and 15 rollers in rod cap. Assemble rod to cap with match marks aligned, and with open end of piston pin towards flywheel side of engine. Wiggle the rod as cap retaining screws are being tightened to align the fractured mating surfaces of rod and cap.

PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. The piston is fitted with two pinned compression rings. Renew piston if scored, cracked or excessively worn, or if ring side clearance in top ring groove exceeds 0.0035 inch.

Recommended piston ring end gap is 0.070-0.080 inch; maximum allowable ring end gap is 0.085 inch. Desired ring side clearance in groove is 0.002-0.003 inch.

Piston, pin and rings are available in standard size only. Piston and pin are available in a matched set, and are not available separately.

Piston pin has one open and one closed end and may be retained in piston with snap rings or a Spirol pin. A wire retaining ring is used on exhaust side of piston on some models and should be removed.

To remove piston pin on all models, remove the snap ring at intake side of piston. On piston with Spirol pin at exhaust side, drive pin from piston and rod

with slotted driver (Homelite tool No. A-23949). On all other models, insert a 3/16-inch pin through snap ring at exhaust side and drive piston pin out as shown in Fig. HL40.

When reassembling piston to connecting rod, be sure to install closed end of piston pin towards exhaust side of piston (away from piston ring locating pin). Fit the Waldes Truarc snap ring in groove of pin bore with sharp edge out and turn ring gap towards closed end of piston.

CRANKSHAFT AND BEARINGS.

On Model XL-12 the crankshaft is supported in two caged needle roller bearings and crankshaft end play is controlled by a roller bearing and hardened steel thrust washer on each end of the shaft. Refer to Fig. HL38. On all other models, flywheel end of crankshaft is supported in a needle bearing in crankcase and drive end is supported in a ball bearing located in drive case; end play is controlled by the ball bearing.

Maximum allowable crankshaft end play on models with thrust bearings (Fig. HL38) is 0.020 inch; renew thrust bearings if end play is excessive. Normal end play is approximately 0.010 inch.

Renew the crankshaft if any of the main bearing, crankpin bearing or thrust bearing surfaces or sealing surfaces are scored, burned or excessively worn. Renew the drivecase ball bearing if excessively loose or rough. Also, reject crankshaft if flywheel keyway is beat out or if threads are badly damaged.

CYLINDER. The cylinder bore is chrome plated. Renew the cylinder if chrome plating is worn away exposing the softer base metal.

CRANKCASE, DRIVECASE AND SEALS. On all models, crankshaft seals can be renewed without disassembling crankcase, drivecase and crankshaft unit. With magneto armature and core assembly removed, pry seal from crankcase. Install new seal over crankshaft with lip of seal inward, then using driver sleeve, drive seal into crankcase. Seal in drivecase can be pried out after remov-

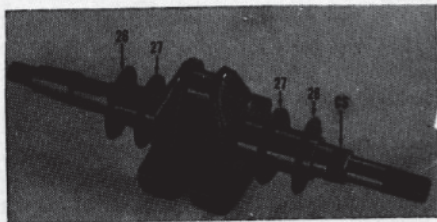


Fig. HL38—Be sure the steel thrust washers (26) are to outside of thrust bearings (27) when installing crankshaft on Model XL-12. Other models do not use thrust washers or thrust bearings.

ing clutch assembly and, on models so equipped, the automatic chain oiler pump. Install seal with lip inward and drive into position with sleeve.

NOTE: Use of seal protectors is recommended; if protectors are not available, wrap threads on crankshaft with thin plastic tape to prevent damage to seal lips.

Crankcase can be removed from crankshaft and drivecase after removing cylinder, piston and connecting rod and removing retaining screws. On Model XL-12 crankshaft can be withdrawn from drivecase. On all other models, remove the two bearing retaining screws (70—Fig. HL35) special washers (71), then press crankshaft and ball bearing (72) from drivecase. Remove snap ring (73), then press crankshaft out of the ball bearing.

Inspect the needle roller bearing in crankcase, and on Model XL-12, the needle roller bearing in drivecase. Bearings should be renewed if any needle roller has flat spots or is otherwise damaged, or if rollers are worn so that any two rollers may be separated a width equal to thickness of one roller. Always press against lettered end of bearing cage when removing and installing needle roller bearings. Needle roller bearings should be installed using appropriate installation plug.

Install new ball bearing on crankshaft

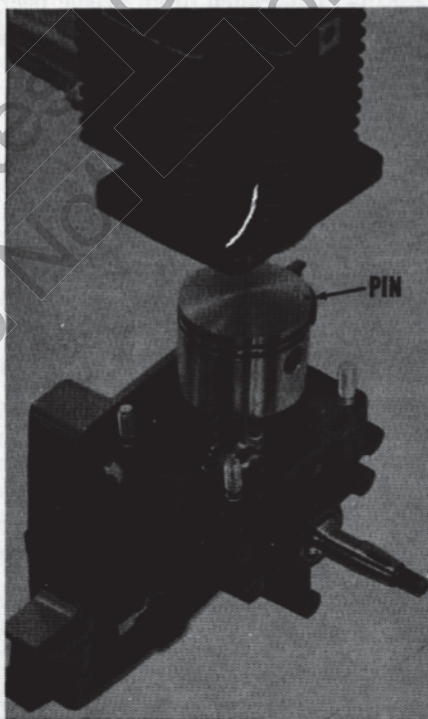


Fig. HL39—Piston and connecting rod assembly can be removed from crankpin after removing cylinder from crankcase. Note piston ring locating pin on intake side of piston.

using jackscrew or by supporting crankshaft at crank throw and installing bearing in a press. Groove in outer race of bearing must be towards crankpin.

Renew crankshaft seals before assembling crankshaft, crankcase and drivecase. Using installation plug, press seal into position with lip to inside of crankcase. On Model XL-12 install thrust bearings on crankshaft next to crankpin throw, then install the hardened steel thrust washers at outer side of each thrust bearing. On all other models, first assemble crankshaft and drivecase by placing seal protector on crankshaft, then pulling crankshaft and ball bearing into drivecase with jackscrew and adapters. Install two NEW bearing retaining screws and lockwashers. On Model XL-12 place seal protector on crankshaft and insert crankshaft in crankcase. Then, on all models, assemble crankcase to drivecase using new gasket.

NOTE: On early production, crankcase was sealed to drivecase with an "O" ring; however, use of "O" ring has been discontinued and a gasket, rather than an "O" ring, should be used on all models.

On all late production models, crankcase is fitted with two dowel pins to provide a more positive alignment of crankcase and drivecase. Service crankcases are drilled for dowel pins, but dowel pins are not installed so that crankcase can be used with early type drivecase not drilled for dowels. If renewing late type crankcase fitted with dowel pins, two new dowel pins must be obtained and in-



Fig. HL40—After removing snap rings, the piston pin can be tapped out using a 3/16-inch rod as shown or, on pistons with Spirol pin at exhaust side, by driving piston pin out with slotted driver (Homelite tool No. 23949).

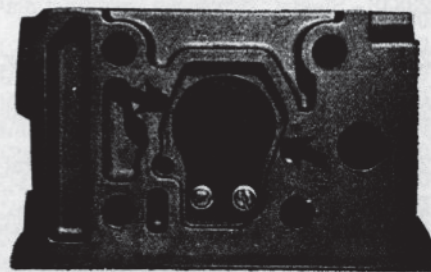
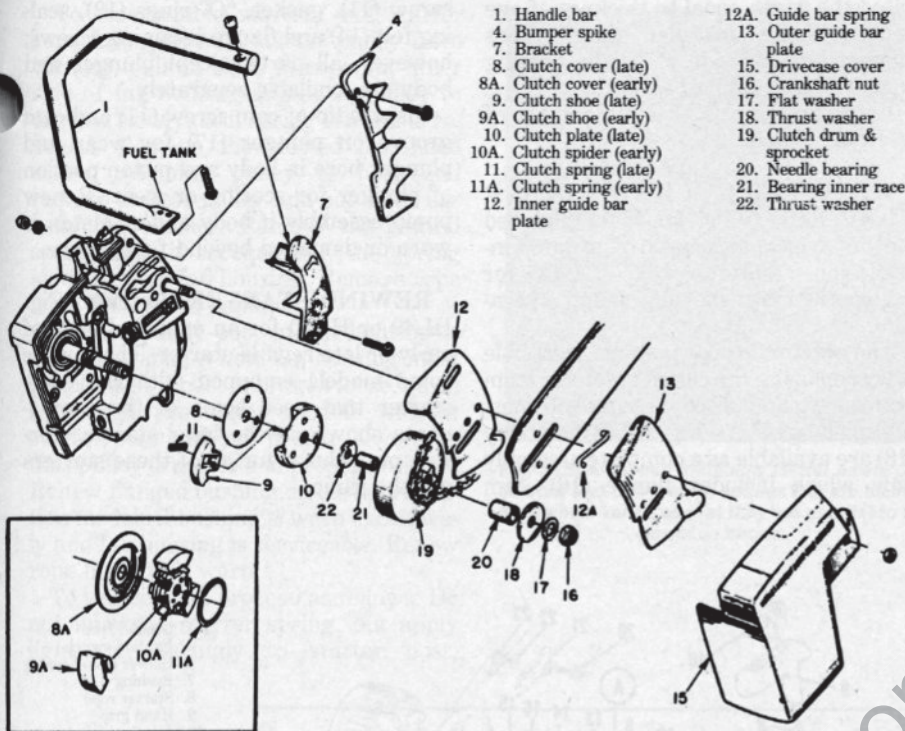


Fig. HL41—When installing reed valve on air box (models with flat reed intake valve only), be sure reed is centered between the two points indicated by arrows.



- 1. Handle bar
- 4. Bumper spike
- 7. Bracket
- 8. Clutch cover (late)
- 8A. Clutch cover (early)
- 9. Clutch shoe (late)
- 9A. Clutch shoe (early)
- 10. Clutch plate (late)
- 10A. Clutch spider (early)
- 11. Clutch spring (late)
- 11A. Clutch spring (early)
- 12. Inner guide bar plate
- 12A. Guide bar spring
- 13. Outer guide bar plate
- 15. Drivecase cover
- 16. Crankshaft nut
- 17. Flat washer
- 18. Thrust washer
- 19. Clutch drum & sprocket
- 20. Needle bearing
- 21. Bearing inner race
- 22. Thrust washer

Fig. HL42 - Exploded view of typical direct drive clutch assembly. Late type clutch assembly (items 8, 9, 10 & 11) is interchangeable as a unit with early production clutch shown in inset at lower left corner.

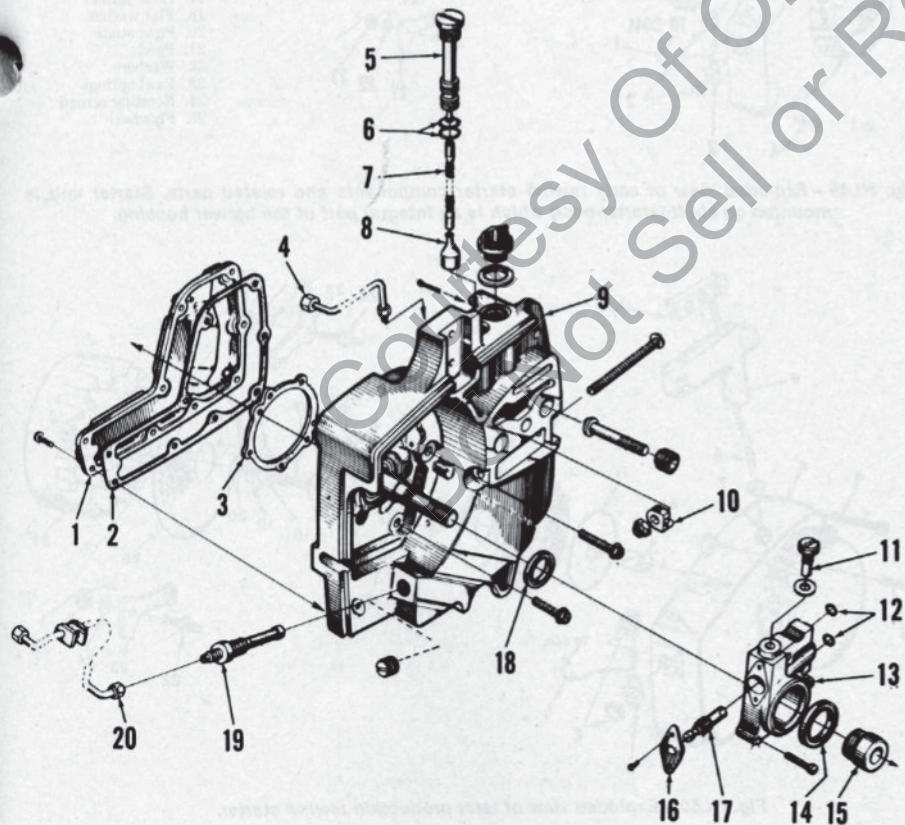


Fig. HL43 - Exploded view of automatic chain oil pump on models so equipped.

- 1. Oil reservoir cover
- 2. Gasket
- 3. Gasket
- 4. Oil line
- 5. Oil line tube
- 6. "O" rings
- 7. Oil line
- 8. Oil filter
- 9. Drivecase
- 10. Bar adjusting pin
- 11. Cam screw
- 12. "O" rings
- 13. Pump body
- 14. Felt seal
- 15. Worm gear
- 16. Flange
- 17. Plunger
- 18. Crankshaft seal

stalled in new crankcase; install dowel pins so they protrude 0.165-0.180 inch from crankcase.

PYRAMID REED VALVE. All models are equipped with a pyramid reed type intake valve with four reeds. Early production reed seat was made of aluminum and reeds were retained to seat by spring plates and screws.

Late production reed seat (see Fig. HL32) is made of Delrin plastic. The reeds fit onto pins protruding from the plastic seat and are held in place by a molded retainer, eliminating the retaining spring plates and screws.

Reeds, spring plates and retaining screws are available for servicing the early type aluminum reed seat. However, if the seat is worn or damaged beyond further use, the Delrin seat and molded retainer is used as replacement.

When assembling reeds to aluminum seat, apply Loctite to retaining screws to keep them from working loose. Renew the spacer gaskets and carburetor gasket and install the spacer, reed seal assembly and carburetor as in Fig. HL31.

To assemble and install Delrin reed seat and reeds, proceed as follows: Fit the reed retainer (3 - Fig. HL32) into spacer (2) so that the pin on retainer clears cut-out in spacer. Using a drop of oil under each reed, stick the reeds to pyramid seat so that holes in reeds fit over the pins molded into seat. Place the retainer and spacer over the reeds and seat so that all parts are locked together, then install the valve assembly and carburetor with new gaskets (1 and 9).

CLUTCH. Refer to Fig. HL42 for exploded view of typical clutch assembly. Both illustrations show late type clutch assembly using three compression springs (11) to hold shoes retracted in plate (10) and in insets at lower left corner, the early type clutch using garter type springs (11A) to hold shoes to spider (10A). The early type clutch (inset) and late type clutch are interchangeable as an assembly. Clutch plate (10) or spider (10A) is threaded to crankshaft.

If clutch will not disengage (chain continues to turn) with engine at idle speed, check for broken, weak or improperly installed clutch springs. If clutch slips under load and engine continues to run at high speed, excessive wear of clutch shoes is indicated.

On early production Model XL-12, clutch drum was equipped with an Oilite bushing. All later clutch drums, including service clutch drum for early XL-12, are fitted with caged needle roller bearings. When renewing early bushing type clutch drum, a new needle

bearing inner race must also be installed.

Renew needle roller bearing inner race if wear marks are visible. Renew bearing in clutch drum if any roller has flat spots or is damaged, or if worn to extent that any two rollers can be sepa-

rated the width equal to thickness of one roller. Using installer plug, press against lettered side of needle bearing cage when installing bearing.

Refer to Fig. HL47 for assembly of late type clutch.

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER PUMP. Refer to Fig. HL43 for exploded view of typical automatic oiler pump installation, and to Fig. HL44 for schematic view showing pump operation.

The automatic oiler pump is accessible after removing the clutch assembly from crankshaft and disconnecting oil lines. Pump plunger (17—Fig. HL43) and body (13) are available as a complete assembly only which includes flange (16), cam

screw (11), gasket, "O" rings (12), sealing felt (14) and flange retaining screws; however, all parts except plunger and body are available separately.

Inspect tip of cam screw (11) and cam groove on plunger (17) for wear and plunger bore in body and piston portion of plunger for scoring or wear. Renew pump assembly if body and/or piston is worn or damaged beyond further use.

REWIND STARTER. Refer to Fig. HL49 or HL50 for an exploded view of early or late rewind starter. There were some models equipped with the early starter that used some of the components shown on the later starter. Service procedures for all of these starters are the same.

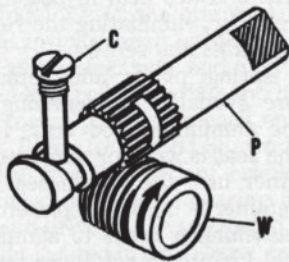


Fig. HL44—Automatic oil pump worm gear (W) driven by crankshaft turns plunger (P) at 1/20 engine speed. As plunger turns, cam on end of plunger engages cam screw (C) causing the plunger to go back and forth. Flat end of plunger acts as inlet and outlet valve.

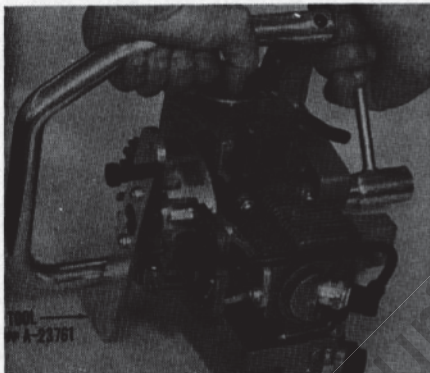


Fig. HL45—Using Homelite tool No. A-23761 to keep crankshaft from turning while removing clutch retaining nut and clutch rotor. Homelite tool No. A-23696 is used to remove or install clutch rotor.

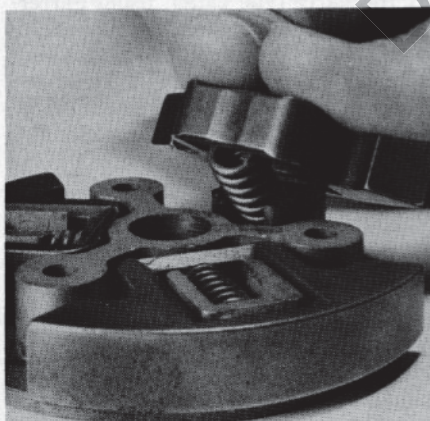
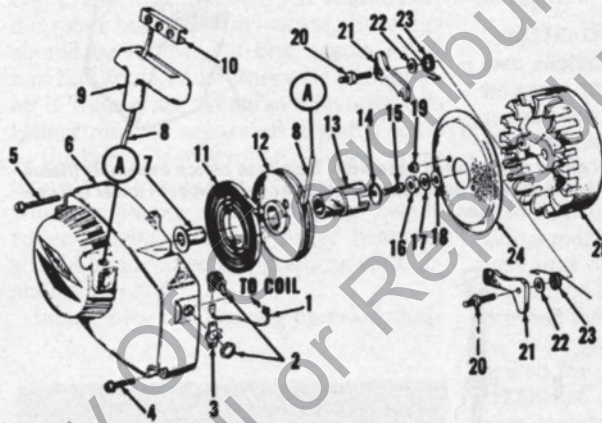


Fig. HL47—View showing easy method for installing late type clutch shoes and springs on clutch plate.



1. Ground wire
2. Ignition switch
6. Blower (fan) housing
7. Bushing
8. Starter rope
9. Hand grip
10. Insert
11. Rewind spring
12. Rope pulley
13. Starter cup
14. Washer
15. Socket head screw
16. Flywheel nut
17. Lock washer
18. Flat washer
20. Pawl studs
21. Pawls
22. Washers
23. Pawl springs
24. Rotating screen
25. Flywheel

Fig. HL49—Exploded view of early rewind starter components and related parts. Starter unit is mounted on shaft (starter post) which is an integral part of the blower housing.

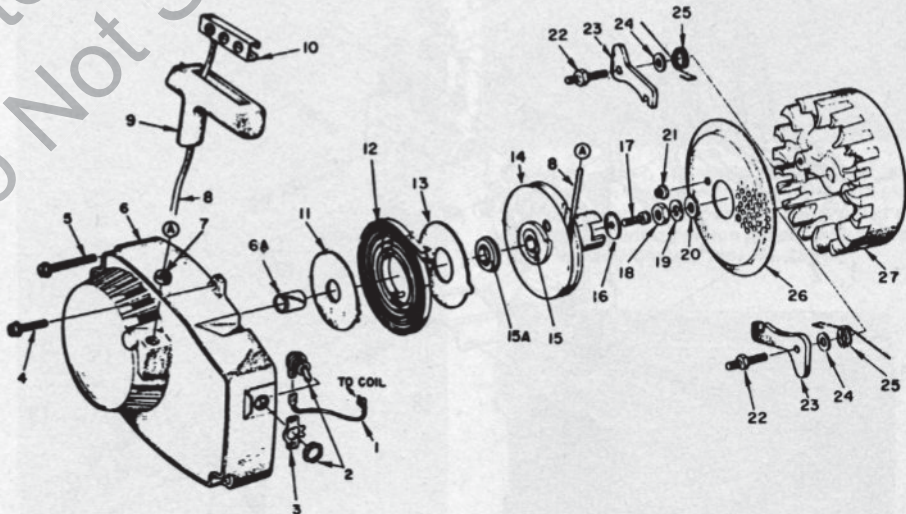


Fig. HL50—Exploded view of later production rewind starter.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ground lead 2. "ON-OFF" switch 3. Switch plate 6. Fan housing 6A. Bushing 7. Rope bushing 8. Starter rope 9. Starter handle 10. Insert 11. Inner spring shield 12. Rewind spring 13. Outer spring shield 14. Starter pulley | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 15. Spring lock 15A. Spring lock bushing 16. Retaining washer 17. Hex head screw 18. Crankshaft nut 19. Lock washer 20. Flat washer 21. Screen retaining nuts 22. Pawl studs 23. Starter pawls 24. Washers 25. Pawl springs 26. Air screen 27. Rotor (flywheel) |
|--|--|

To disassemble starter, pull starter rope fully out, hold starter pulley from turning, pull all slack in rope out inner side of fan housing and allow pulley to unwind slowly until spring tension is relieved. Remove the slotted hex head screw retaining pulley to post and remove starter pulley and cup with flat retaining washer. Remove the rewind spring and, if so equipped, the spring shields, from fan housing. Remove rope from pulley and handle.

Starter pulley post in fan housing is not renewable; a new fan housing must be installed if post is broken loose, or on mid-range production models without starter post bushing, if post is worn so that pulley is not held in proper position. Renew flanged bushing on early production models if bushing is worn excessively and fan housing is serviceable. Renew rope bushing if worn.

To reassemble, proceed as follows: Do not lubricate starter spring, but apply light oil sparingly to starter post,



Fig. HL50A — When installing starter pawls (21), be sure that pawl return springs (23) are located in flywheel vanes so that they are parallel to the pawls as shown.

bushing (if used) and bore of starter pulley. Place outer shield (if used) in fan housing, then install rewind spring with loop in outer end over spring post in fan housing and install inner spring shield (if used). Attach starter cord to pulley, insert rope through rope bore or bushing in fan housing and attach handle and insert to outer end of rope. Wind rope onto starter pulley. Place pulley and starter cup (with spring lock and spring lock bushing if integral pulley and lock are used) on starter post and be sure spring lock or pulley is properly engaged with rewind spring. Install retaining washer and hex head screw and tighten screw to a torque of 50 inch-pounds. Pull rope out about two feet and hold pulley from turning. Locate notch in pulley at cord insert in housing and pull up loop of cord between notch and housing. Holding onto pulley, wind cord three more turns onto pulley by turning pulley, then let spring rewind pulley until handle is pulled against fan housing.

Courtesy Of Oregon Scientific
Do Not Sell or Reproduce

HOMELITE

Chain Saw Model	Design Features
C-52	A,F,K,M,Q
C-72	B,F,K,M,Q
S1050 Automatic	D,G,K,L,R
S1130G	D,G,K,O,R
2000	E,H,K,L,R
2000E	E,H,K,L,R
2000P	E,H,K,L,R
Super 2000	E,H,K,L,R
2100	E,H,K,L,R
2100S	E,H,K,L,R
3100G	E,H,K,O,R

DESIGN FEATURES CODE

- A - Displacement, 4.7 cu. in.; bore, 2 in.; stroke, 1½ in.
- B - Displacement, 4.9 cu. in.; bore, 2 in.; stroke, 1-9/16 in.
- D - Displacement, 6.1 cu. in.; bore, 2 3/16 in.; stroke, 1 5/8 in.
- E - Displacement, 7.0 cu. in.; bore 2¼ in.; stroke, 1¾ in.
- F - Flat reed type intake valve.
- G - Pyramid reed type intake valve, 4 reeds.
- H - Pyramid reed type intake valve, 6 reeds.
- K - Conventional flywheel type magneto.
- L - Direct drive.
- M - Direct drive, convertible to planetary gear drive.
- O - Three gear transmission with optional ratios of 2:1 and 3:1.
- Q - Manual chain oiler.
- R - Automatic and manual chain oiler.

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended Champion spark plug is as follows:

Saw Model	Plug Type
C-52, C-72	J-6J
S1050 Auto	CJ-6
S1130 G	CJ-6
2000 Series	UCJ-7G
2100	UCJ-7G
2100S, 3100G	CJ-6

Recommended spark plug electrode gap is 0.025.

CARBURETOR. A Tillotson HL diaphragm carburetor is used on all models except the S1050 and S1130G which may be equipped with a Tillotson HL or Walbro SDC carburetor. Refer to Tillotson or Walbro section of CARBURE-

TOR SERVICE section for carburetor overhaul and exploded views.

Initial carburetor adjustment for C-52 and C-72 saws is ½-¾ turns open for idle and high speed mixture screws. Initial

adjustment for all other models is one turn open for idle and high speed adjustment screws (later S1050 Auto models are not equipped with high speed mixture screw). Note that on early model

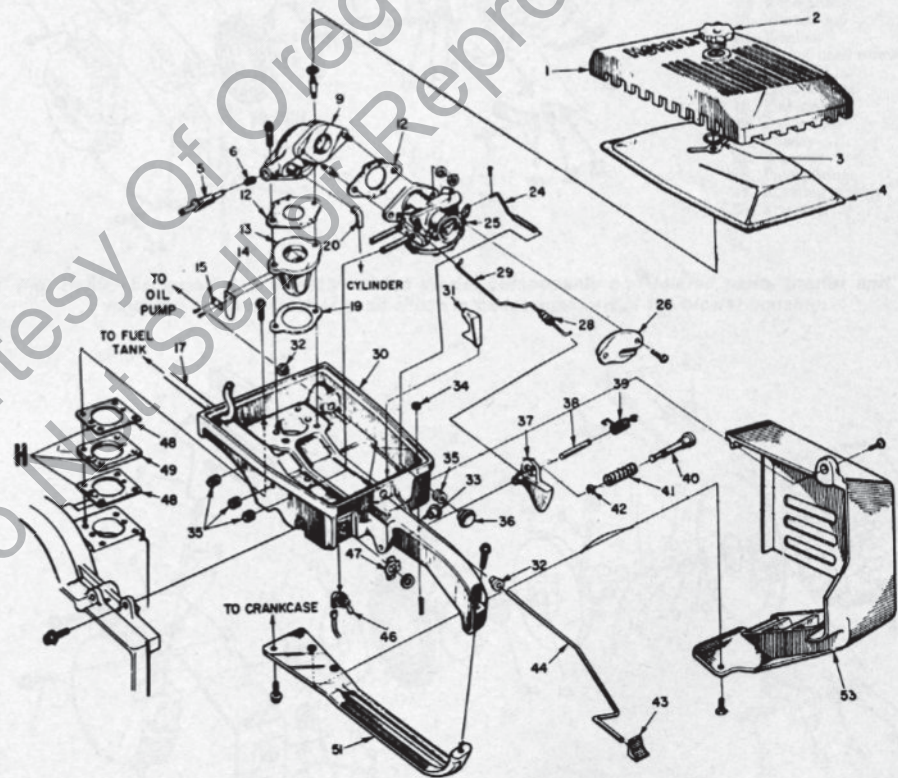


Fig. HL53—Exploded view of air box assembly for S1050 Auto and S1130G. Note idler air (speed) adjusting screw (5) in elbow (intake manifold) (9). Tube (20) is connected between intake manifold and cylinder transfer port. Align holes (H) in gaskets (48) and spacer (49) with holes in air box and crankcase as shown. Air filter element (4) has integral air box sealing gasket.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| H. Holes | 14. Reed valves | 31. Stop | 41. Spring |
| 1. Cover | 15. Retainers | 32. Grommet | 42. Snap ring |
| 2. Cover knob | 19. Gasket | 33. Bushing | 43. Oiler button |
| 3. Retainer | 20. Idle air tube | 34. Felt | 44. Oiler rod |
| 4. Air filter. | 24. Choke rod | 35. Grommets | 46. Ignition switch |
| 5. Idle air screw | 25. Carburetor | 36. Choke button | 47. On-off plate |
| 6. Spring | 26. Air deflector | 37. Throttle trigger | 48. Gaskets |
| 9. Intake manifold | 28. Grommet | 38. Pivot pin | 49. Spacer |
| 12. Gaskets | 29. Throttle rod | 39. Return spring | 51. Brace |
| 13. Reed valve seat | 30. Air box | 40. Throttle latch pin | 53. Muffler shield |

S1050 Automatic and S1130G saws, idle speed is adjusted by turning air screw (5—Fig. HL53) in intake manifold. Turning screw clockwise will increase idle speed while turning screw counterclockwise will decrease idle speed. Initial setting is $\frac{3}{8}$ turn open. Make final adjustments with engine at running temperature. Adjust high speed screw, on models so equipped, to obtain optimum performance with engine under cutting load.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. All saws are equipped with a conventional fly-wheel type magneto. Refer to Fig. HL56 or HL57 for exploded view of magneto. Timing is correct when stator plate (breaker box) is turned as far clockwise as possible before tightening mounting screws and breaker point gap is adjusted to specified value.

Condenser capacity should be

0.16-0.20 mfd. for Models 2100, 2100S and 3100G and 0.18-0.22 mfd. for all other models. Adjust breaker point gap is 0.015 inch for all models.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Fill chain oil reservoir with Homelite® Bar and Chain oil or a light oil (up to SAE 30 motor oil).

The planetary drive assembly or the

clutch drum and sprocket assembly should be removed and the needle bearing in the clutch drum lubricated occasionally.

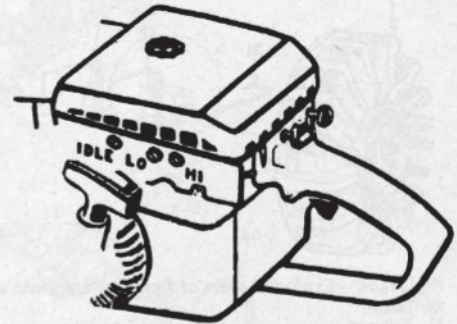


Fig. HL55—View showing carburetor adjustment points for early model S1050 Automatic and S1130G. Refer to exploded view in Fig. HL53 for view showing idle adjusting screw (5), spring (6), and intake manifold (9).

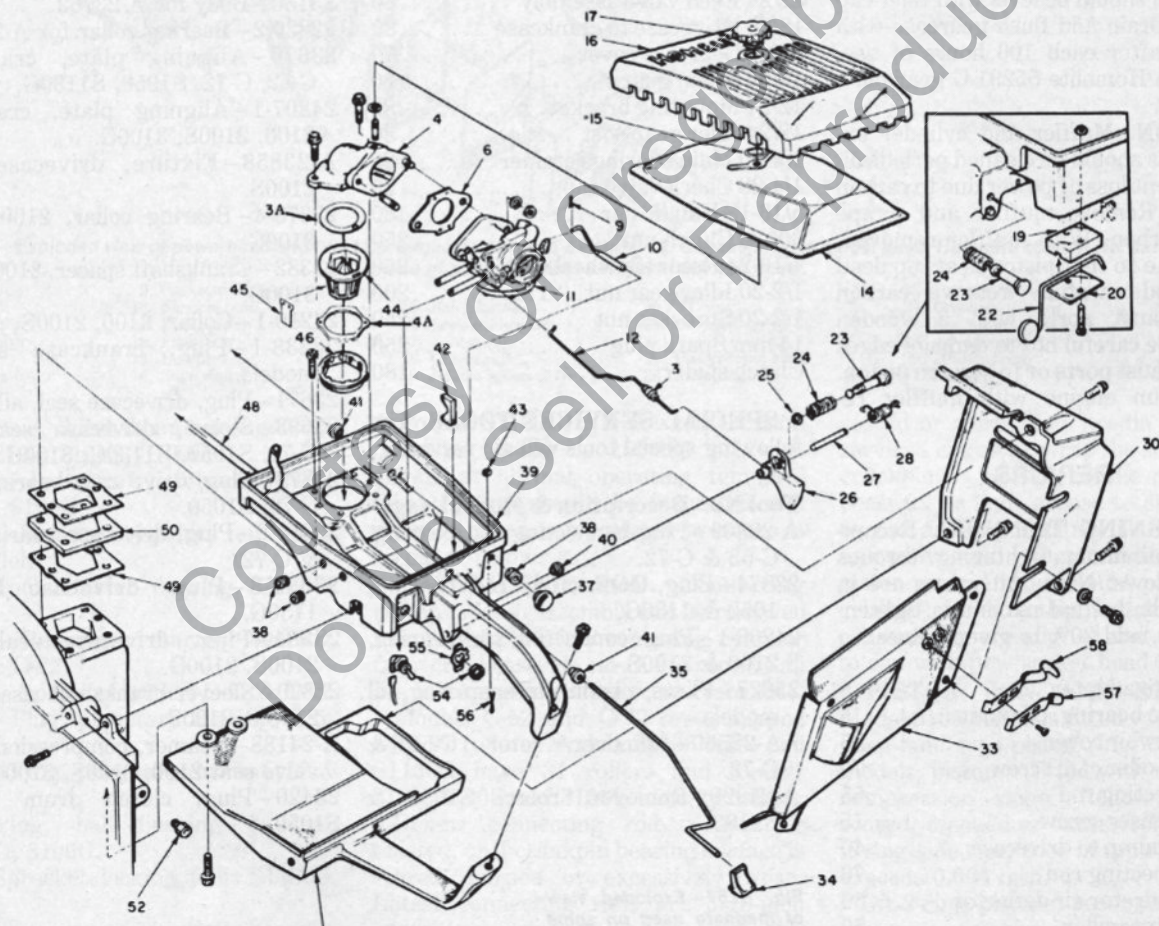


Fig. HL54—Exploded view of typical air box and throttle assembly used on Models 2100, 2100S and 3100G. Compression release and throttle lock mechanism is shown in inset at upper right. Early models did not use gaskets (3A and 4A); do not install gaskets on early models unless a new intake manifold is also installed.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 3A. Gasket | 12. Throttle rod | 22. Compression release lever | 30. Muffler shield | 41. Bushing | 52. Spacer |
| 4. Intake manifold | 13. Boot | 23. Throttle latch pin | 33. Cylinder shield | 42. Pump rod stop | 53. Brace |
| 4A. Gasket | 14. Air filter element | 24. Spring | 34. Oiler button | 44. Reed valve seat | 54. Ignition switch |
| 6. Gasket | 15. Snap ring | 25. Snap ring | 35. Oil pump rod | 45. Valve reeds | 55. Switch plate |
| 9. Cotter pin | 16. Air filter cover | 26. Throttle trigger | 37. Choke button | 46. Reed retainer | 56. Cotter pin |
| 10. Choke rod | 17. Cover nut | 27. Throttle shaft | 38. Grommet | 48. Fuel line | 57. Upper lever clamp |
| 11. Carburetor | 19. Lever guide | 28. Trigger spring | 39. Throttle handle | 49. Gasket | 58. Lower lever clamp |
| | 20. Guide plate | | 40. Bushing | 50. Spacer | |

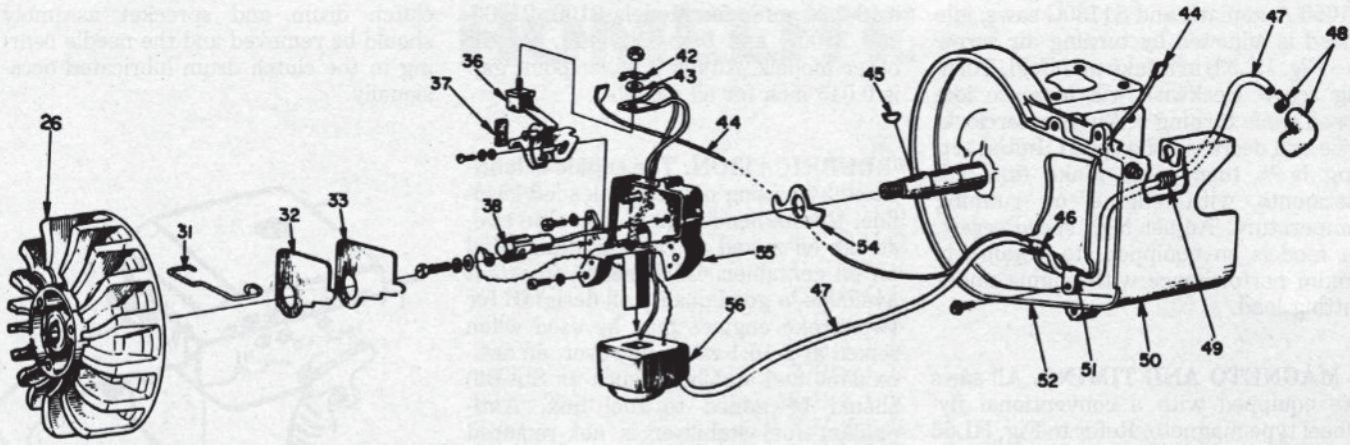


Fig. HL56—Exploded view of flywheel magneto assembly used on some models. Refer to Fig. HL57 for magneto which is also used on some models.

- | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| 26. Rotor | 36. Breaker points | 42. Ground tab | 46. Sleeve | 49. Grommet |
| 31. Retainer | 37. Cam wiper | 43. Terminal washer | 47. Spark plug wire | 50. Cylinder shield |
| 32. Breaker box cover | 38. Condenser | 44. Switch lead | 48. Terminal | 51. Clamp |
| 33. Gasket | | 45. Rotor key | | 52. Crankcase |
| | | | | 55. Breaker box & core |
| | | | | 56. Ignition coil |

Check oil level in gear drive after each day of use. With saw setting on level surface, oil should be level with filler cap opening. Drain and flush gearcase with kerosene after each 100 hours of use. Refill with Homelite 55291-C gear oil.

CARBON. Muffler and cylinder exhaust ports should be cleaned periodically to prevent loss of power due to carbon build up. Remove muffler and scrape free of carbon. With muffler removed, turn engine so that piston is at top dead center and carefully remove carbon from exhaust ports with a wooden scraper. Be careful not to damage edges of the exhaust ports or to scratch piston. Do not run engine with muffler removed.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUES. Recommended minimum tightening torques are as follows: Note: All values are in inch-pounds; to find maximum tightening torque, add 20% to given values.

- 4/40 Reed to adapter 5
- 4/40 Flange bearing, oil pump 5
- #6 Oil reservoir cover 25
- Automatic oiler cam screw 70
- 8/32 Connecting rod 55
- 8/32 Condenser screw 15
- 8/32 Oiler pump to drivecase 40
- 10/32 Connecting rod 70
- 10/32 Carburetor air deflector 50
- 10/32 Starter pulley 50
- 10/24 Stator to crankcase 40
- 10/24 High tension lead clamp 25
- 10/24 Cylinder shield 50
- 12/24 Fuel tank 80
- 12/24 Muffler cap 50
- 12/24 Muffler to cylinder 60
- 12/24 Pistol grip bracket 80
- 12/24 Recoil starter Assembly 80
- 12/24 Air Shroud 80

- 12/24 Carburetor chamber to crankcase 80
- 12/24 Reed valve assembly 80
- 12/24 Drivecase to crankcase 80
- 12/24 Gearcase cover 70
- 12/24 Chain guard 80
- 12/24 Mounting bracket 80
- 12/24 Idler gear post 80
- 1/4-20 Main bearing retainer 80
- 1/4-28 Check valve caps 25
- 5/16-18 Handle bar 180
- 3/8-24 Clutch nut 250
- 7/16-24 Rotor (flywheel) nut 250
- 1/2-20 Idler gear nut 200
- 1/2-20 Sprocket nut 250
- 14 mm Spark plug 250
- Clutch spider 180

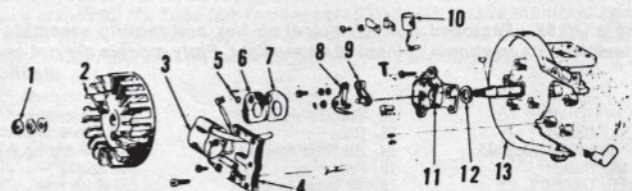
SPECIAL SERVICES TOOLS. The following special tools will aid servicing.

- | Tool No. | Description & Model Usage |
|----------|---|
| A-23809 | Plug connecting rod bearing, C-52 & C-72. |
| 23874 | Plug, connecting rod bearing, 1050 & 1130G. |
| 24206-1 | Plug, connecting rod bearing, 2100 & 2100S. |
| 22828 | Pliers, piston pin snap ring, all models. |
| AA-22560 | Remover, rotor, C-52 & C-72. |
| A-24028 | Remover, rotor, S1050 & S1130G. |

- A-23762—Jackscrew, ball main bearing, all models.
- 23136—Body for A-23762.
- 22820-2—Bearing collar for A-23762.
- 23670—Aligning plate, crankshaft, C-52, C-72, S1050, S1130G.
- 24207-1—Aligning plate, crankshaft, 2100, 2100S, 3100G.
- A-23858—Fixture, drivecase, 2100, 2100S.
- 23373-4—Bearing collar, 2100, 2100S, 3100G.
- 23382—Crankshaft spacer, 2100, 2100S, 3100G.
- 24210-1—Collar, 2100, 2100S.
- 23233-1—Plug, crankcase seal, all models.
- 23671—Plug, drivecase seal, all models.
- 23693—Sleeve, drivecase seal, C-52, C-72, S1050, S1130G, 3100G.
- 23876—Plug, drive case bearing, C-52, C-72, S1050.
- 23391-2—Plug, drivecase bearing, C-52 & C-72.
- 23391-3—Plug, drivecase bearing, 1130G.
- 23384—Plug, drivecase seal, 2100, 2100S, 3100G.
- 23390—Sleeve, crankshaft assembling, 2100 & 2100S.
- A-24138—Reamer, compression release valve seat 2100, 2100S, 3100G.
- 23420—Plug, clutch drum bearing, S1050.

Fig. HL57—Exploded view of magneto used on some later models.

- 1. Nut
- 2. Flywheel
- 3. Ignition coil
- 4. Armature laminations
- 5. Retainer
- 6. Breaker box cover
- 7. Gasket
- 8. Moveable breaker point
- 9. Fixed breaker point
- 10. Condenser
- 11. Stator plate
- 12. Seal
- 13. Crankcase



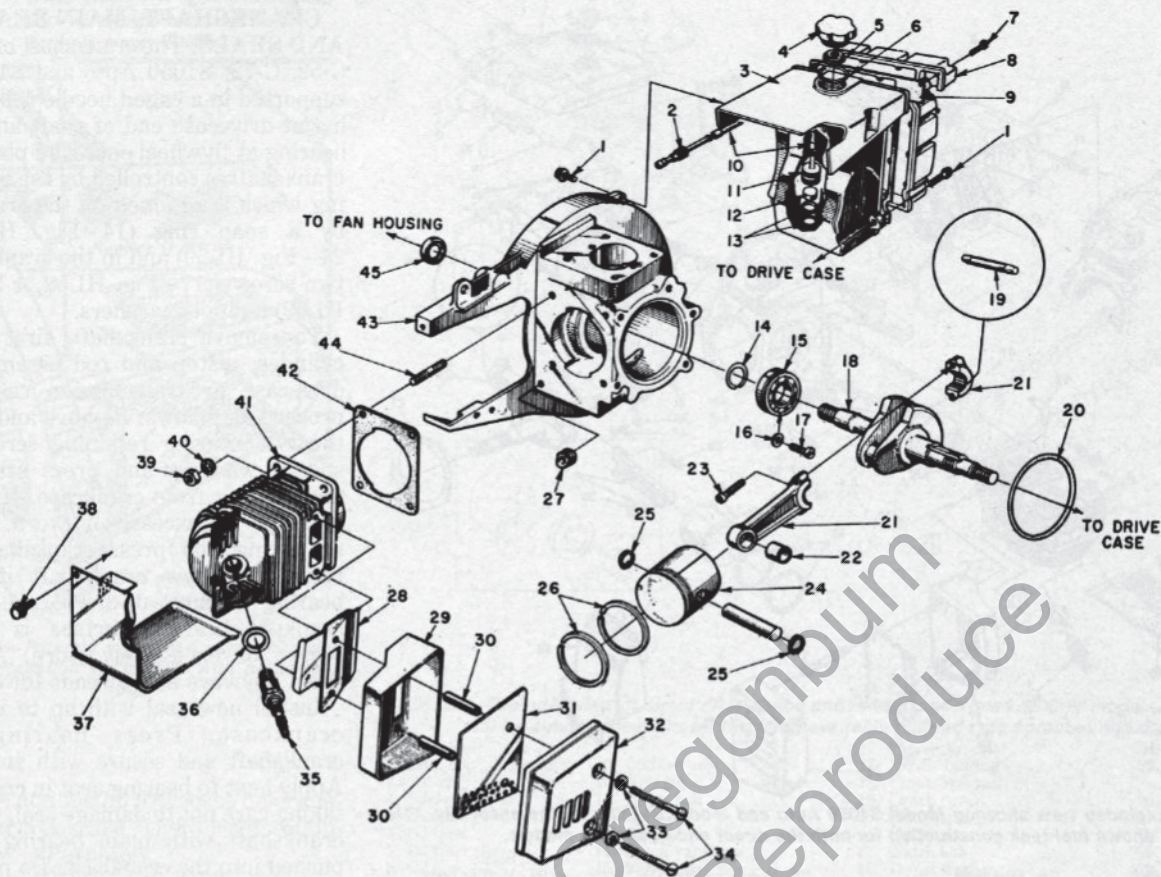


Fig. HL58—Exploded view of powerhead and fuel tank similar to Model C-52 and C-72. Gasket (9) is no longer used. Homelite cement No. 22788 is used in place of gasket to seal between tank and cover.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 2. Fuel fitting | 9. Gasket (no longer used) | 15. Ball bearing | 20. O' ring | 26. Piston rings | 32. Muffer cap |
| 3. Fuel tank | 10. Flexible hose | 16. Lock washers (2) | 21. Connecting rod | 27. Grommet (Sleeve now used) | 35. Spark plug |
| 4. Filler cap | 11. Fuel pick-up | 17. Screws (2) | 22. Needle bearing | 28. Air deflector | 41. Cylinder |
| 5. Relief valve | 12. Fuel filter | 18. Crankshaft | 24. Piston & pin assy. | 29. Muffer body | 42. Gasket |
| 6. Gasket | 13. Bumpers | 19. Needle rollers (27) | 25. Snap rings (2) | 31. Baffle | 43. Crankcase |
| 8. Fuel tank cover | 14. Snap ring | | | | 45. Seal |

- 23139—Plug, clutch drum bearing, C-52, C-72, 2100, 2100S, 3100G.
- A-23137—Jackscrew, clutch, 2100, 2100S, 3100G.
- A-23696—Remover, spider, sun gear, all models.
- 23678—Tool, starter bearing, C-52 & C-72.
- A-23679—Remover, starter bearing, C-52 & C-72.
- A-23713—Sprocket holder, C-52 & C-72.
- 23725A—Plug, planetary bearing, C-52 & C-72.
- 23726A—Plug, planetary drum, C-52 & C-72.
- 23913—Plug, ball bearing & seal, S1130G, 3100G.
- 22750—Sprocket locking tool, S1130G, 3100G.
- 23228—Plug, sprocket shaft bearing, S1130G, 3100G.
- 23528—Wrench, conn. rod screw, S1050, S1130G, 2100S, 2100, 3100G.
- A-23960—Puller, magneto, 2100, 2100S, 3100G.
- 24397-1—Plug, conn. rod bearing, 3100G.

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of Models S1050

Auto and S1130G, cylinder compression pressure should be 155-185 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CONNECTING ROD. Connecting rod and piston assembly can be removed from crankpin after removing cylinder from crankcase. Be careful to remove all the loose needle rollers from crankcase.

Models C-52 and C-72 are equipped with 27 rollers, Models S1050 Auto and S1130G have 31 rollers and Models 2100, 2100S and 3100G have 26 rollers.

Renew connecting rod if bent or twisted, or if crankpin bearing surface is scored, burned or excessively worn. Latest connecting rods are 1/16-inch wider than early rods (at piston pin end). The caged needle roller piston pin bearing can be renewed by pressing old bearing out of rod and pressing new bearing in. Press on lettered side of bearing cage during installation. Recommended Homelite tools are listed in SPECIAL TOOLS section.

Renew the crankpin needle rollers as a set if any roller has flat spots, or is

scored or worn. New needle rollers are serviced in a strip; wrap the strip around crankpin. If reusing needle rollers, use beeswax or light grease to stick rollers to rod and cap. Install piston and rod assembly with ring retaining pin in piston away from exhaust port side of cylinder. Be sure that match marks on rod and cap are aligned and secure rod to cap with new socket head screws.

PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. On Model 2100 piston is fitted with a pinned head land type piston ring; on all other models, piston is fitted with two pinned compression rings. Renew piston if scored, cracked or excessively worn, or if ring side clearance in top ring groove exceeds 0.004 inch.

On 2-ring pistons, recommended piston ring end gap is 0.070-0.080 inch; maximum allowable ring end gap is 0.085 inch. Desired ring side clearance in groove is 0.002-0.003 inch. Ring end gap on head land ring should be 0.012-0.022 inch; ring side clearance in groove should be 0.001-0.004 inch.

Several different methods of retaining piston pin have been used; pin may be retained by two Waldes Truarc snap rings,

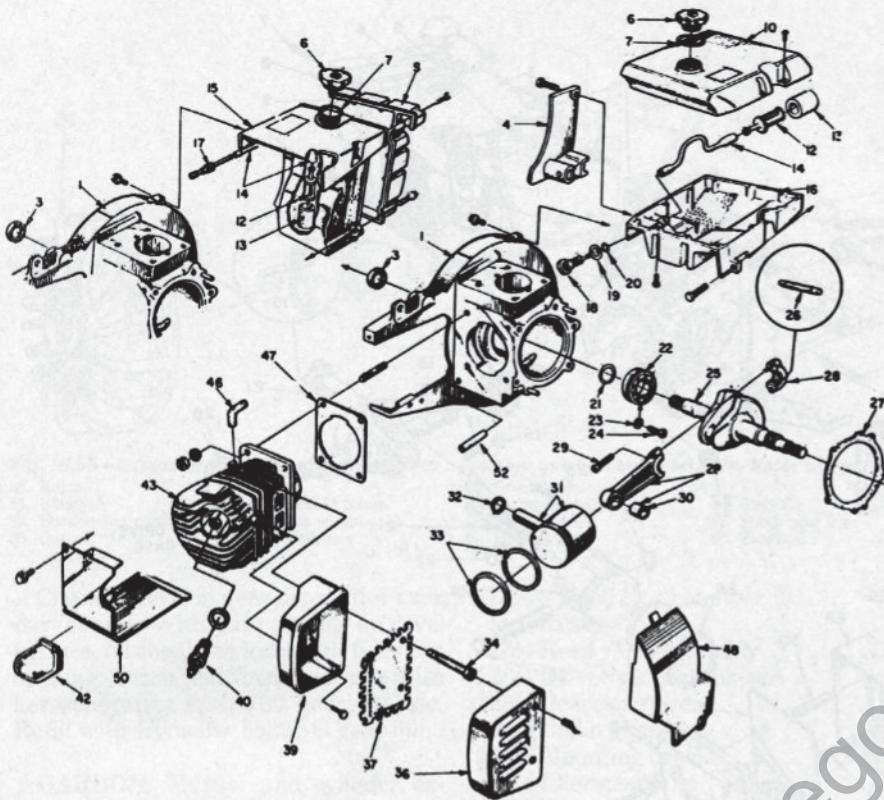


Fig. HL59—Exploded view showing Model S1050 Auto and Model S1130G engine assembly. View shows fuel tank construction for both the direct and gear drive models.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Crankcase | 16. Fuel tank | 26. Needle rollers (31) | 37. Baffle |
| 3. Crankshaft seal | 17. Fitting | 27. Gasket | 39. Muffler body |
| 4. Handle brace | 18. Fitting | 28. Connecting rod | 40. Spark plug |
| 6. Filler cap | 19. Gasket | 29. Screws | 42. Spark plug cap |
| 7. "O" ring | 20. "O" ring | 30. Needle bearing | 43. Cylinder |
| 9. Tank cover | 21. Snap ring | 31. Piston & pin | 46. Idle tube (20—Fig. HL58) |
| 10. Tank cover | 22. Ball bearing | 32. Snap ring | 47. Gasket |
| 12. Fuel pickup | 23. Lock washers (2) | 33. Piston rings | 48. Heat exchanger (optional) |
| 13. Filter | 24. Screws (2) | 34. Muffler studs | 50. Cylinder shield |
| 14. Flex hose | 25. Crankshaft | 36. Muffler cap | |

by a non-removable Spirol pin at exhaust side and a Waldes Truarc snap ring at intake side, by two Rulon plastic plugs that snap into pin bore, or by a wire section snap ring at exhaust side and a Waldes Truarc snap ring at intake side of piston.

On all pistons with Truarc snap ring, remove snap ring from intake side using special pliers (Homelite tool No. 22828), then push pin out towards intake side. On models with snap ring at exhaust side, push pin out with a plain rod inserted through the snap ring. On models with Spirol pin, use slotted remover (Homelite tool No. A-23950). On models with Rulon plugs, pry plugs out, then remove piston pin.

When reassembling piston to connecting rod on models with Rulon plugs, install piston pin, then snap plugs into pin bore at each end of pin. Be sure pin and plugs are centered in piston.

When reassembling piston to connecting rod using snap rings or snap ring and spirol pin, be sure closed end of pin is towards exhaust side of piston (away from piston ring locating pin or towards the Spirol or wire section retaining

ring). Be sure the Waldes Truarc snap ring, or rings are installed with sharp edge out and turn end gap of ring towards closed end of piston.

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Crankcase | 17. Gasket |
| 2. Dowel pins | 18. Ball bearing |
| 3. Cylinder studs | 19. Needle rollers |
| 4. Crankshaft seal | 20. Crankshaft |
| 17. Gasket | 21. Woodruff key |
| 18. Ball bearing | 22. Ball bearing |
| 19. Needle rollers | 23. Snap ring |
| 20. Crankshaft | 24. Special washers |
| 21. Woodruff key | 25. Bearing screws |
| 22. Ball bearing | 26. Connecting rod |
| 23. Snap ring | 27. Needle bearing |
| 24. Special washers | 28. Rod cap screws |
| 25. Bearing screws | 29. Piston & pin |
| 26. Connecting rod | 30. Snap ring |
| 27. Needle bearing | 31. Snap ring |
| 28. Rod cap screws | 32. Head land ring |
| 29. Piston & pin | 35. Muffler cover |
| 30. Snap ring | 36. Spark arrester |
| 31. Snap ring | 37. Muffler baffle |
| 32. Head land ring | 38. Muffler body |
| 35. Muffler cover | 41. Self-locking nut |
| 36. Spark arrester | 46. Cylinder |
| 37. Muffler baffle | 47. Compression release valve |
| 38. Muffler body | 48. Spring post |
| 41. Self-locking nut | 49. Spring |
| 46. Cylinder | 50. Cylinder gasket |

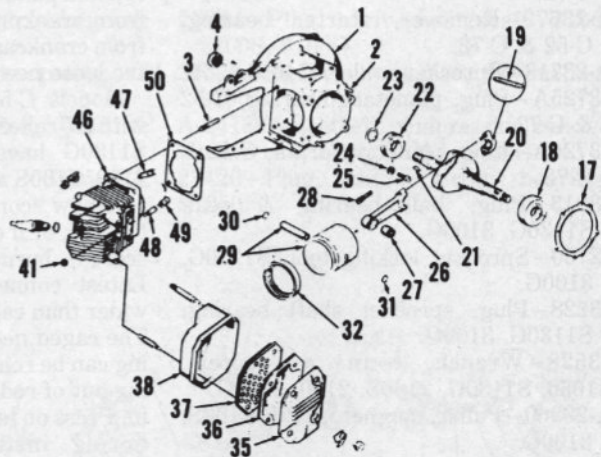


Fig. HL60—Exploded view of powerhead used on Model 2100. Models 2100S and 3100G are similar. Some models use two conventional piston rings instead of head land type ring shown. Be sure piston rings are of same type.

CRANKSHAFT, MAIN BEARINGS AND SEALS. The crankshaft of Models C-52, C-72, S1050 Auto and S1130G is supported in a caged needle roller bearing at drivecase end of shaft and a ball bearing at flywheel end. End play of the crankshaft is controlled by the ball bearing which is retained on the crankshaft by a snap ring (14—Fig. HL58 or 21—Fig. HL59) and in the crankcase by two screws (17—Fig. HL58 or 24—Fig. HL59) and lock washers.

To remove crankshaft, first remove cylinder, piston and rod assembly and drivecase or transmission case, then proceed as follows: Remove and discard the two bearing retaining screws and special washers and press crankshaft and bearing from crankcase. If bearing is rough or excessively worn, remove snap ring and press crankshaft from bearing. Renew crankshaft if needle bearing surface at drive case end or crankpin bearing surface is burned, scored or excessively worn. Also, inspect keyways and threads for damage.

Install new seal with lip to inside of crankcase. Press bearing onto crankshaft and secure with snap ring. Apply heat to bearing seat in crankcase, taking care not to damage seal, until the crankshaft with main bearing can be pushed into the crankcase. Do not press bearing into crankcase. Install new bearing retaining screws and special washers.

Renew needle bearing in drivecase, if necessary, by removing seal (18—Fig. HL62 or 1—Fig. HL64) and pressing bearing from casting. Press new bearing into case and install new seal with lip on inside. Place large "O" ring, or gasket on the drivecase, place seal protector (or tape) over keyways, threads and

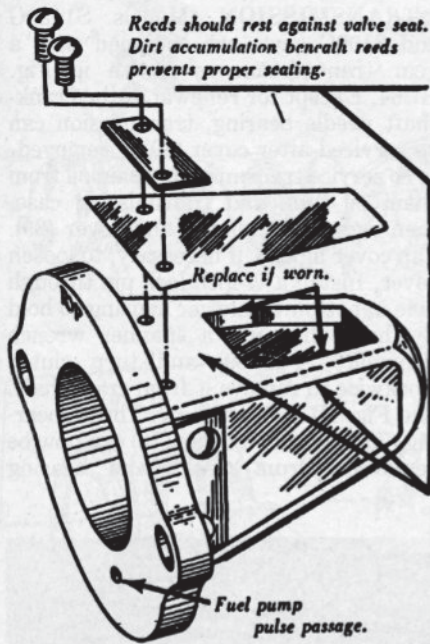


Fig. HL61—Pyramid type reed valve, showing proper installation for models with metal reed seat.

shoulder; and install drivecase on crankshaft and crankcase. Tighten the retaining screws alternately.

On 2100, 2100S and 3100G engines, both ends of crankshaft are supported in ball bearings. Ball bearing (22—Fig. HL60) at magneto side is retained in crankcase by two screws (25) and special washers (24). Ball bearing (18) at drive clutch end should be a press fit on crankshaft and a snug fit in drivecase.

REED VALVE. (Models C-52, C-72, S2050 Auto and S1130G) The reed inlet valve on Models C-52 and C-72 is attached to the carburetor adapter elbow (9—Fig. HL51) and is serviced as a complete assembly only. A pyramid reed valve is used on Models S1050 Auto and S1130G. Refer to Fig. HL58 for service information on the pyramid reed valve assembly. When installing new reeds on pyramid seat, thoroughly clean all threads and apply Loctite to threads on screws before installing. Be sure reeds are centered on seats before tightening screws.

Be sure that pulse passage holes in gaskets (48) and spacer (49) are located as shown in Figs. HL51 and HL53.

Reed lift distance on Models C-52 and C-72 should be 0.172-0.177 inch. The pyramid structure reeds on other models have no reed stops.

REED VALVE. (Models 2100, 2100S and 3100G) A Delrin plastic pyramid reed seat (44—Fig. HL54) with six inlet

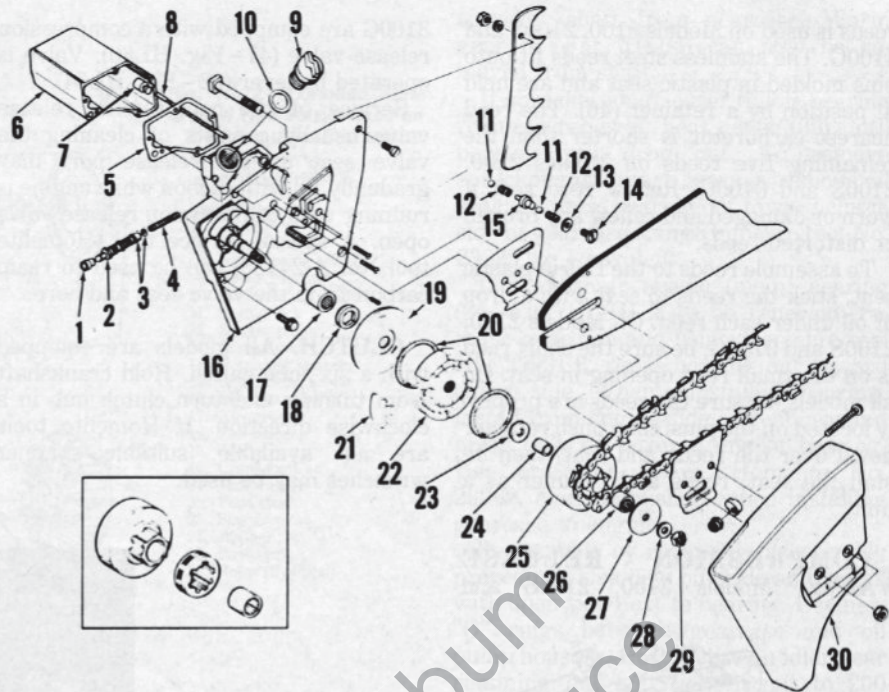


Fig. HL62—Exploded view of direct drive clutch and related parts used on C-72 models. C-52 models will be similar. Inset shows the other available splined type sprocket and drum.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Connector | 9. Oil filler cap | 16. Drivecase | 24. Bearing race |
| 2. Oil pump plunger | 10. "O" ring | 17. Needle bearing | 25. Clutch drum & sprocket assy. |
| 3. "O" ring | 11. Check ball | 18. Crankshaft seal | 26. Needle bearing |
| 4. Spring | 12. Spring | 19. Clutch cover | 27. Thrust washer |
| 5. Gasket | 13. Gasket | 20. Clutch springs | 28. Washer |
| 6. Oil tank | 14. Check valve cap | 21. Clutch shoe | 29. Nut |
| 7. Oil filter | 15. Valve seat | 22. Clutch hub | 30. Cover |
| 8. Oil line | | 23. Thrust washer | |

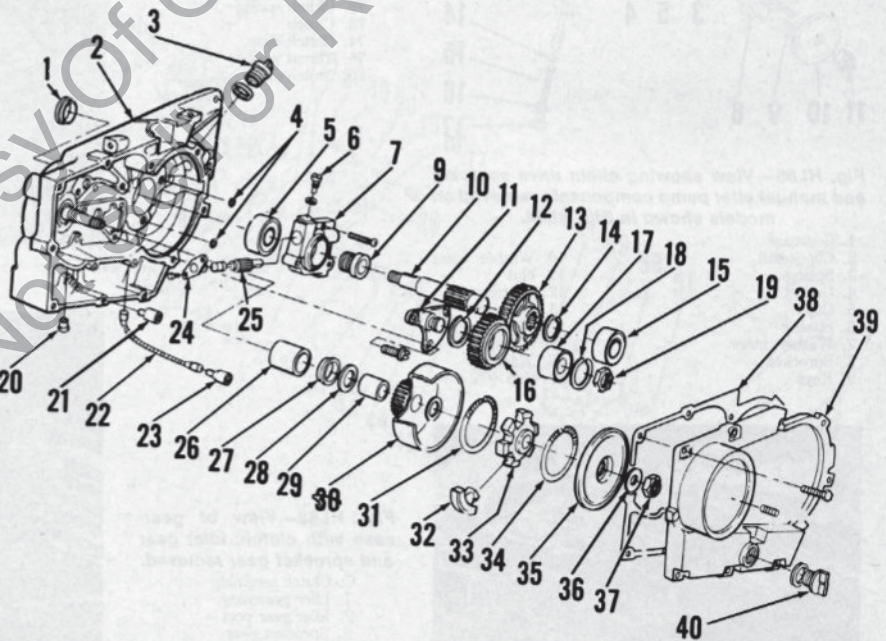


Fig. HL64—Exploded view of gear drive assembly used on Models S1130G and 3100G. Refer to Fig. HL65 for view of opposite side of gearcase and chain drive sprocket. Ratios of 2:1 and 3:1 can be obtained by changing gear (13) and repositioning idler gear assembly to accommodate the different gear diameter. The 2:1 ratio gear has 42 teeth and the 3:1 ratio gear has 64 teeth.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Oil seal | 12. Snap ring | 22. Oil line | 31. Spring |
| 2. Gearcase | 13. Gear | 23. Oil filter (auto) | 32. Clutch shoe |
| 3. Filler cap | 14. Snap ring | 24. Flange bearing | 33. Clutch spider |
| 4. "O" rings | 15. Ball bearing | 25. Plunger & gear | 34. Spring |
| 5. Ball bearing | 16. Idler gear | 26. Needle bearing | 35. Clutch cover |
| 6. Cam screw | 17. Ball bearing | 27. Oil seal | 36. Washer |
| 7. Oil pump housing | 18. Snap ring | 28. Thrust washer | 37. Nut |
| 9. Worm gear | 19. Nut | 29. Sleeve bearing | 38. Gasket |
| 10. Sprocket shaft | 20. Bushing | 30. Clutch drum | 39. Cover |
| 11. Idler gear post | 21. Oil filter (manual) | | 40. Filler cap |

reeds is used on Models 2100, 2100S and 3100G. The stainless steel reeds fit onto pins molded in plastic seat and are held in position by a retainer (46). The reed nearest carburetor is shorter than the remaining five reeds on Models 2100, 2100S and 3100G. Renew reed seat if worn or damaged and renew any broken or distorted reeds.

To assemble reeds to the Delrin plastic seat, stick the reeds to seat with a drop of oil under each reed. On Models 2100, 2100S and 3100G, be sure the short reed is on the small reed opening in seat. On all models, be sure the reeds are properly located on the pins, then push retainer down over the reeds and seat, then install the seat, reeds and retainer as a unit.

COMPRESSION RELEASE VALVE. Models 2100, 2100S and

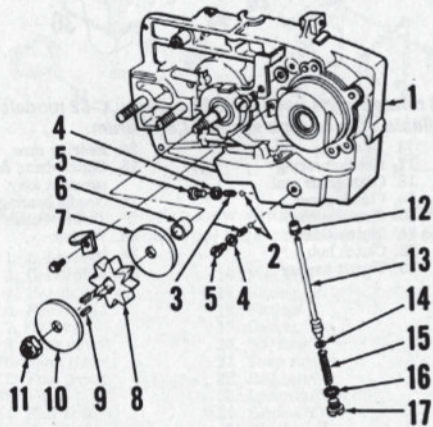


Fig. HL65—View showing chain drive sprocket and manual oiler pump components removed on models shown in Fig. HL64.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Gearcase | 10. Washer, outer |
| 2. Check ball | 11. Nut |
| 3. Spring | 12. Bushing |
| 4. Gasket | 13. Plunger |
| 5. Cap | 14. "O" ring |
| 6. Spacer | 15. Spring |
| 7. Washer, inner | 16. Washer |
| 8. Sprocket | 17. Cap |
| 9. Keys | |

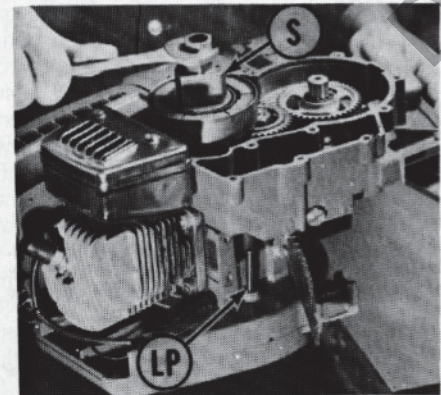


Fig. HL66—When removing clutch spider, use lock pin (LP) inserted as shown and turn clutch spider clockwise using a spanner wrench (S). Homelite number for spanner is A-23969.

3100G are equipped with a compression release valve (47—Fig. HL60). Valve is operated by lever (22—Fig. HL54).

Service of the compression release valve usually consists of cleaning the valve seat as the release port may gradually fill with carbon while engine is running with compression release valve open. A special service tool (Homelite tool No. A-24138) can be used to ream carbon from the valve seat and bore.

CLUTCH. All models are equipped with a six-shoe clutch. Hold crankshaft from turning and turn clutch hub in a clockwise direction. If Homelite tools are not available, suitable spanner wrenches may be used.

TRANSMISSION. Models S1130G and 3100G saws are equipped with a gear transmission as shown in Fig. HL64. Except for renewal of the crankshaft needle bearing, transmission can be serviced after cover (39) is removed.

To service transmission, drain oil from chain oil tank and transmission case, then remove handlebar and cover (39). Tap cover lightly, if necessary, to loosen cover. Install a 1/4-inch lock pin through hole in bottom of blower housing to hold flywheel, then use a spanner wrench (Homelite A-23969) and turn clutch clockwise to remove it from crankshaft. See Fig. HL66 and HL67. Thrust bearing (75) and clutch drum (76) can now be removed. Drum sleeve and bearing

Fig. HL67—View of transmission with cover off and clutch assembly removed.

- 31. Idler gear
- 35. Sprocket gear
- 69. Nut
- 70. Washer
- 71. Clutch cover
- 72. Clutch spring
- 73. Clutch
- 74. Clutch shoe
- 75. Thrust washer
- 76. Clutch drum

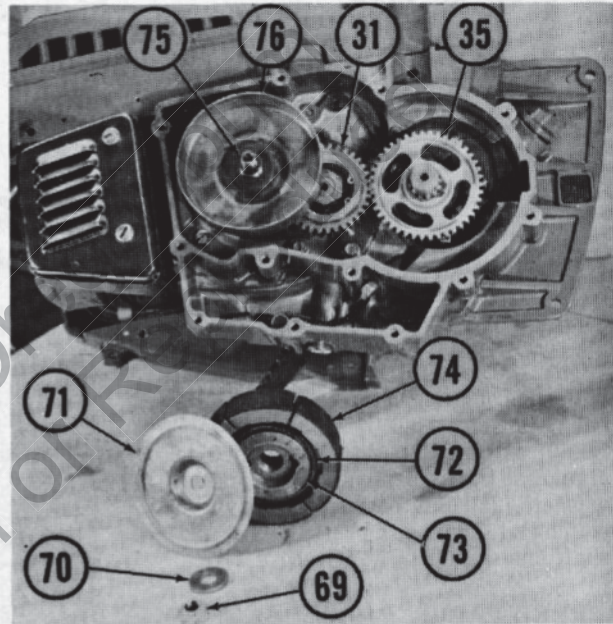
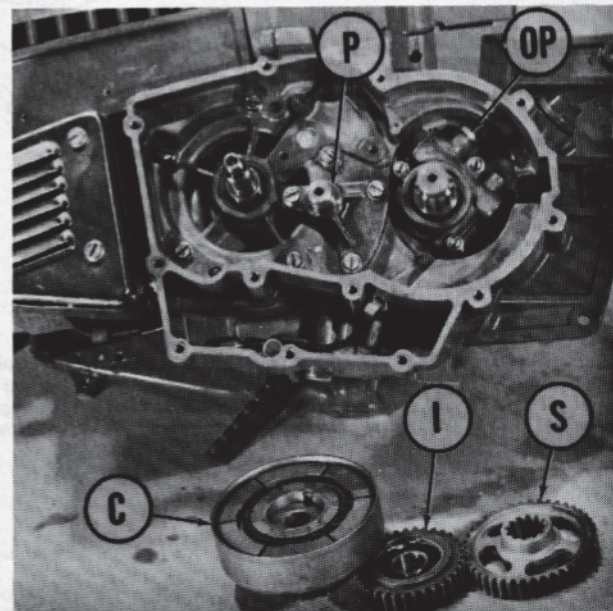


Fig. HL68—View of gearcase with clutch, idler gear and sprocket gear removed.

- C. Clutch assembly
- I. Idler gear assy.
- P. Idler gear post
- S. Sprocket gear
- OP. Oil pump (chain)



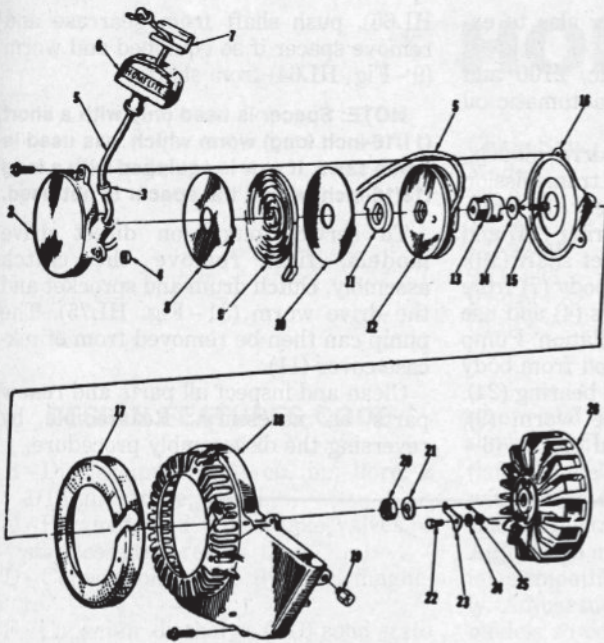


Fig. HL72—Exploded view of pawl type starter used on models outlined in text.

- 2. Starter cover
- 3. Rope bushing
- 4. Spring bushing
- 5. Starter rope
- 6. Hand grip
- 7. Insert
- 8. Inner spring shield
- 9. Rewind spring
- 10. Outer spring shield
- 11. Spring lock
- 12. Starter pulley
- 13. Starter cup
- 14. Retaining washer
- 15. Self locking screw
- 16. Sawdust shield
- 17. Air screen
- 18. Fan housing
- 19. Spacer
- 20. Crankshaft nut
- 21. Flat washer
- 22. Pawl stud
- 23. Starter pawl
- 24. Washer
- 25. Pawl spring
- 26. Rotor (flywheel)

(29—Fig. HL64) can be removed if necessary. Turn nut (19) clockwise to remove and lift idler gear assembly (16) off idler post (11). Bearing (17) can be removed from idler gear after removing snap ring (18). Remove retaining ring (14) and pull sprocket gear (13) from sprocket shaft (10). See Fig. HL68.

NOTE: Sprocket shaft gear can be removed without removing idler gear should it be necessary for service only on the sprocket gear, sprocket shaft and bearings or the automatic chain oiler pump (OP) which is located behind the sprocket gear.

To remove the sprocket shaft, unbolt and remove the oil pump housing and discard the two "O" rings (4—Fig. HL64). Hold sprocket (8—Fig. HL65) from turning and remove nut (11), outer washer (10), sprocket and keys, inner washer (7), spacer (6), then push

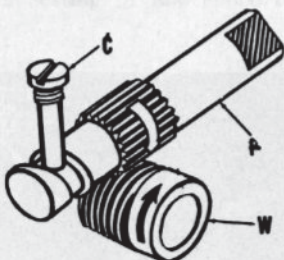


Fig. HL74—View showing operation of automatic chain oiler pump. Worm (W) mounted on crankshaft or sprocket shaft turns the plunger (P). As the plunger turns, it is moved back and forth by the cam groove cut in plunger riding on the cam screw (C). Flat on piston end of plunger acts as inlet and outlet valve as the plunger turns past inlet and outlet ports.

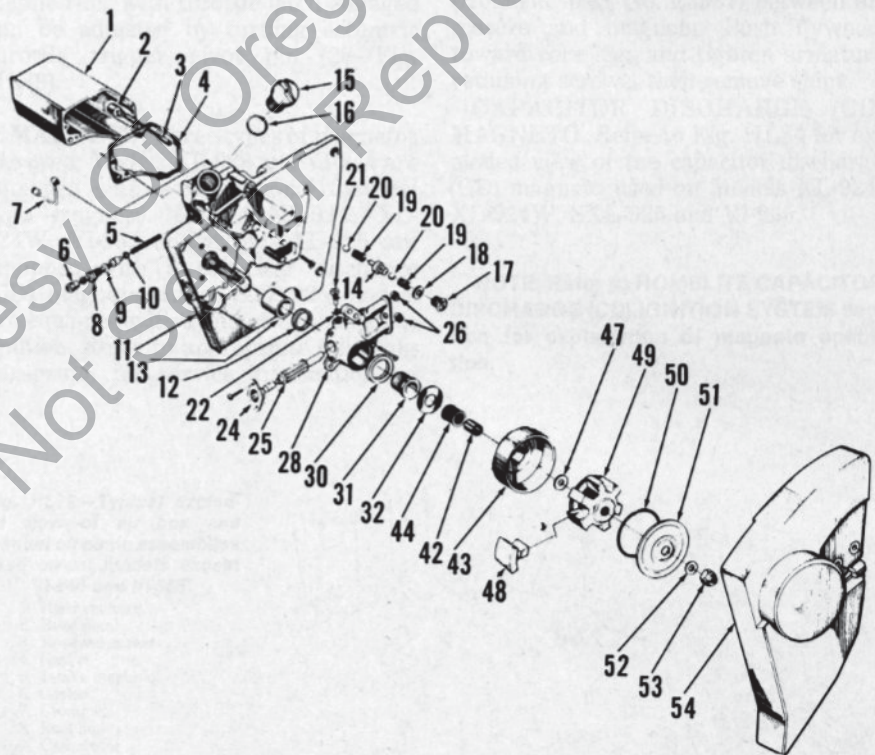


Fig. HL75—Exploded view of Model 1050 Automatic chain oiler pump and related parts; other models are similar except for ball bearing main instead of needle bearing. Refer to Fig. HL74 for view showing pump operation.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Oil reservoir | 11. Drivecase | 21. Cam screw | 43. Sprocket & drum |
| 2. Oil pickup | 12. Seal | 22. Gasket | 44. Needle bearing |
| 3. Flexible tube | 13. Needle bearing | 24. Flange bearing | 47. Thrust washer |
| 4. Gasket | 14. Valve seat | 25. Plunger & gear | 48. Clutch shoes |
| 5. Spring | 15. Filler cap | 26. "O" rings | 49. Clutch hub |
| 6. Connector | 16. Gasket | 28. Pump housing | 50. Clutch springs |
| 7. Oil line | 17. Check valve cap | 30. Felt seal | 51. Clutch cover |
| 8. Plunger (manual) | 18. Gasket | 31. Worm gear | 52. Washer |
| 9. "O" ring | 19. Spring | 32. Thrust washer | 53. Nut |
| 10. "O" ring | 20. Check ball | 42. Inner race | 54. Drivecase cover |

sprocket shaft from gearcase. Worm gear (9—Fig. HL64) can now be removed from shaft.

If sprocket shaft outer (pilot) bearing requires renewal, heat cover (39) until bearing will drop out. To remove sprocket shaft inner bearing, remove oil seal and press bearing out toward clutch side of gearcase using Homelite tool No. 23228, or equivalent.

If crankshaft needle (main) bearing (26—Fig. HL64) is to be renewed, remove gearcase and using Homelite tool No. 23931-3, press bearing out toward clutch side. When reinstalling bearing, install from engine side of gearcase and press only on lettered end of bearing. Use protector sleeve, Homelite No. 23963, over crankshaft when installing gearcase to engine.

Reassemble by reversing disassembly procedure. Use new oil seals and install with open side next to bearing. Use new "O" rings between gearcase and oil pump housing. Use Loctite on idler gear retaining nut and tighten nut to 200 in.-lbs. torque. Tighten clutch spider and nut (37) to a minimum of 300 in.-lbs. torque and sprocket nut to 250 in.-lbs. torque.

REWIND STARTER. All models except Model C-52 are equipped with the pawl type clutch assembly shown in Fig. HL72. Rewind spring (9) is wound in cover (2) in clockwise direction. Tension is placed on rewind spring by turning cover (2) in clockwise direction approximately three turns before installing cover retaining screws. If Model C-52 starter renewal is required, a starter from a later model saw covered in this section must be installed.

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER. Gear drive Models S1130G and 3100G are equipped with an automatic chain oil system and pump located in gearcase

shown in Fig. HL68. Refer also to exploded view in Fig. HL64.

Models S1050 Automatic, 2100 and 2100S are equipped with automatic oil pump shown in Fig. HL75.

To service pump on gear drive models, drain chain oil tank and transmission case, then remove cover (39—Fig. HL64). Remove retaining ring (14) and pull gear (13) from sprocket shaft (10). Unbolt and remove pump body (7) from gearcase. Discard "O" rings (4) and use new "O" rings during installation. Pump plunger (25) can be removed from body after removing the flanged bearing (24).

If necessary to remove worm (9), remove chain sprocket and spacer (6—

HL65), push shaft from gearcase and remove spacer if so equipped and worm (9—Fig. HL64) from shaft.

NOTE: Spacer is used only with a short (11/16-inch long) worm which was used in some saws. If saw is equipped with a long (13/16-inch) worm, the spacer is not used.

To service pump on direct drive models, first remove the clutch assembly, clutch drum and sprocket and the drive worm (31—Fig. HL75). The pump can then be removed from crankcase cover (11).

Clean and inspect all parts and renew parts as necessary. Reassemble by reversing the disassembly procedure.

Courtesy Of Oregonbum
Do Not Sell or Reproduce

HOMELITE

Chain Saw Model	Design Features
XL-923	B,C,D,G,H,L
XL-924	B,C,F,G,H,L
XL-924W	B,C,F,G,H,L
SXL-925	B,C,F,H,J
VI-944	B,C,D,G,H,L
VI-955	B,C,F,H,L

DESIGN FEATURES CODE

- B-Displacement, 5.01 cu. in.; bore, 2 1/16 in.; stroke, 1 1/2 in.
- C-Pyramid reed type intake valves, 4 stainless steel reeds.
- D-Conventional type flywheel magneto.
- F-Capacitor discharge (CD) solid state magneto.
- G-Decompression valve (Simplex starting).
- H-Direct drive.
- J-Manual chain oiler only.
- L-Automatic and manual chain oiler.

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Models so equipped with a solid-state, one-piece ignition module (above lot number C246) use a Champion DJ6Y spark plug. Early models (below lot number C246) use Champion CJ6, or Champion UJ11G for heavy duty operation. It will be necessary to pull the plug wire further out of the retaining clip in the air box when using UJ11G spark plug. Set electrode gap to 0.025 inch on all models.

CARBURETOR. All models are equipped with a Tillotson Model HS diaphragm carburetor. Refer to Tillotson section of CARBURETOR SERVICE section for carburetor overhaul and exploded views.

Initial setting of idle speed mixture

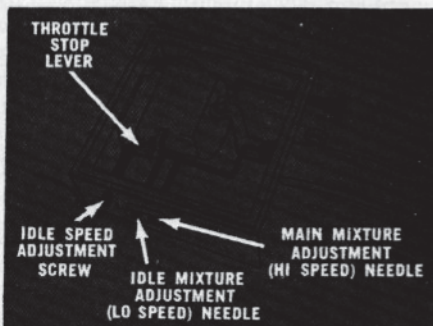


Fig. HL76—Drawing showing locations of fuel mixture adjustment needles, idle speed needle and throttle stop lever.

screw and high speed mixture screw shown in Fig. HL76 is one turn open (later Model SXL-925 is not equipped with a high speed mixture screw). Make final adjustments with engine warm. Adjust idle mixture screw so that engine idles smoothly and will accelerate cleanly. Adjust high speed mixture screw, on models so equipped, to obtain optimum performance with saw under cutting load. Do not adjust high speed screw too lean as engine may be damaged.

On models with Simplex starting system (decompression valve and adjustable starting speed), speed at which engine runs with throttle latch engaged can be adjusted by turning eccentric throttle trigger pivot pin (28—Fig. HL79).

MAGNETO. Three types of magnetos are used. Models XL-923 and VI-944 are equipped with a conventional flywheel type magneto. Models XL-924, XL-924W, VI-955 and early SXL-925 are equipped with a capacitor discharge (CD) magneto. Later SXL-925 models are equipped with a one-piece solid-state ignition. Refer to appropriate following paragraph for service information on

each type magneto.

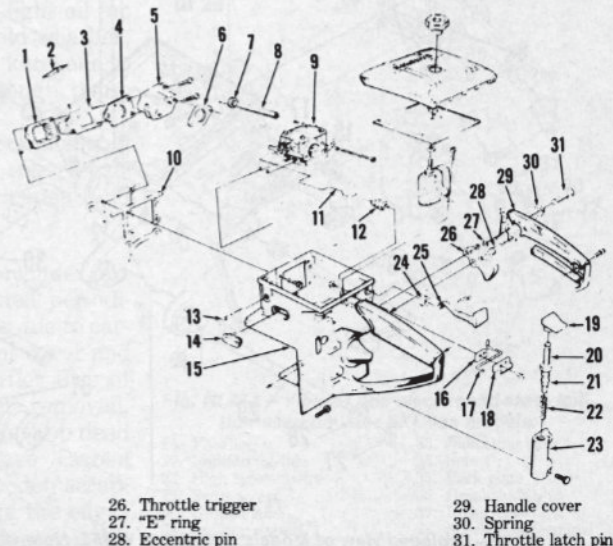
CONVENTIONAL (BREAKER POINT) MAGNETO. Refer to Fig. HL81 for exploded view of magneto. Breaker points and condenser are accessible after removing starter housing, flywheel and breaker box cover. Adjust breaker point gap to 0.015 inch. Condenser capacity should test 0.18-0.22 mfd. After reinstalling flywheel, check armature air gap which should be 0.005-0.007 inch. To adjust air gap loosen core retaining screws, turn flywheel so that magnets are below legs of armature core and place plastic shim (Homelite part No. 23987) between armature and magnets. Push flywheel toward core legs and tighten armature retaining screws, then remove shim.

CAPACITOR DISCHARGE (CD) MAGNETO. Refer to Fig. HL84 for exploded view of the capacitor discharge (CD) magneto used on Models XL-924, XL-924W, SXL-925 and VI-955.

NOTE: Refer to HOMELITE CAPACITOR DISCHARGE (CD) IGNITION SYSTEM section for explanation of magneto operation.

Fig. HL79—Typical exploded view of air box and manual oil pump assemblies used on all models except VI-944 and VI-955.

1. Reed retainer
2. Reed petal
3. Reed valve seat
4. Gasket
5. Intake manifold
6. Gasket
7. Grommet
8. Fuel line
9. Carburetor
10. Gasket
11. Throttle rod
12. Boot
13. Idle speed screw
14. Grommet
15. Air box
16. Plate
17. Compression release lever
18. Clamp
19. Manual oiler button
20. Oil pump plunger
21. "O" rings (2)
22. Spring
23. Oil pump body
24. Grommet
25. Choke rod



26. Throttle trigger
27. "E" ring
28. Eccentric pin

29. Handle cover
30. Spring
31. Throttle latch pin

The capacitor discharge magneto can be considered OK if spark will jump a 3/8-inch gap when turning engine at cranking speed. If magneto fails to produce spark, service consists of locating and renewing inoperative unit; no maintenance is necessary.

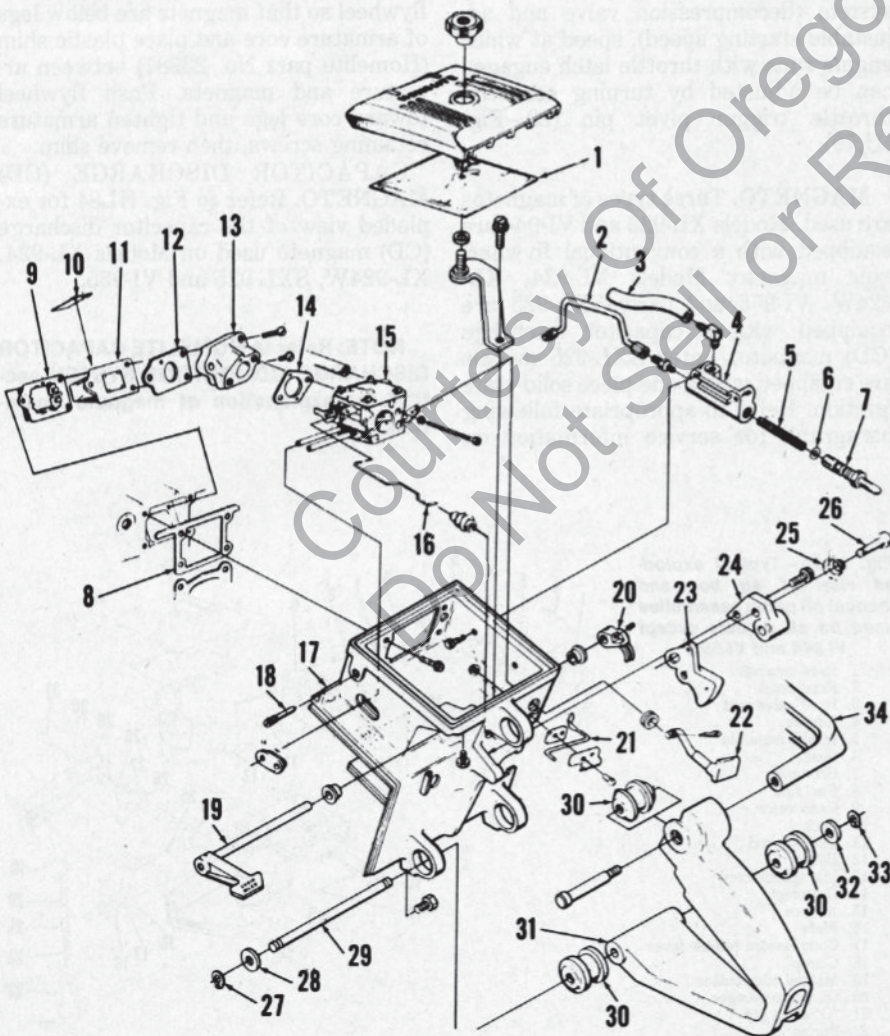
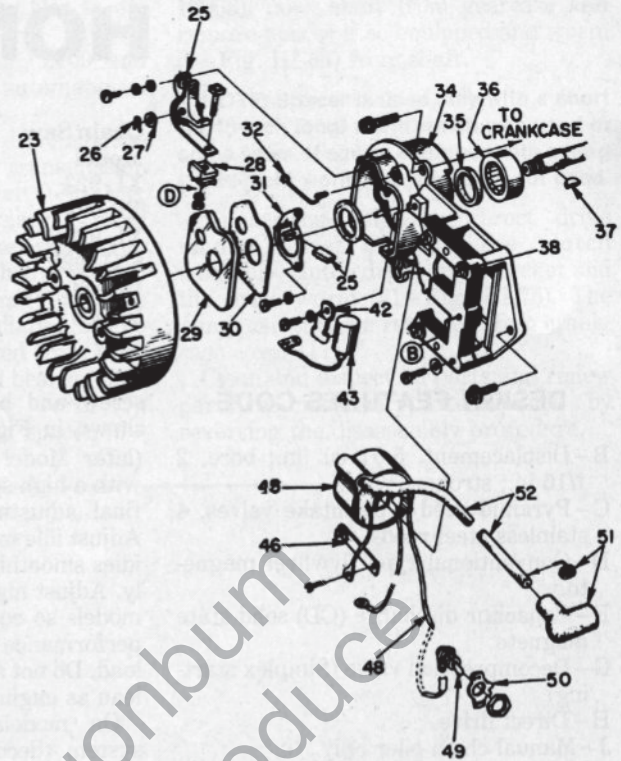
To check magneto with volt-ohmmeter, proceed as follows: Remove starter housing and disconnect wire from ignition switch. Check to be sure there is no continuity through switch when in "ON" position to be sure a grounded switch is not cause of trouble and inspect wiring to be sure it is not shorted.

CAUTION: Be sure that storage capacitor is discharged before touching connections; flip ignition switch to "OFF" position or ground switch lead (S).

Resistance through secondary (high tension) winding of transformer coil should be 2400 to 2900 ohms and resistance through primary winding should be 0.2-0.4 ohms. Connect ohm-

Fig. HL81—Exploded view of conventional flywheel type magneto. Coil clip retaining screw location is shown by letter "B". Condenser lead and ignition coil primary lead are attached to terminal block (28) at "D".

- 23. Rotor (flywheel)
- 25. Breaker point set
- 26. Clip
- 27. Washer
- 28. Terminal block
- 29. Breaker box cover
- 30. Gasket
- 31. Felt retainer
- 32. Cover spring clip
- 34. Back plate
- 35. Crankshaft seal
- 36. Roller bearing
- 37. Rotor key
- 38. Coil core (armature)
- 42. Clamp
- 43. Condenser
- 45. Ignition coil
- 46. Coil retaining clip
- 48. Ground lead
- 49. Ignition switch
- 50. "ON-OFF" plate
- 51. Spark plug terminal
- 52. Spark-plug wire



meter leads between high tension (spark plug) wire and ground, then between input terminal and ground. If transformer coil does not test within specifications, renew coil and recheck for spark at cranking speed. If magneto still does not produce spark, check generator as follows:

Remove rotor (flywheel) and disconnect lead from generator to generator (G) terminal on module (3) and switch lead (S) at ignition switch. Connect negative lead of ohmmeter to ground wire from generator and the positive lead of ohmmeter to generator (G) wire. The ohmmeter should register showing continuity through generator. Reverse leads from ohmmeter; ohmmeter should then show no continuity (infinite resistance) through generator. Renew generator if continuity is noted with ohmmeter leads connected in both directions. A further check can be made using voltmeter if continuity checked correct-

- 1. Air filter
- 2. Oil discharge line
- 3. Oil intake line
- 4. Manual oil pump
- 5. Spring
- 6. "O" ring
- 7. Oil pump plunger
- 8. Gasket
- 9. Reed retainer
- 10. Reed petal
- 11. Reed valve seat
- 12. Gasket
- 13. Intake manifold
- 14. Gasket
- 15. Carburetor
- 16. Throttle rod
- 17. Frame
- 18. Idle speed stop screw
- 19. Manual oil pump lever
- 20. Oiler arm
- 21. Compression release lever
- 22. Choke rod
- 23. Trigger
- 24. Trigger cover
- 25. Spring
- 26. Throttle latch
- 27. Snap ring
- 28. Washer
- 29. Shaft
- 30. Vibration bushing
- 31. Handle
- 32. Washer
- 33. Snap ring
- 34. Mounting arm

Fig. HL80—Exploded view of Models VI-944 and VI-955. Note vibration isolating bushings (30).

ly. Remove spark plug and reinstall rotor leaving wire (G) from generator disconnected. Connect positive (red) lead from voltmeter to wire (G) from generator and negative (black) lead of voltmeter to magneto back plate; wires must be routed so that starter can be reinstalled. A firm pull on starter rope should spin engine at about 500 rpm and voltmeter should show minimum reading of 4 volts. If both generator and transformer coil tested OK, a faulty ignition module (3) should be suspected.

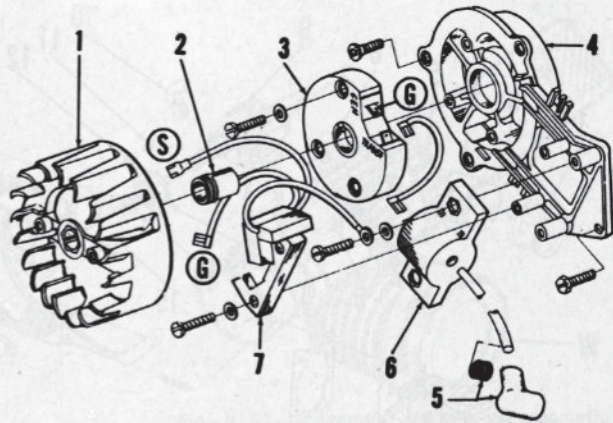
A partial check of ignition module can be made using ohmmeter. With ohmmeter set to R X 1000 scale, connect positive (red) lead of ohmmeter to module terminal marked "Gen." and negative ohmmeter lead to module ground connection (see Fig. HL85). An instant deflection of ohmmeter needle should be noted; if not, reverse ohmmeter leads and observe needle. If no deflection of needle is noted with ohmmeter leads connected in either direction, module is faulty and should be renewed. If needle deflection is observed, select R X 1 (direct reading) scale of ohmmeter and connect positive (red) lead to module terminal marked "Gen." and place negative (black) lead against terminal marked "Trans." Place a screwdriver across the two trigger poles (see Fig. HL85); the ohmmeter needle should deflect and remain deflected until the ohmmeter lead is released from the module terminal. If the desired results are obtained with ohmmeter checks, the module is probably OK; however, as this is not a complete check and other magneto components and wiring check OK, renew module if no ignition spark can yet be obtained.

SOLID-STATE IGNITION. Later SXL-925 models are equipped with a one-piece solid-state ignition module (27 - Fig. HL85A). The solid-state ignition system is serviced by renewing the spark plug or ignition module, however, be sure all wires are connected properly and the ignition switch functions correctly before renewing ignition module. Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Loosen module retaining screws and place a 0.015 inch shim between flywheel and module. Hold module against shim, tighten module retaining screws and remove shim.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an anti-

Fig. HL84—Exploded view of Phelon capacitor discharge type magneto used on Models XL-924, XL-924W, SXL-925 and VI-955.

- G. Connector to "Gen." terminal
- S. Connector to "ON-OFF"
- 1. Magneto rotor (flywheel)
- 2. Dust cap
- 3. Ignition module
- 4. Back plate
- 5. High tension wire & terminal
- 6. Transformer coil
- 7. Generator coil & armature



METAL OBJECT ACROSS TRIGGER

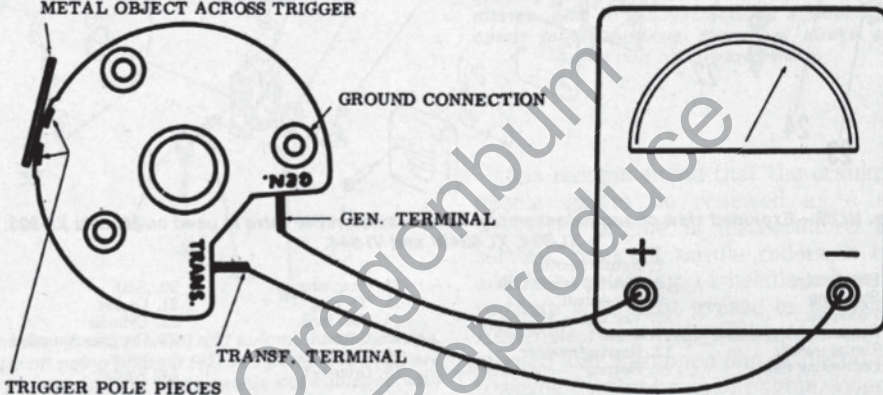


Fig. HL85—Drawing showing volt-ohmmeter connections to ignition module (3—Fig. HL84) for checking module. It should be noted that this is not a conclusive test and module should be renewed in event of spark failure when other magneto components test OK.

oxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Fill chain oiler reservoir with Homelite® Bar and Chain oil or a light oil (no heavier than SAE 30). In cold weather, chain oil can be diluted with kerosene to allow easier flow of oil through pump and lines.

The clutch drum and sprocket should be removed and the needle roller bearing and inner race be cleaned and greased occasionally.

CARBON. Muffler and cylinder exhaust ports should be cleaned periodically to prevent loss of power due to carbon build up. Remove muffler cover and baffle plate and scrape muffler free of carbon. With muffler cover removed, turn engine so that piston is at top dead center and carefully remove carbon from exhaust ports with wooden scraper. Be careful not to damage the edges of exhaust ports or to scratch piston. Do

not attempt to run engine with muffler baffle plate or cover removed.

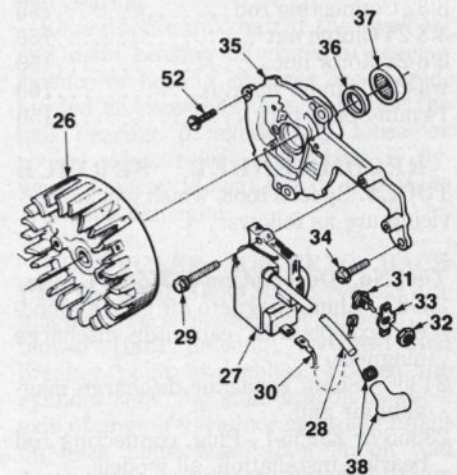


Fig. HL85A—View of one-piece solid-state ignition used on later SXL-925 models.

- 26. Flywheel
- 27. Ignition module
- 28. High tension wire
- 29. Sems screw
- 30. Ground lead
- 31. Ignition module
- 32. Nut
- 33. Indicating plate
- 34. Screw
- 35. Back plate
- 36. Crankshaft seal
- 37. Roller bearing
- 38. Spark plug terminal

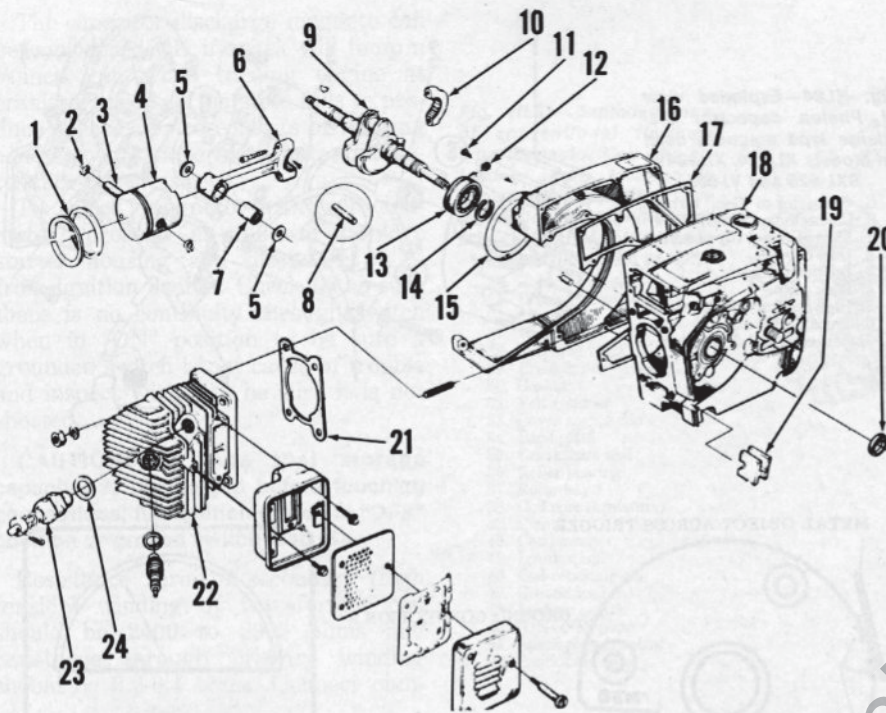


Fig. HL86—Exploded view of engine assembly. Compression relief valve is used on Models XL-923, XL-924, XL-924W and VI-944.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Piston rings | 7. Needle bearing | 14. Snap ring | 20. Seal |
| 2. Snap ring | 8. Bearing rollers (28) | 15. "O" ring | 21. Gasket |
| 3. Piston pin | 9. Crankshaft | 16. Fuel tank | 22. Cylinder |
| 4. Piston | 10. Rod cap | 17. Gasket | 23. Compression relief valve |
| 5. Thrust washer | 11. Screw | 18. Crankcase | 24. Washer |
| 6. Connecting rod | 12. Bearing retainer | 19. Grommet | |

- 23956—Plug, back plate bearing and seal, Model XL-923.
- A-23962—Jackscrew, back plate bearing, all models.
- 23846-2—Anvil, back plate bearing, all models.
- A-23951—Remover, piston pin, piston with Spirol pin.
- 22828—Pliers, piston pin snap ring, all models except with Rulon plastic pin retaining plugs.
- 23846-1—Anvil, crankshaft installation, all models.
- 23846-2—Anvil, back plate bearing, all models.
- 24006-1—Aligning plate, crankshaft installation, all models.
- 24304—"Poqidriv" screwdriver bit.
- 24230—"Poqidriv" hand screwdriver.
- 24982-01—"Torx" bit, 1/4 in. shank.
- 24982-02—"Torx" bit, 5/16 in. shank.
- 24302—Plug, backplate seal, models XL-924, XL-924W, SXL-925, VI-944 and VI-955.
- 24094—Spark plug removal, Model XL-924W.
- 23528—Wrench, conn. rod, all models.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUE VALUES.

Tightening torque values are as follows: Note: All values are in inch-pounds; minimum torque value is given. To find maximum torque value, add 20% to value given.

- 8/32 Connecting rod 55
- 3/8-24 Clutch nut 150
- 3/8-24 Rotor nut 150
- 1/4-28 Cylinder nuts 100
- 14 mm Spark plug 150

RECOMMENDED SERVICE

TOOLS. Special tools which will aid servicing are as follows:

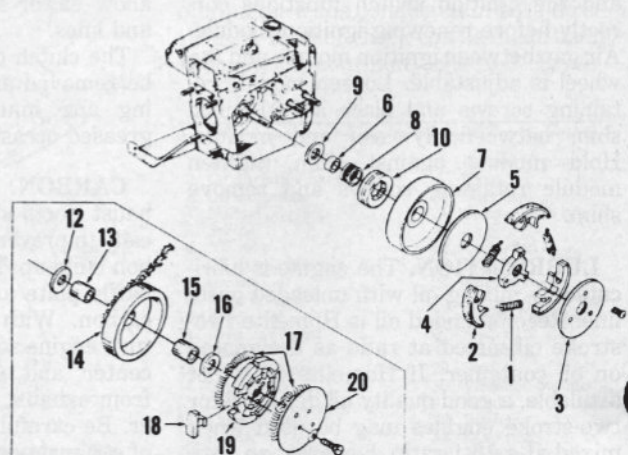
- Tool No. Description & Model Usage**
- 23987—Shim, magneto air gap, all models except with capacitor discharge magneto.
- 24306—Shim, capacitor discharge magneto air gap.
- 23955 or 23955-I—Plug, connecting rod bearing installation, all models.
- A-23965—Jackscrew, crankshaft and bearing.
- 23136-1—Jackscrew body.
- 22820-4—Collar, main bearing installation.
- 23971—Sleeve, crankcase seal protector.

- 23972—Sleeve, crankcase seal installation, all models.
- 23957—Plug, crankcase seal installation, all models.
- A-23696-A—Wrench, clutch spider, all models with 6-shoe spring type clutch.
- A-17146—Wrench, clutch plate, all models with 3-shoe type clutch.
- A-23960—Puller, flywheel (magneto rotor), all models.
- 23420—Plug, sprocket bearing, all models.

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of Model SXL-925, cylinder compression pressure should be 155-185 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

COMPRESSION RELIEF VALVE. Models XL-923, XL-924, early XL-924W and VI-944 are equipped with a compression relief (decompression) valve. The poppet type relief valve is mounted in a port adjacent to exhaust port as shown in Fig. HL86. The valve is opened as throttle lock plunger is depressed to lock position. If valve fails to close when throttle lock plunger is released, either remove valve and clean using a carbon solvent or renew the valve assembly.

Fig. HL87—Models covered in this section may be equipped with clutch components (1 through 10) or clutch components (12 through 20).



- 1. Spring
- 2. Clutch shoe
- 3. Cover
- 4. Hub
- 5. Thrust washer
- 6. Inner race
- 7. Drum
- 8. Bearing
- 9. Thrust washer
- 10. Sprocket
- 12. Thrust washer
- 13. Inner race
- 14. Drum
- 15. Bearing
- 16. Thrust washer
- 17. Spring
- 18. Clutch shoe
- 19. Hub
- 20. Cover

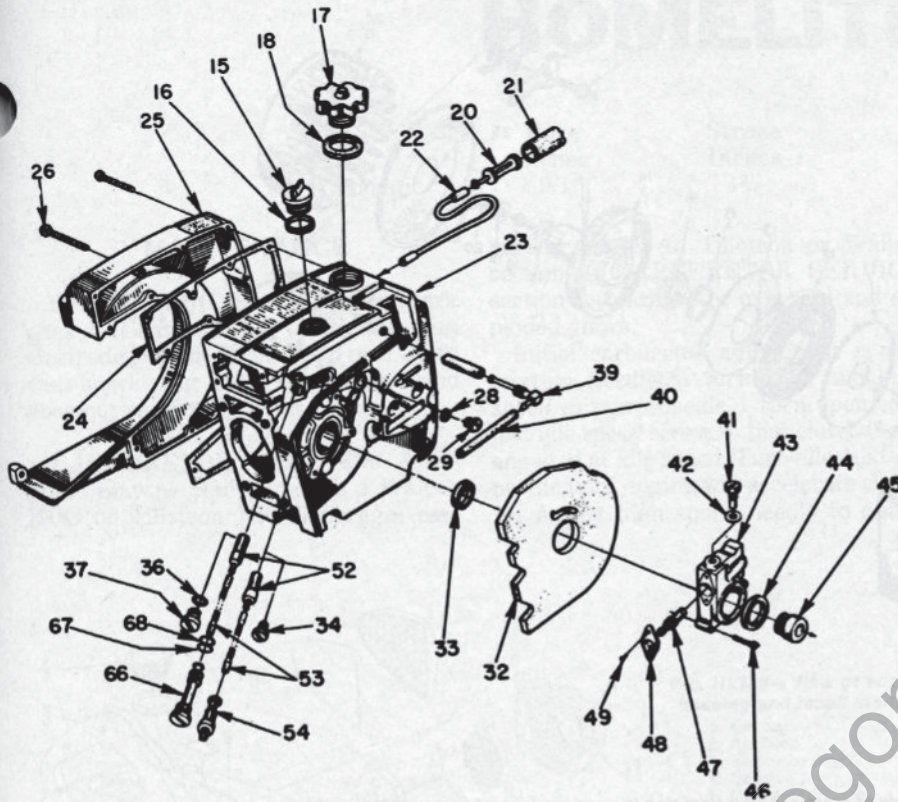


Fig. HL89—Exploded view showing automatic chain oiler pump, manual and automatic oil pick-ups, crankcase and oil reservoir and fuel tank. Automatic oil pump plunger (47) and pump body (43) are available as a matched set only. Plug (34) is used to seal opening when saw is not equipped with manual chain oiler; plug (37) and washer (36) are used on models not equipped with automatic chain oiler.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 15. Chain oil cap | 25. Fuel tank | 39. Elbow | 47. Pump gear/plunger |
| 16. Gasket | 26. Tank cover screws | 40. Fuel line | 48. Flanged bearing |
| 17. Fuel tank cap | 28. Gasket | 41. Oil pump cam | 49. Screws |
| 18. Gasket | 29. Cap | 42. Gasket | 52. Oil pick-ups |
| 19. Pick-up head | 32. Saw dust shield | 43. Oil pump body | 53. Flexible oil lines |
| 20. Fuel filter | 33. Crankshaft seal | 44. Felt seal | 54. Connector |
| 21. Fuel filter | 34. Plug | 45. Worm gear | 66. Oil line tube |
| 22. Flexible line | 36. Sealing washer | 46. Pump retaining screws | 67. Gasket |
| 23. Crankcase | 37. Plug | | 68. "O" ring |
| 24. Gasket | | | |

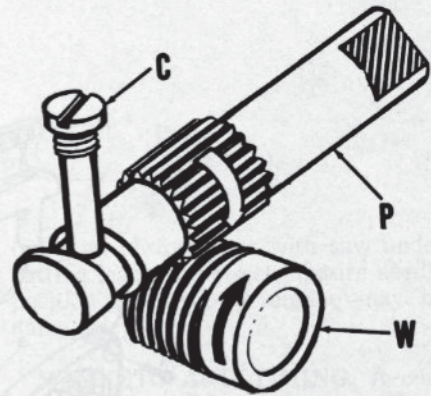


Fig. HL90—Schematic diagram of automatic chain oiler pump operation. Worm gear (W) on crankshaft drives (rotates) pump plunger (P). Cam cut in plunger rides against cam screw (C) causing plunger to move back and forth as it rotates. Flat on plunger acts as a valve as it opens intake port on downward stroke and outlet port on upward stroke.

It is recommended that the crankpin needle rollers be renewed as a set whenever engine is disassembled for service. Stick 14 needle rollers in rod and the remaining 14 needle rollers in rod cap with light grease or beeswax. Assemble rod to cap with match marks aligned and with open end of piston pin towards flywheel side of engine. Wiggle the rod as cap retaining screws are being tightened to align the fractured surfaces of rod and cap.

CRANKSHAFT. Flywheel end of crankshaft is supported in a roller bearing in magneto back plate and drive end is supported in a ball bearing located in crankcase. End play is controlled by the ball bearing.

Renew the crankshaft if the flywheel end main bearing or crankpin bearing surface or sealing surfaces are scored, burned or excessively worn. Renew the ball bearing if excessively loose or rough. Also, reject crankshaft if flywheel keyway is beat out or if threads are badly damaged.

CRANKCASE MAGNETO BACK PLATE AND SEALS. To remove the magneto back plate, first remove the blower (fan) housing, flywheel and breaker point assemblies. Loosen the cylinder retaining stud nuts on flywheel side of engine to reduce clamping effect on back plate boss, then unbolt and remove the back plate assembly from crankcase.

To remove crankshaft from crankcase, first remove the cylinder, connecting rod and piston assembly and the magneto backplate as previously outlined. Remove the drive clutch assembly and, on models so equipped, the auto-

Copper sealing washer is available separately.

CYLINDER. The cylinder bore is chrome plated. Renew cylinder if chrome plating is worn away exposing the softer base metal.

To remove cylinder, first remove the blower (fan) housing, carburetor and air box (handle) assemblies and remove the screw retaining magneto back plate to flywheel side of cylinder. The cylinder can then be unbolted from crankcase and removed from the piston.

PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. All models are equipped with piston fitted with two pinned compression rings. Desired ring side clearance in groove is 0.002-0.003 inch; renew the piston if side clearance in top groove with new ring is 0.0035 inch or more. Recommended piston ring end gap is 0.070-0.080 inch; maximum allowable ring end gap is 0.085 inch. Piston, pin and rings are

available in standard size only. Pin and piston are available as a fitted set only.

When installing piston pin, be sure closed end is towards exhaust side of piston (away from piston ring locating pin). Insert piston pin snap rings using special pliers; sharp edge of snap ring must be out and locate end gap towards closed end of piston.

CONNECTING ROD. Connecting rod and piston assembly can be removed after removing cylinder from crankcase. Be careful to remove all of the 28 loose needle rollers when detaching rod from crankpin.

Renew connecting rod if bent or twisted, or if crankpin bearing surface is scored, burned or excessively worn. The caged needle roller piston pin bearing can be renewed by pressing old bearing out and pressing new bearing in with Homelite tool No. 23955 or 23955-1. Press on lettered end of bearing cage only.

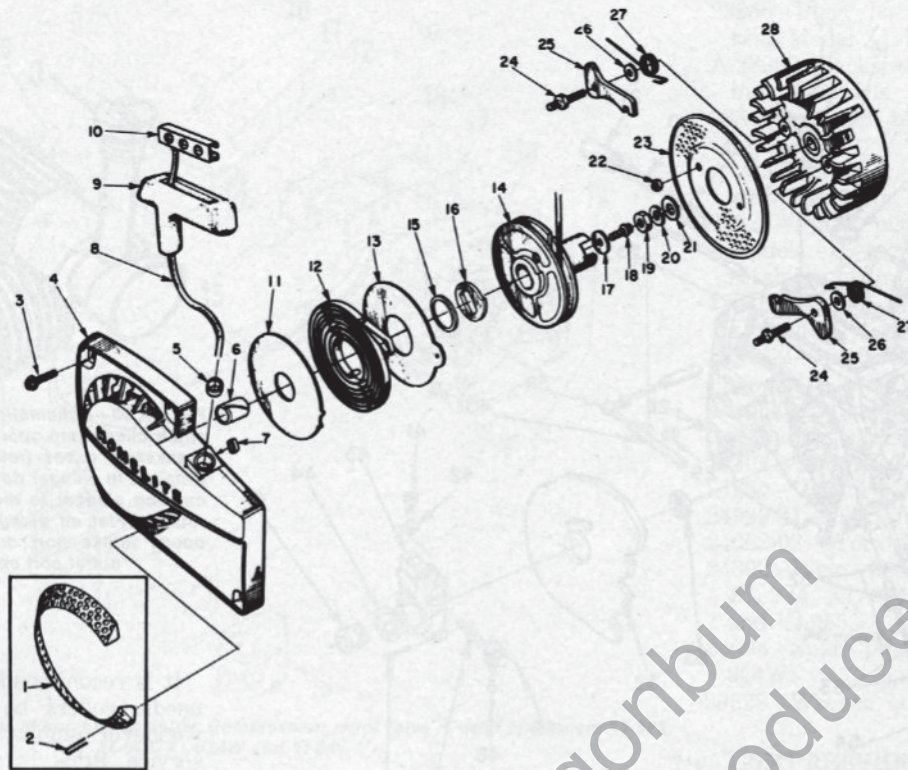


Fig. HL92—Exploded view of starter. An air flow ring is used in place of screen (23) on some models.

- | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Screen | 6. Starter post bushing | 10. Rope retainer | 15. Spring lock bushing | 20. Lock washer | 25. Starter pawls |
| 2. Fastener clips | 7. Rewind spring bushing | 11. Inner spring shield | 16. Spring lock | 21. Flat washer | 26. Washers |
| 3. Hex head screws | 8. Starter rope | 12. Rewind spring | 17. Retaining washer | 22. Lock nuts | 27. Pawl springs |
| 4. Fan housing | 9. Handle | 13. Outer spring shield | 18. Hex head screw | 23. Rotating screen | 28. Flywheel (rotor) |
| 5. Rope bushing | | 14. Starter pulley | 19. Flywheel (rotor) nut | 24. Pawl studs | |

matic chain oiler drive worm and pump from drive end of crankcase and shaft. Then, remove the two ball bearing retaining screws (11—Fig. HL86) from inside of crankcase and remove the crankshaft and ball bearing assembly from crankcase. Remove snap ring (14) and press crankshaft from bearing if necessary.

REED VALVES. All models are equipped with pyramid reed valves. The pyramid seat is of "Delrin" plastic and the 0.004 inch thick reeds are located by pins molded in the seat. The reeds are held in place by a molded retainer that also serves as a gasket between reed seat and crankcase. When installing intake elbow and "Delrin" seat assembly, insert reed retainer into crankcase first. Stick reeds to seat with oil, then insert seat with reeds.

CLUTCH. Model SXL-925 is equipped with either a three or six-shoe clutch while all other models are equipped with a six-shoe clutch. See Fig. HL87.

To remove clutch, first remove screws retaining clutch cover to clutch hub and remove cover. Torx screws are used on three-shoe clutch and may be removed with tool Nos. 24982-01 or 24982-02.

Unscrew clutch hub (L.H. thread) from crankshaft using a spanner wrench (Homelite tool No. A-17146 for three-shoe clutch or tool No. A-23696-A for six-shoe clutch). The clutch drum, bearing and inner race can then be removed from crankshaft.

Clutch shoes and springs on all models should be renewed as a set. When reassembling six-shoe clutch, be sure the identifying marks on the shoes are all to same side of the assembly. Inspect bearing and lubricate with Homelite ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease (#24551) or a lithium base grease.

CHAIN OILER. Saws may be equipped with manual chain oiler pump only or with both a manual pump and an automatic chain oiler pump.

The manual oiler pump is installed as shown in Fig. HL79 or Fig. HL80; these illustrations show exploded view of the pump assembly. Usually, service of the manual pump consists of renewing the plunger and shaft "O" rings.

To service the automatic chain oiler pump, the clutch drum and spider must first be removed from the crankshaft as outlined in a preceding paragraph. Refer to Fig. HL90 for operational diagram of pump and to Fig. HL89 for exploded view of pump assembly.

REWIND STARTER. Refer to Fig. HL92 for exploded view of rewind starter. To disassemble starter after removing fan housing and starter assembly from saw, proceed as follows:

On models with slotted rope pulley, pull rope fully out, hold pulley from turning and pry knot end of rope from pulley. Allow pulley to rewind slowly.

On models without slot in pulley, pull rope outward a short distance, hold rope, pry retainer from starter handle and untie knot in outer end of rope. Allow pulley to rewind slowly.

Then, on all models, remove the socket head screw, flat washer cup and rope pulley.

CAUTION: Rewind spring may be dislodged and can cause injury if allowed to uncoil uncontrolled. Rope bushing, starter post bushing, and/or rewind spring bushing in housing should be renewed if worn.

When reassembling starter, lubricate starter post lightly and install spring dry except for a small amount of lithium base grease on edges of spring.

Reassemble starter using exploded view in Fig. HL92 as a guide. Rewind spring about 2-4 turns.

HOMELITE

Model	Bore Inches	Stroke Inches	Displ. Cu. In.	Drive Type
150 Automatic	1-9/16	1 3/8	2.64	Direct

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is Champion DJ-7J. Spark plug electrode gap should be 0.025 inch. Note that spark plug has a tapered seat and does not require a gasket.

CARBURETOR. Model 150 Automatic may be equipped with a Walbro HDC or Tillotson HK diaphragm car-

buretor. Refer to Tillotson or Walbro section of CARBURETOR SERVICE for carburetor overhaul and exploded views.

Initial carburetor adjustment is idle mixture needle 3/4 turn open and high speed mixture needle 1 turn open. Adjust idle speed screw so that clutch is not engaged at idle speed. Turn idle mixture needle until engine will accelerate cleanly. Adjust high speed needle to obtain

optimum performance with saw under cutting load. Do not set mixture needle position too lean as engine may be damaged.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A conventional flywheel type magneto ignition system is used on early models while late models are equipped with solid-state ignition. Breaker-point models may be converted to solid-state ignition without removing breaker box by using kit #A-97026.

The solid-state ignition system is serviced by renewing the spark plug and/or ignition module, however, be sure all wires are connected properly and the ignition switch functions correctly before renewing ignition module. Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and placing a 0.015 inch shim stock between flywheel and module. Tighten module screws and remove shim stock.

Note the following on breaker point equipped models: Breaker points are contained in a breaker box under the flywheel. Ignition timing is not adjustable. Breaker point gap should be 0.015 inch and must be correct or ignition timing will be affected. Condenser capacity should be 0.15-0.19 mfd. Air gap between flywheel and coil should be 0.015 inch and is adjusted in the same manner as the solid state ignition previously outlined.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated

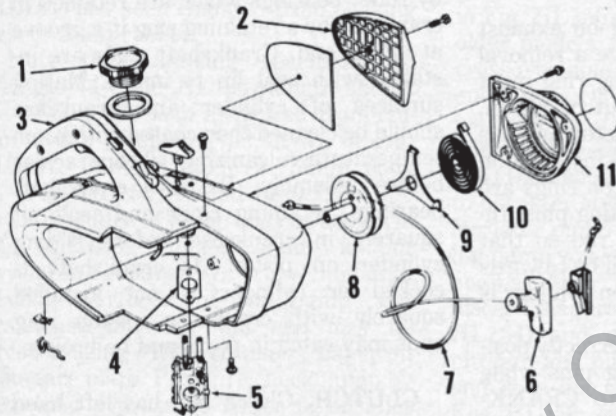


Fig. HL150—View of engine housing and recoil starter.

1. Gas cap
2. Air filter
3. Engine housing
4. Gasket
5. Carburetor
6. Rope handle
7. Rope
8. Rope pulley
9. Spring retainer
10. Rewind spring
11. Starter housing

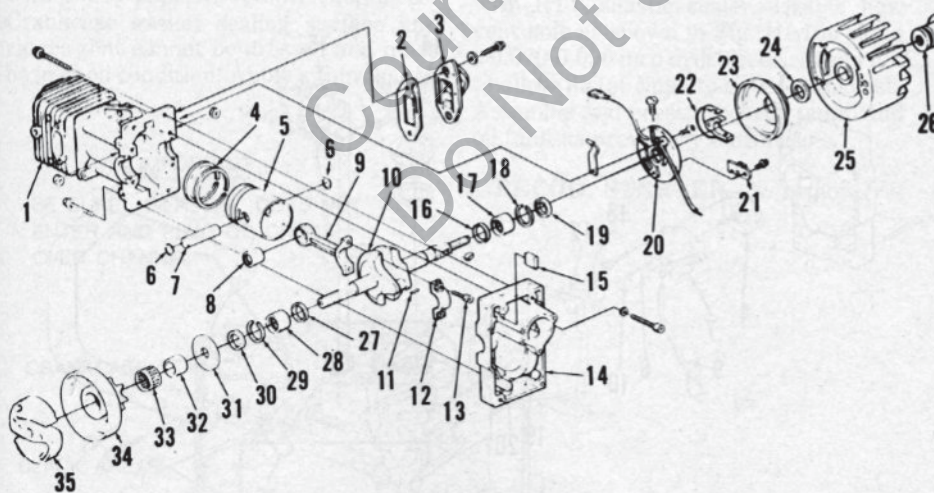


Fig. HL151—Exploded view of 150 Automatic engine, clutch and flywheel assemblies.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Cylinder | 10. Crankshaft | 19. Seal | 27. Thrust bearing |
| 2. Gasket | 11. Roller bearing (18) | 20. Breaker plate | 28. Roller bearing |
| 3. Intake manifold | 12. Rod cap | 21. Fixed breaker point | 29. Retaining ring |
| 4. Piston rings | 13. Screw | 22. Movable breaker point | 30. Seal |
| 5. Piston | 14. Crankcase | 23. Breaker box | 31. Thrust washer |
| 6. Pin retainers | 15. Oil tank vent seal | 24. Seal | 32. Bearing race |
| 7. Piston pin | 16. Thrust washer | 25. Flywheel | 33. Roller bearing |
| 8. Needle bearing | 17. Roller bearing | 26. Flywheel nut | 34. Clutch drum |
| 9. Connecting rod | | | 35. Clutch hub |

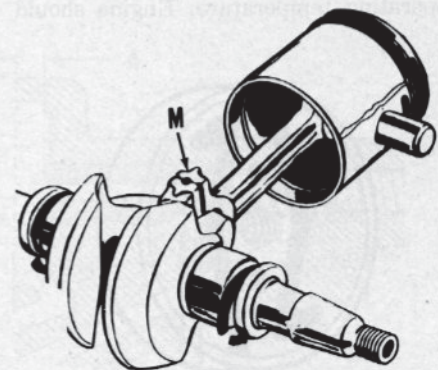


Fig. HL152—View of connecting rod match marks (M).

on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an antioxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Antioxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Chain oil tank should be filled with Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil or a good quality SAE 30 oil. It may be necessary to use SAE 10 oil or oil mixed with kerosene if temperature is below 40°F.

Clutch needle bearing should be removed, cleaned and lubricated periodically with Homelite® All-Temp Multi-Purpose Grease.

CARBON. Carbon deposits should be removed from muffler and exhaust ports at regular intervals. Be careful not to damage ports or piston or to allow loose carbon to enter cylinder.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUES. Recommended tightening torques are listed in following table; all values are in inch-pounds.

Flywheel nut	200
Spark plug	150
Clutch hub	100
Connecting rod screws	60
10-24 Engine housing	45
10-24 Front handle	45
8-32 Socket Head, Cylinder-to-crankcase	40
8-32 Muffler	36
8-32 Intake manifold	36
8-32 Oil pump mounting screws	36
8-32 Cylinder-to-crankcase	36
8-32 Oil pump spring screw	36
8-32 Starter housing	36

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of all models, cylinder compression pressure should be 120-140 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should

be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CYLINDER, PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. Refer to Fig. HL151 for exploded view of engine. To remove cylinder, remove chain, bar, starter, carburetor, engine housing, clutch, flywheel and ignition assembly. Remove chain and dirt guards. Remove oil tank and unscrew cylinder-to-crankcase screws. Note that there are four socket head screws in bottom of crankcase. Be careful when removing cylinder as crankshaft assembly will be loose in crankcase. Care should be taken not to scratch or nick mating surfaces of cylinder and crankcase.

Cylinder bore is chromed and should be inspected for excessive wear which may expose soft base metal underneath. Also inspect bore for scoring, flaking, or chipping of chrome surface.

Piston pin retaining ring on exhaust side of piston does not have a removal notch and opposite retaining ring must be removed to push pin out of piston. Piston pin is a snug fit in piston and has a closed end which must be installed on exhaust side of piston. Piston rings are retained in position by locating pins. Install piston on connecting rod so that piston ring locating pins will be towards flywheel side of engine when cylinder is installed.

Be sure piston rings are correctly positioned around ring locating pins while installing cylinder. Refer to CRANKSHAFT AND CRANKCASE section to install cylinder on crankcase.

CONNECTING ROD. Connecting

rod may be removed after removing cylinder as previously outlined. Connecting rod has a needle roller bearing in small end and 18 loose bearing rollers in big end. Big end is fractured and rod and cap must have serrations correctly mated. Rod and cap have aligning marks as shown in Fig. HL152 which must be aligned to correctly assemble connecting rod. Bearing rollers may be held in place during assembly with grease or beeswax on new bearing roller strip. Homelite Tool No. 24294 and Spacer No. 24548 may be used to remove and install small end needle bearing.

CRANKSHAFT AND CRANKCASE. Disassemble engine as outlined previously. Care should be taken not to scratch or damage mating surface between cylinder and crankcase.

Crankshaft is supported at both ends by roller bearings which are retained in crankcase by a retaining ring in a groove at either end. Crankshaft seals are installed with seal lip to inside. Mating surfaces of cylinder and crankcase should be cleaned then coated with room temperature-vulcanizing silicone sealer before assembly. Be sure crankshaft bearings, retaining rings and seals sit squarely in crankcase before sliding cylinder on piston. If crankshaft is cocked or cylinder is not installed squarely with crankcase, piston ring ends may catch in ports and be broken.

CLUTCH. Clutch hub has left hand threads and must be installed as shown in Fig. HL153. Clean and inspect clutch hub, drum and bearing for damage or excessive wear. Inspect crankshaft for



Fig. HL153—View of correct installation of clutch hub in drum.

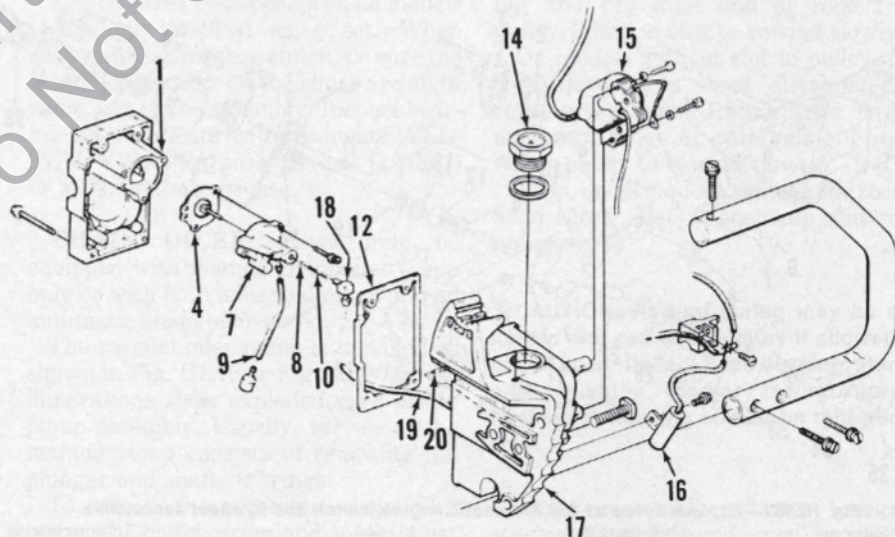


Fig. HL154—Exploded view of oil tank and related assemblies. On models equipped with solid-state ignition, condenser (16) is not used and ignition module is located in place of ignition coil (15).

- | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Crankcase | 9. Oil intake | 15. Ignition coil or module | 18. Elbow fitting |
| 4. Diaphragm & plunger | 10. Spring | 16. Condenser | 19. Hose |
| 7. Oil pump body | 12. Gasket | 17. Oil tank | 20. Outlet fitting |
| 8. Ball | 14. Oil tank cap | | |

wear
ing.
Home
Grease
AU
Model
crank
chain
view o
Crank
and pl
To
starte
tank.
spark
screw
case.
and d
spect
Note t
side of
vent
HL151
felt to
Note
Plunge
be 0.6
lar to
HL157
(7—Fig
inch fr
Fig. 1
availa
Mating
crankc
dressed
a surfa
attachi
line; pu
oil dur
pressur
face sh
with en
Crankc
ridges
be in gc

BE S
ENTE
OVER

CRAN

BLACK
VENT
IN OLD

GRAY

Fig. HL1
and t

wear or damage caused by clutch bearing. Lubricate clutch bearing with Homelite® ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease.

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER.

Model 150 Automatic is equipped with a crankcase pulse-actuated automatic chain oiler pump. Refer to exploded view of oiler pump shown in Fig. HL154. Crankcase pulses actuate diaphragm and plunger to force oil out oil outlet.

To remove oil pump, remove recoil starter, engine housing and drain oil tank. Disconnect high tension lead from spark plug and clamp. Unscrew four screws and separate oil tank from crankcase. Remove oil pump from crankcase and disassemble pump. Clean and inspect pump components and passages. Note that there is a bleed hole on clutch side of crankcase which must be clear to vent tank. Air vent seal (15-Fig. HL151) has been changed from packing felt to foam rubber.

Note the following specifications: Plunger (4-Fig. HL154) length should be 0.620-0.630 inch measured from collar to end of plunger as shown in Fig. HL157. Plunger guide in pump body (7-Fig. HL154) should be 0.125-0.155 inch from face of pump body as shown in Fig. HL158. Plunger guide is not available separately from housing. Mating surfaces of oil pump and crankcase must be flat and may be dressed using #180 grit emery paper on a surface plate. Pressure check pump by attaching a pressure tester to oil inlet line; pump and inlet line must be full of oil during test. Pump should maintain pressure of 8-10 psi. Oil tank gasket surface should be flat and can be dressed with emery paper to remove roughness. Crankcase gasket sealing surface has ridges that cannot be dressed and must be in good condition. Apply a thin coat of

IMPORTANT

BE SURE "SILASTIC" DOES NOT ENTER AND PLUG OIL CROSS-OVER CHANNEL.

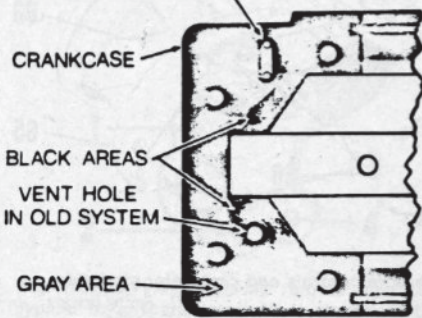
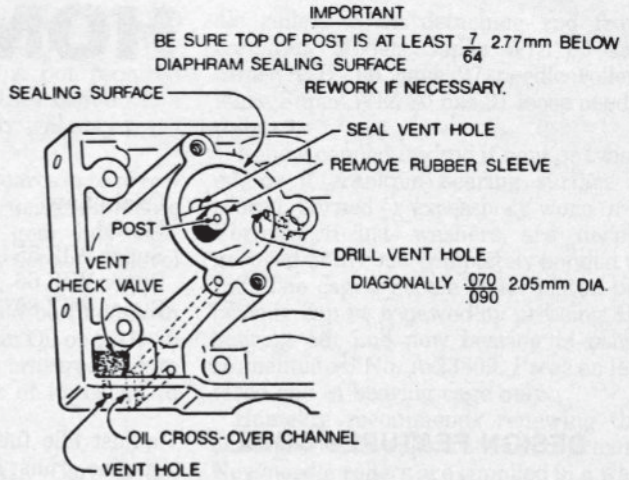


Fig. HL155—Apply RTV silastic sealer to gray and black areas of crankcase as shown.

Fig. HL156—View showing modifications of crankcase when installing later oil pump components on early models. See text.



RTV silastic sealer to gasket sealing surfaces of crankcase and oil tank. Note gray and black areas of crankcase shown in Fig. HL155 which must be coated. On older models, do not apply sealer in oil crossover hole or allow excess sealer to enter hole. Oil tank should maintain 6-8 psi pressure if tested after assembly.

Model 150 saws prior to serial number 42411584 should be modified as follows to use later style pump components. Using later pump components and modifying pump will stop pump oil output when engine idles. Remove oil pump and discard diaphragm and plunger (4-Fig. HL154) and gaskets. New style diaphragm and plunger is 0.025 inch thick and does not require gaskets. Refer to Fig. HL156. Remove then discard rubber sleeve attached to post. Shorten post by breaking or filing so top of post is 7/64 in. below diaphragm sealing surface. Clean old vent hole and block hole with RTV silastic sealer. Drill a new vent hole as shown in Fig. HL156 using a 0.070-0.090 inch drill bit; be careful not to allow metal chips to enter crankcase. Assemble and pressure check pump and oil tank as previously outlined.

RECOIL STARTER. To remove re-

coil starter, insert a screwdriver between air intake slots to hold rope pulley (8-Fig. HL150) in starter housing during removal. Unscrew starter housing screws and remove starter. Pull starter rope and hold rope pulley with notch in pulley adjacent to rope outlet. Pull rope back through outlet so that it engages notch in pulley and allow pulley to completely rewind. Lift out rope pulley and carefully remove spring retainer (9) by pressing down in center of retainer while freeing retainer legs. Care must be taken if rewind spring is allowed to uncoil uncontrolled.

Rewind spring is wound in clockwise direction in starter housing. Rope is wound on rope pulley in clockwise direction as viewed with pulley in housing. To place tension on rewind spring, pass rope through rope outlet in housing and install rope handle. Pull rope out and hold rope pulley so notch on pulley is adjacent to rope outlet. Pull rope back through outlet between notch in pulley and housing. Turn rope pulley clockwise to place tension on spring. Release pulley and check starter action. Do not place more tension on rewind spring than is necessary to draw rope handle up against housing.

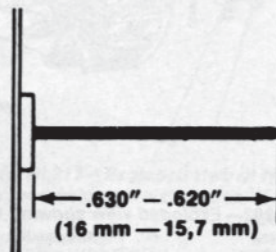


Fig. HL157—Plunger length must be 0.620-0.630 inch from collar to end.

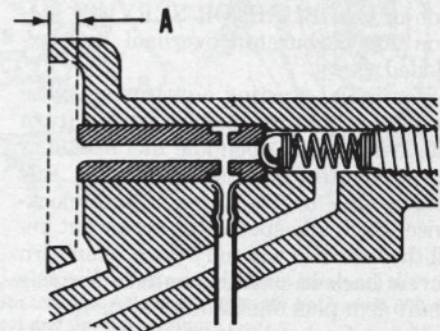


Fig. HL158—Plunger guide should be 0.125-0.155 inch (A) from end of guide to face of oil tank.

HOMELITE

Chain Saw Model	Design Features
Super WIZ 55	B,F,J,K,M,O
Super WIZ 66	A,F,H,K,M,O
Super WIZ 80	C,F,H,K,M,O

DESIGN FEATURES CODE

- A—Displacement, 4.7 cu. in.; bore 2 in.; stroke, 1½ in.
- B—Displacement, 4.32 cu. in.; bore, 2 in.; stroke, 1⅜ in.
- C—Displacement, 5.8 cu. in.; bore, 2-3/16 in.; stroke, 1-35/64 in.
- F—Pyramid reed type intake valve, 4 reeds.
- H—Equipped with air-vane type governor.
- J—Non-governed.
- K—Conventional type flywheel magneto.
- M—Reduction drive, 2-gear transmission.
- O—Manual chain oiler only.

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is Champion J6J for Super WIZ 55 and Super WIZ 66 and Champion UJ11G for Super WIZ 80. Electrode gap should be 0.025 inch. In high temperatures or for heavy duty operation, use UJ7G plug in place of J6J or UJ11G. In extremely cold weather, a UJ12 plug may be used to avoid cold fouling and improve starting.

CARBURETOR. All models are equipped with a Tillotson Model HL diaphragm type carburetor. Carburetor model number is stamped on carburetor mounting flange. Refer to Tillotson section for CARBURETOR SERVICE section for carburetor overhaul and exploded views.

For initial starting adjustment, close both fuel mixture needles lightly (turn clockwise), then open idle fuel needle ¾ turn counterclockwise and main fuel needle one to 1¼ turns counterclockwise. Back idle speed stop screw out until throttle disc will fully close, then turn screw back in until it contacts throttle shaft arm plus one additional turn.

Make final adjustment with engine warm and running. Adjust idle speed screw so that engine will run at just below clutch engagement speed, then

adjust idle fuel mixture needle so that engine runs smoothly. Readjust idle speed stop screw if necessary. With engine running at full throttle under load (stall chain in cut), adjust main fuel needle so that engine runs at highest obtainable speed without excessive smoke. Idle fuel needle is to left, main fuel needle is to right.

THROTTLE CONNECTIONS. The throttle trigger is not directly connected with the carburetor throttle shaft arm. When throttle trigger is released, the throttle shaft arm should be held against the idle speed stop screw. Squeezing throttle trigger moves the throttle rod or lever away from carburetor shaft arm allowing the throttle opening spring (non-governed models) or governor spring to move throttle to wide open

position. Check action of throttle linkage, carburetor throttle shaft and throttle opening or governor spring with engine stopped.

GOVERNOR. All models except Super WIZ 55 are equipped with an air vane type governor to prevent overspeeding of engine when saw is out of cut. Maximum no-load engine speed should be 7500 rpm; engine peak horsepower is obtained at about 6000 rpm.

With engine not running, check to see that governor spring will fully open throttle when throttle trigger is squeezed to wide open position. With engine warm and running at no load, governor should limit engine speed to about 7500 rpm by closing carburetor throttle. Check governor air vane and

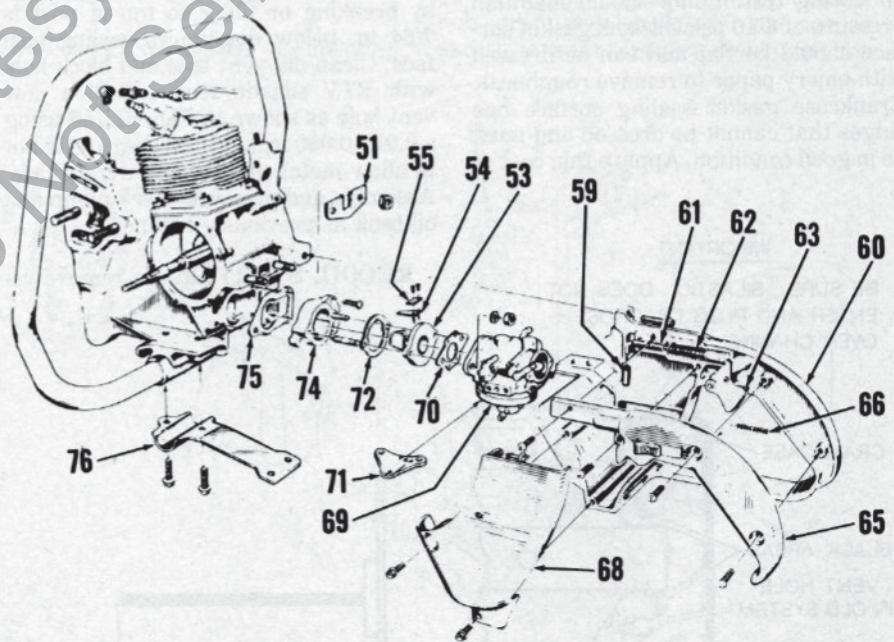


Fig. HL202—Exploded view showing typical throttle controls and carburetor mounting.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 51. Fuel tank strap | 60. Throttle handle | 71. Spring bracket |
| 53. Pyramid reed seat | 61. Throttle rod | 72. Gasket |
| 54. Inlet reeds | 62. Throttle spring | 74. Pyramid reed spacer |
| 55. Reed clamps | 63. Throttle trigger | 75. Gasket |
| 59. Throttle rod sleeve | 65. Handle cover | 76. Brace |
| | 66. Throttle latch spring | |
| | 68. Carburetor shield | |
| | 69. Carburetor | |
| | 70. Gasket | |

linkage for free operation and renew governor if worn or damaged.

MAGNETO. Refer to Fig. HL217 for exploded view of typical REPCO magneto. Breaker points, coil and condenser are accessible after removing flywheel. Homelite rotor removing tool No. AA-22560 should be used.

Adjust breaker point gap to 0.015 inch. Condenser capacity should test 0.18-0.22 mfd. A new cam wiper felt (53) should be installed whenever breaker points are being renewed. Adjust position of felt so that it lightly contacts cam surface of engine crankshaft.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an anti-

oxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Maintain oil level in gearcase to arrow on inspection window using Homelite Gear Oil or SAE 90 gear lubricant. Check oil level with saw setting on level surface. Do not overfill.

Chain oiler tank should be filled with Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil or SAE 30 motor oil. In low temperatures, dilute chain oil with one part of kerosene to four parts of oil.

CARBON REMOVAL. Carbon deposits should be removed from exhaust ports and muffler at regular intervals. Use a wood scraper and be careful not to damage edges of exhaust ports. Piston should be at top dead center when removing carbon. Do not attempt to start engine with muffler removed.

dle rollers when detaching rod from crankpin. Models Super WIZ 55 and Super WIZ 66 have 27 needle rollers while Super WIZ 80 has 31 loose needle rollers.

Renew connecting rod if bent or twisted, or if crankpin bearing surface is scored, burned or excessively worn or if Formica thrust washers are deeply grooved or are not completely bonded to rod. The caged needle roller piston pin bearing can be renewed by pressing old bearing out and new bearing in using Homelite tool No. A-23809. Press on lettered end of bearing cage only.

Homelite recommends renewing the crankpin needle rollers at each overhaul. New needle rollers are supplied in a wax strip; wrap the strip around crankpin, then assemble connecting rod to cap on the crankpin. When reassembling engine after inspection, use light grease or beeswax to stick 16 rollers to rod and cap. Install piston and connecting rod assembly so that pinned ends of piston rings are away from exhaust port (muffler) side of engine.

On Models Super WIZ 55 and Super WIZ 66, tighten the connecting rod cap screws to 55-60 in.-lbs. On Model Super WIZ 80, tighten rod cap screws to a torque of 70-80 in.-lbs. Wiggle rod and cap as the screws are tightened to align fracture mating surfaces.

REPAIRS

CONNECTING ROD. Connecting rod and piston assembly can be removed after removing cylinder from crankcase. Be careful to remove all of the loose nee-

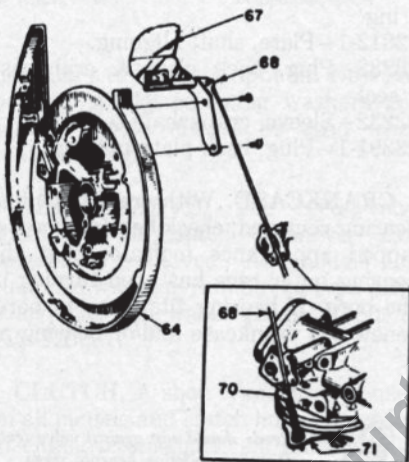


Fig. HL211—View showing governor hookup used on Super WIZ 66 and Super WIZ 80. Refer to Fig. HL215; throttle rod is connected at hole numbered (3). Governor spring (70) is compressed between bracket (71) and shoulder on governor rod.

- 64. Back plate
- 67. Governor assy.
- 68. Governor rod
- 70. Governor spring
- 71. Spring bracket

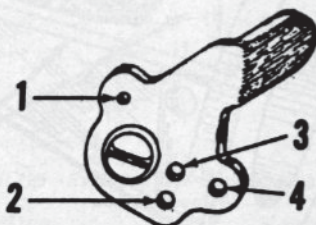


Fig. HL215—View showing throttle shaft arm typical of all carburetors. It is important that throttle opening or governor spring and/or link be hooked into proper hole. Refer also to Fig. HL211.

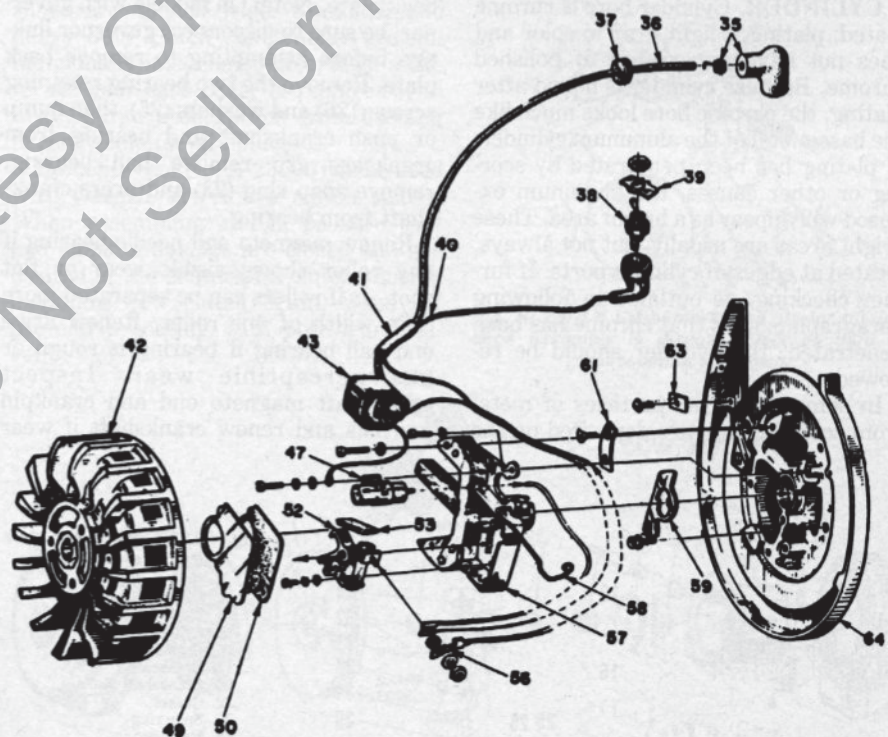


Fig. HL217—Exploded view of typical REPCO magneto used on all models. Rotor (flywheel) has three tapped holes for installation of remover (Homelite tool No. AA-22560). Magneto back plate (64) supports crankshaft seal and needle bearing.

- 35. Plug terminal
- 36. High tension wire
- 37. Grommet
- 38. "ON-OFF" switch
- 39. Switch plate
- 40. Ground wire
- 41. Sleeve
- 42. Rotor
- 43. Ignition coil
- 47. Condenser
- 49. Breaker cover
- 50. Gasket
- 52. Breaker points
- 53. Cam wiper felt
- 56. Ground wire tab
- 57. Armature core
- 58. Cover clip
- 59. Sealing felt
- 61. Wire clamp, inner
- 63. Wire clamp, outer

PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. Piston can be removed from connecting rod after removing cylinder. Support the piston while removing and installing piston pin. Pin is retained in piston by a snap ring at each end of pin.

The aluminum alloy piston is fitted with two pinned piston rings. Ring width is 0.037 inch and end gap should be 0.070-0.080 inch. Rings should be renewed if end gap exceeds 0.100 inch. Minimum ring side clearance is 0.0025 inch; maximum ring side clearance in ring groove is 0.004 inch. Piston, pin and rings are available in standard size only.

Renew piston and pin, which are not available separately, if any of the following defects are noted: Visible up and down play of pin in piston bore, cracks in piston or hole in piston dome, scoring of piston accompanied by aluminum deposits in cylinder bore, piston ring locating pin worn to half of original thickness, or if side clearance of new ring exceeds 0.004 inch. Refer to CYLINDER paragraph for information from cylinder bore.

Assemble piston to connecting rod or install piston and rod assembly so that piston ring locating pin side of piston is towards intake side of cylinder (away from exhaust ports). Always use new piston pin retaining snap rings.

CYLINDER. Cylinder bore is chrome plated; plating is light gray in color and does not have appearance of polished chrome. Because cylinder is honed after plating, the chrome bore looks much like the base metal of the aluminum cylinder. If plating has been penetrated by scoring or other causes, the aluminum exposed will appear as a bright area. These bright areas are usually, but not always, located at edges of cylinder ports. If further checking, as outlined in following paragraph, shows that chrome has been penetrated, the cylinder should be renewed.

In some instances, particles of metal from scored piston are deposited on the

cylinder bore. This condition is indicated by a rough appearance and deposits can be removed using a rubber impregnated grinding wheel mounted in a 1/4-inch electric drill. If a screwdriver will scratch the cleaned surface, chrome plating has been worn away and the cylinder should be renewed. Also, renew the cylinder if cracked or if more than three critical cooling fins are broken off.

When installing both a new piston and a new cylinder, clean and oil both parts and place piston in cylinder bore without rings or connecting rod. The piston should fall freely when cylinder is turned up. If not, select a new piston or a new cylinder that will give this desired fit.

CRANKSHAFT, BEARINGS AND SEALS. The drive end of the crankshaft is supported in a ball bearing (24—Fig. HL219) which is retained in crankcase by two screws (26) and special washers (25) which engage groove in ball bearing outer race. Crankshaft is held in position by a snap ring (23) at outer side of bearing. The flywheel end crankshaft journal rotates in a caged needle roller bearing supported in magneto back plate (64—Fig. HL217).

To remove crankshaft, first remove cylinder, piston and connecting rod assembly, clutch spider and drum, flywheel (magneto rotor) and magneto back plate. Note: On models with governor, be sure to disconnect governor linkage before attempting to remove back plate. Remove the two bearing retaining screws (26) and washers (25), then bump or push crankshaft and bearing from crankcase. To remove ball bearing, remove snap ring (23) and press crankshaft from bearing.

Renew magneto end needle bearing if any roller shows visible wear or flat spot, or if rollers can be separated more than width of one roller. Renew drive end ball bearing if bearing is rough or has perceptible wear. Inspect crankshaft magneto end and crankpin journals and renew crankshaft if wear

marks are visible. Also, renew crankshaft if tapered end fits loosely in magneto rotor or if keyway is enlarged. Crankshaft runout should not exceed 0.003 inch.

New crankshaft seals and sealing gasket should always be installed when reassembling engine. Install new seal in crankcase with lip of seal inward (towards main bearing position). Install ball bearing on crankshaft with retaining groove in outer race towards crankshaft throw, then install retaining snap ring. Soak new gasket in oil, then position gasket in crankcase. Install crankshaft and bearing using seal protector sleeve and jackscrew, then secure bearing in position using new special washers and screws. Install new seal in back plate with new gasket.

Homelite special tools for installing bearings, crankshaft seals and crankshaft are follows:

- A-23137—Jackscrew, crankshaft and bearing.
- 23136—Jackscrew body.
- 22820-1—Collar, crankshaft and bearing.
- 22812-1—Plate, shaft aligning.
- 23233—Plug, back plate & crankcase seal.
- 23232—Sleeve, crankshaft seal.
- 23391-1—Plug, back plate bearing.

CRANKCASE. With crankshaft and bearing removed, check bearing bore. A lapped appearance indicates that the bearing outer race has been turning in the bore. If bearing fits loose in bore, renew the crankcase and/or bearing as

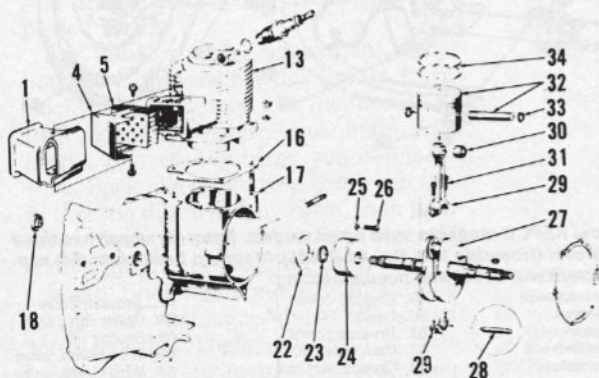


Fig. HL219—Exploded view of typical engine.

- 1. Heat damper
- 4. Exhaust cap
- 5. Muffler element
- 13. Cylinder
- 16. Gasket
- 17. Crankcase
- 18. Crankshaft seal
- 22. Gasket
- 23. Snap ring
- 24. Ball bearing
- 25. Special washers
- 26. Special screws
- 27. Crankshaft
- 28. Needle rollers
- 29. Connecting rod & cap
- 30. Needle bearing
- 31. Connecting rod screws
- 32. Piston & pin
- 33. Snap rings
- 34. Piston rings

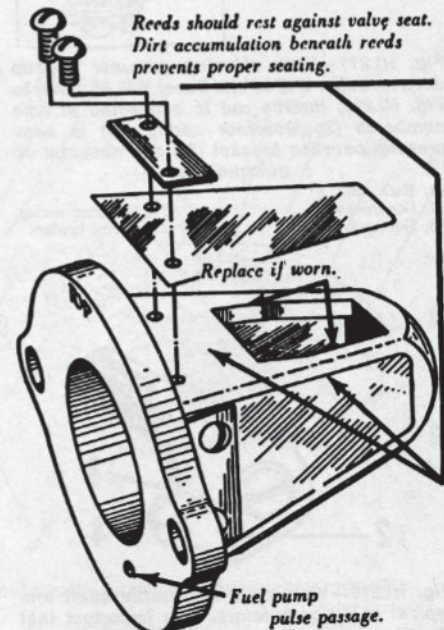


Fig. HL221—Inspection points for pyramid reed seat and reeds.

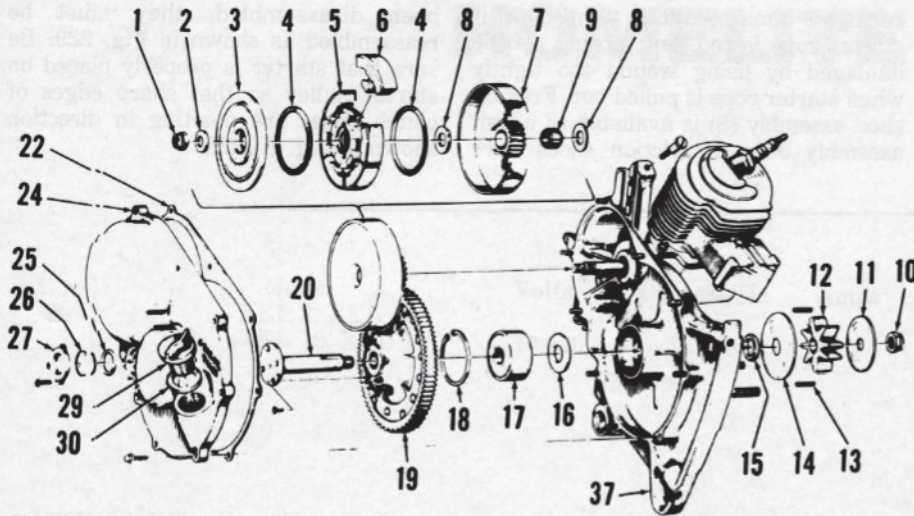


Fig. HL225 — Exploded view of transmission. One standard and two optional gear ratios are available. Standard gear ratio of 3.57:1 is provided by output gear with 75 teeth and clutch drum with 21 teeth. Optional 2.84:1 ratio requires output (driven) gear with 71 teeth and clutch drum gear with 25 teeth. On 2:1 optional gear ratio, output gear has 64 teeth and clutch drum gear has 32 teeth.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Crankshaft nut | 9. Bronze bushing | 16. Formica seal | 24. Transmission cover |
| 2. Flat washer | 10. Sprocket shaft nut | 17. Ball bearing | 25. "O" ring |
| 3. Clutch cover | 11. Sprocket washer | 18. Snap ring | 26. Window |
| 4. Clutch springs | 12. Chain sprocket | 19. Driven (output) gear | 27. Window plate |
| 5. Clutch spider | 13. Sprocket keys | 20. Sprocket shaft | 29. Filler cap |
| 6. Clutch shoes | 14. Sprocket washer | 22. Gasket | 30. Gasket |
| 7. Clutch drum & gear | 15. Sprocket spacer | | 37. Crankcase & gear case |
| 8. Thrust washer | | | |

necessary to obtain a tight fit. New ball bearing special retaining washers and screws should always be used when reassembling.

REED VALVE. The reed valve should be inspected whenever carburetor is removed. All models are equipped with a pyramid reed type valve which has renewable reeds. Refer to Fig. HL221.

CLUTCH. A shoe type clutch is used on all models and clutch hub is threaded to engine crankshaft. All models have

right hand threads. Refer to Fig. HL225 for exploded view.

On Models Super WIZ 55 and Super WIZ 66, standard clutch shoes are 5/8-inch wide; optional heavy duty clutch shoes are 3/4-inch wide. Standard and heavy duty clutch components are not individually interchangeable; also, a different gear case cover is required with heavy duty clutch. Clutch drum bushing is renewable on all models.

Homelite tool No. A-23696 can be used with wrench to remove clutch spider. When assembling clutch, be sure that end loops of springs are closed and are located at the center of a clutch shoe. If installing new clutch drum, wash off protective coating with petroleum solvent.

TRANSMISSION. All models have a 2-gear transmission as shown in Fig. HL225.

To service transmission, first drain oil from transmission case, then remove the screws retaining cover to case. Tap cover lightly, if necessary, to loosen gasket seal and remove the cover.

To disassemble transmission, remove nut (1—Fig. HL225) from crankshaft, remove washer and clutch cover (3) and using Homelite special tool No. A-23696, turn clutch hub counterclockwise while holding engine from turning to remove the spider and shoe assembly. Remove clutch drum (7) and thrust washers (8) from crankshaft. Remove sprocket nut (10), sprocket (12) and related parts, then using soft mallet, bump sprocket shaft (20) and gear from case. Remove snap ring (18), then press bearing from case using Homelite special tool No. 23228. Renew the Formica seal (16) before installing new bearing. Remove retaining screws, then remove output gear (19) from sprocket shaft. Reverse disassembly procedure and use Fig. HL225 as a guide to reassemble. Reinstall cover with new gasket and fill transmission to proper level with lubricant.

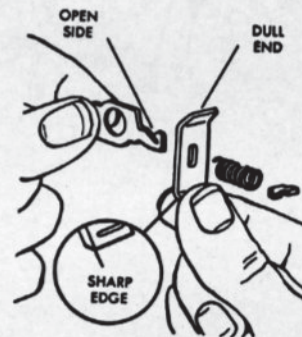


Fig. HL229 — If Fairbanks-Morse starter friction shoe assembly is disassembled, be sure to reassemble as shown.

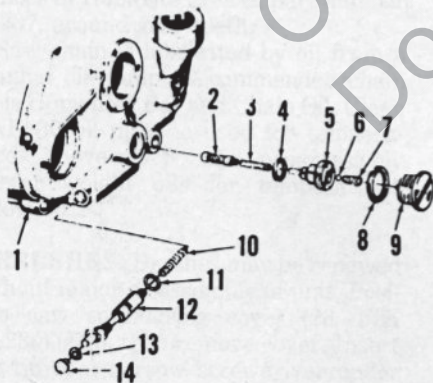


Fig. HL226 — Exploded view of typical manual oil pump assembly.

- | | |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 1. Fuel tank | 8. Gasket |
| 2. Oil filter | 9. Plug |
| 3. Oil line | 10. Spring |
| 4. Gasket | 11. "O" ring |
| 5. Valve seat | 12. Pump plunger |
| 6. Check ball | 13. "O" ring |
| 7. Check valve spring | 14. Button |

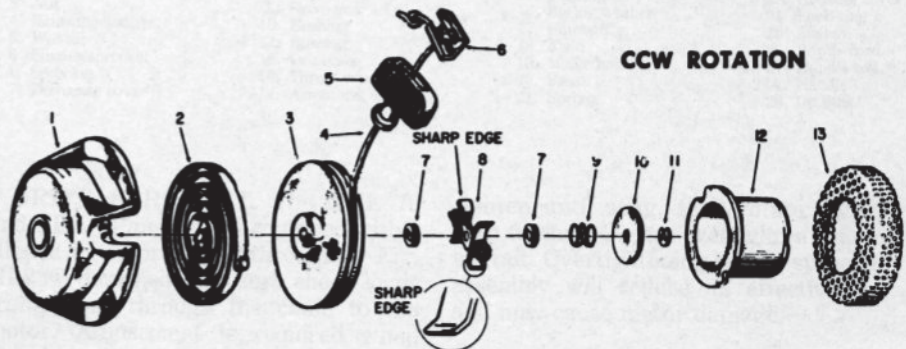


Fig. HL228 — Exploded view of Fairbanks-Morse starter. Fig. HL229 shows proper method of assembling friction shoe assembly if it has been disassembled for some reason; individual parts of friction shoe assembly are not available. Note direction for shaft edges of shoes when reassembling starter.

- | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Cover | 5. Handle grip | 8. Friction shoe assy. | 11. Retaining ring |
| 2. Rewind spring | 6. Grip insert | 9. Brake spring | 12. Starter cup |
| 3. Rope pulley | 7. Brake washers | 10. Retaining washer | 13. Starter screen |

STARTER. Refer to Fig. HL228 for exploded view of starter. When installing rewind spring, pulley and rope, spring should be pretensioned so that pulley will rewind all rope and pull rope handle lightly against starter housing. If

spring is tensioned too tightly, or if starter rope is too long, spring can be damaged by being wound too tightly when starter rope is pulled out. Friction shoe assembly (8) is available as a unit assembly only. If friction shoes have

been disassembled, they must be reassembled as shown in Fig. 229. Be sure that starter is properly placed on starter pulley so that sharp edges of clutch shoes are pointing in direction shown in Fig. HL228.

Courtesy Of Oregonbium
Do Not Sell or Reproduce

HOMELITE

Model	Volts	Current/Hz	Amps	HP	Drive Type
XEL 8, XEL 10, XEL 12, XEL 14	110-120	AC/60	11	1.5	Gear

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

The XEL series electric saw is designed to be used on electrical circuits with 115-120 volt alternating current. The XEL series electric saw is double-insulated and does not require a ground wire. A two-wire extension cord is recommended but a three-wire cord may be used if ground wire is not connected to saw. A UL or similarly approved extension cord should be used. It is necessary that the correct wire gauge be matched to cord length and line current. Using an undersized cord may result in power loss and overheating.

MAINTENANCE

LUBRICATION. Oilite bushings (8, 10 and 11—Fig. HL230) and rear bearing (15) do not require lubrication. Drive gear (9 or 9A) should have 2½ to 3 ounces of Homelite grease, part number 17237, around gear teeth.

Saw chain is lubricated by oil from a manual oil pump. Recommended chain oil is Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil. Clean SAE 30 oil may be used for temperatures above 40°F. and progressively lighter weight oils for temperatures below 40°F.

BRUSHES. Brushes may be renewed without major disassembly of unit. Position saw so housing cover (23—Fig. HL230) is up, then remove cover. Insert the tip of a narrow screwdriver under brushholder (22) between the commutator and housing and pry up to unsnap holder. Disconnect brush lead, then carefully withdraw brush assembly.

When reinstalling, make certain brush holder is snapped fully into place and brush leads are positioned properly.

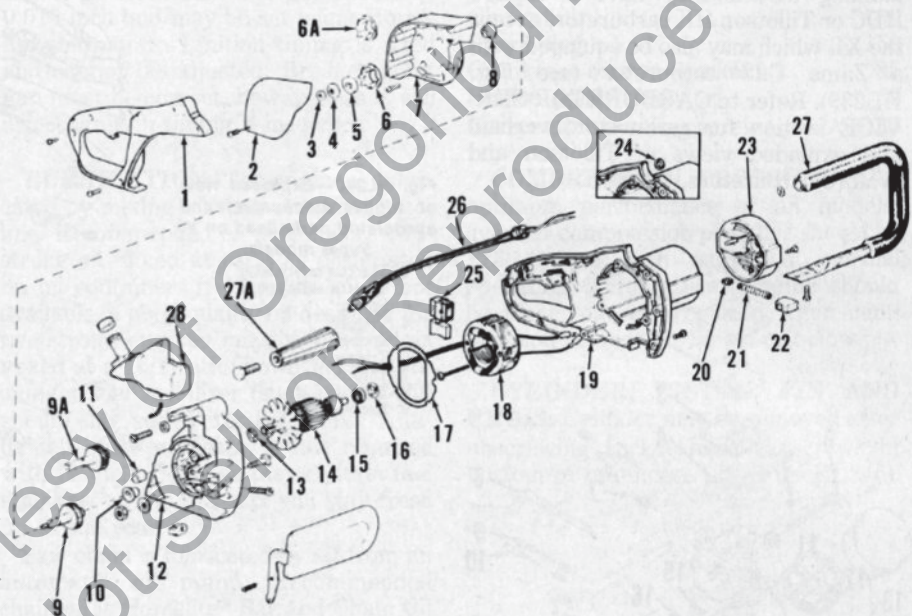


Fig. HL230—Exploded view of XEL electric chain saw. Components 6A, 9A and 27A are used on XEL 8 and XEL 10 saws.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Handle cover | 8. Bushing | 15. Bearing | 22. Brush holder |
| 2. Sprocket cover | 9. Slipper drive gear | 16. Spring washer | 23. Housing cover |
| 3. Nut | 9A. Drive gear | 17. Fan baffle | 24. Lock ring |
| 4. Belleville washer | 10. Bushing | 18. Field | 25. Switch |
| 5. Washer | 11. Bushing | 19. Motor housing | 26. Power cord |
| 6. Slipper sprocket | 12. Drivecase | 20. Brush | 27. Handle bar |
| 6A. Sprocket | 13. Thrust washer | 21. Spring | 27A. Handle |
| 7. Drivecase cover | 14. Armature | | 28. Oil tank |

DRIVE SPROCKET. The XEL 12 and XEL 14 models are equipped with a slipper drive sprocket (3 through 6—Fig. HL230) designed to absorb shock loads transmitted through the chain to the motor. Adjustment is required when sprocket slips under light loads.

To adjust, first remove sprocket cover (2), chain and guide bar. Using a suitable tool to prevent sprocket (6) from turning, tighten retaining nut (3) to 30-35 in.-lbs. torque or back nut (3) off and re-

tighten until snug, then rotate nut ¾ turn further. Do not overtighten retaining nut. Overtightening slipper sprocket assembly will reduce its effectiveness and may cause motor damage.

REPAIR

Major component disassembly and reassembly procedures are evident after inspection of unit and referral to exploded view in Fig. HL230.

HOMELITE

Model	Bore	Stroke	Displ.	Drive Type
XL, XL2	1-5/16 in. 33.34 mm	1-3/16 in. 30.16 mm	1.6 cu. in. 26.2 cc	Direct
Super 2, VI Super 2, VI Super 2SL	1-7/16 in. 36.51 mm	1-3/16 in. 30.16 mm	1.9 cu. in. 31.2 cc	Direct

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is a Champion DJ7J. Spark plug electrode gap should be 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. The VI Super models are equipped with a Walbro HDC diaphragm carburetor while all remaining models may have a Walbro HDC or Tillotson HK carburetor, except the XL which may also be equipped with a Zama C2S carburetor (see Fig. HL239). Refer to CARBURETOR SERVICE section for carburetor overhaul and exploded views of Tillotson and Walbro carburetors.

and Walbro carburetors.

Initial adjustment of idle and high speed mixture screws (early models are not equipped with a high speed mixture screw) is one turn open. Adjust idle mixture and idle speed screws so that engine idles just below clutch engage-

ment speed. Adjust idle mixture screw so that engine accelerates smoothly. On models so equipped, adjust high speed mixture screw to obtain optimum performance under cutting load. Final adjustments should be made with engine warm.

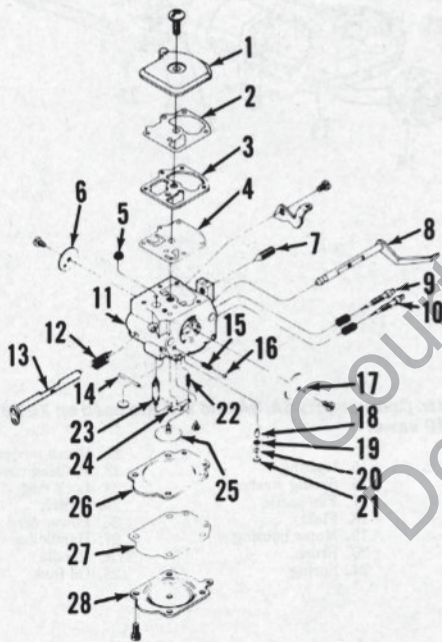


Fig. HL239—Exploded view of Zama C2S carburetor used on later XL models.

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Fuel pump cover | 15. Spring |
| 2. Gasket | 16. Detent ball |
| 3. Plate | 17. Choke plate |
| 4. Fuel pump diaphragm | 18. Check valve |
| 5. Screen | 19. Screen |
| 6. Throttle plate | 20. Clip |
| 7. Idle speed screw | 21. Plug |
| 8. Choke shaft | 22. Spring |
| 9. Idle mixture screw | 23. Fuel inlet valve |
| 10. High speed mixture screw | 24. Metering lever |
| 11. Body | 25. Metering disc |
| 12. Spring | 26. Gasket |
| 13. Throttle shaft | 27. Metering diaphragm |
| 14. Pin | 28. Cover |

Fig. HL240—Exploded view of trigger mechanism and associated parts used on VI Super models.

1. Throttle safety lever
2. Throttle safety stop
3. Spring
4. Trigger
5. Spring
6. Trigger rod
7. Throttle lever
8. Throttle rod
9. Handle cover

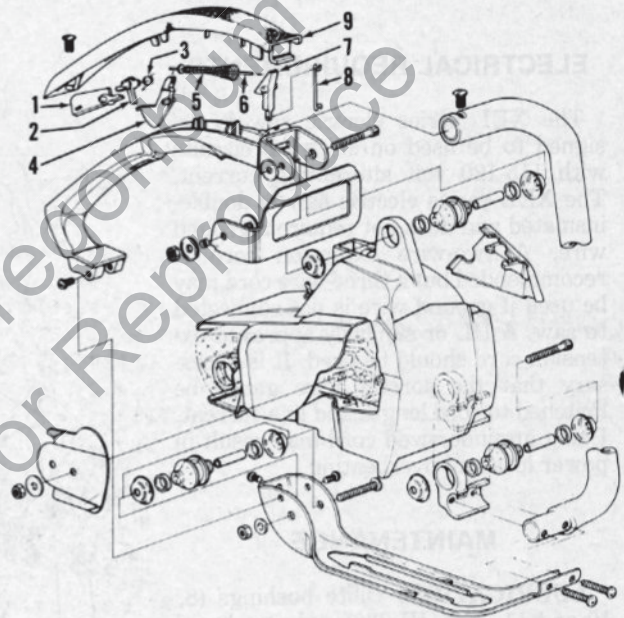
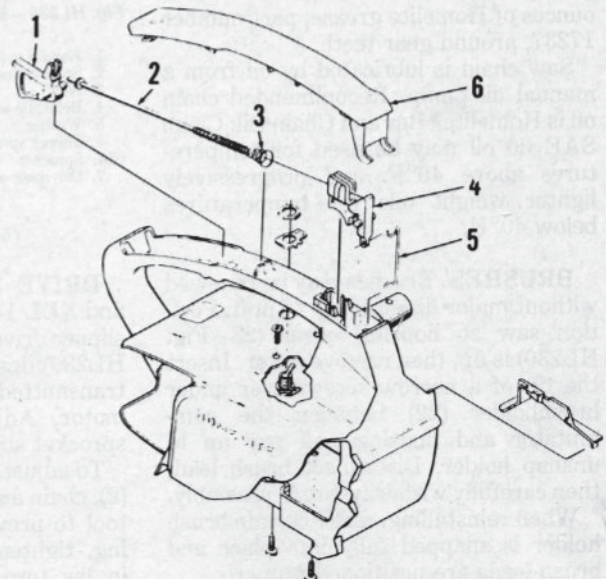


Fig. HL240A—View showing dual trigger mechanism.

1. Rear trigger
2. Trigger rod
3. Spring
4. Front trigger
5. Throttle rod
6. Handle cover



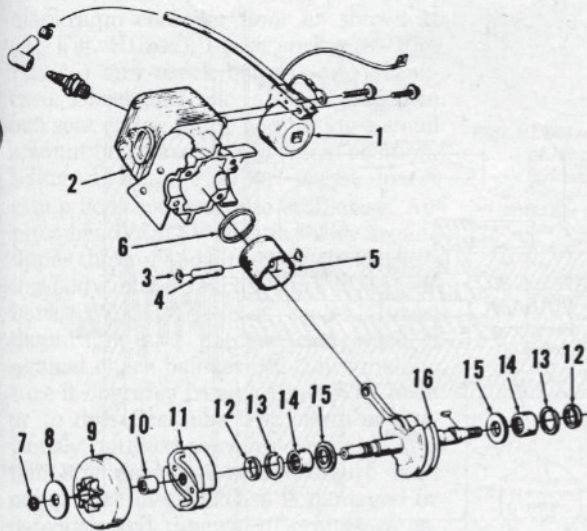


Fig. HL241—Exploded view of cylinder, crankshaft and clutch assemblies.

1. Ignition coil
2. Cylinder
3. Retainer
4. Piston pin
5. Piston
6. Piston ring
7. Snap ring
8. Washer
9. Clutch hub
10. Bearing
11. Clutch drum
12. Seal
13. Seal spacer
14. Bearing
15. Thrust washer
16. Crankshaft assy.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A conventional flywheel type magneto ignition system is used on early models while later models are equipped with solid-state ignition. The solid-state ignition system is serviced by renewing the spark plug and/or ignition module. Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and place a 0.015 inch shim stock between flywheel and module. Remove shim stock.

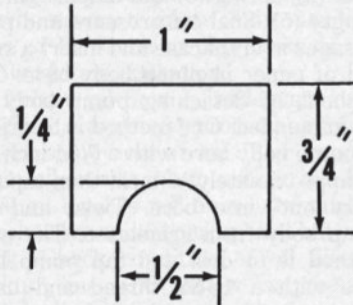


Fig. HL243—Shims used in crankshaft assembly may be made by cutting 0.015 inch thick plastic, metal or other suitable material in the outline shown above. Refer to Fig. HL244 and text.



Fig. HL244—View showing placement of shims (Fig. HL243) between thrust washers (15—Fig. HL241) and bearings (14) for correct crankshaft assembly. Refer to text.

Note the following on breaker point equipped models: Breaker point gap should be 0.015 inch. Air gap should be 0.015 inch and may be set using Homelite shim stock. Ignition timing is fixed and cannot be adjusted. Breaker point gap must be correct, however, as it will affect ignition timing if incorrect.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an antioxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Antioxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Saw chain is lubricated by oil from an automatic oil pump. Recommended chain oil is Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil or clean SAE 30 oil. Dilute SAE 30 oil

with kerosene if ambient temperature is below 40°F.

MUFFLER. Outer screen of muffler should be cleaned of debris every week or as required. Carbon should be removed from muffler and engine ports to prevent excessive carbon build-up and power loss. Do not allow loose carbon to enter cylinder and be careful not to damage exhaust port or piston.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUE VALUES. Tightening torque values are listed in following table. Note: Values given are average figures in inch-pounds. To obtain minimum or maximum values, reduce or increase given values by 10 percent.

Flywheel	100
Clutch hub	100
Spark plug	150
Crankcase screws—socket hd.	35
Starter pulley screw	35
Carburetor retaining screws	35

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of all models, cylinder compression pressure should be 115-145 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CYLINDER, PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. Cylinder may be removed after unscrewing socket head capscrews in bottom of crankcase (25—Fig. HL245).

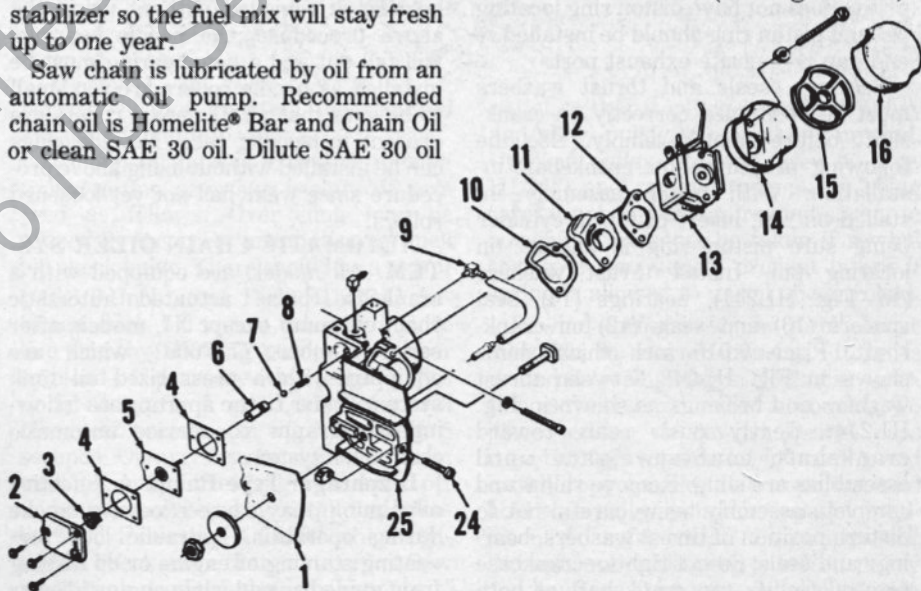


Fig. HL245—Exploded view of Model XL-2 crankcase and oil pump assemblies. Other models are similar.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Bar plate | 6. Oil pump cylinder | 11. Intake manifold | 15. Retainer |
| 2. Pump cover | 7. Check ball | 12. Gasket | 16. Air filter |
| 3. Spring | 8. Spring | 13. Carburetor | 24. Chain Tension Adjusting Screw |
| 4. Gasket | 9. Oil line | 14. Filter housing | 25. Crankcase |
| 5. Diaphragm & plunger | 10. Gasket | | |



Fig. HL246—View of correct installation of clutch hub in drum.

Be careful when removing cylinder as crankshaft assembly will be loose in crankcase. Care should be taken not to scratch or nick mating surfaces of cylinder and crankcase.

Inspect crankshaft bearings and renew if scored or worn. Thrust washers (15—Fig. HL241) should be installed with shoulder to outside. Crankshaft seals are installed with seal lip to inside. Cylinder and crankcase mating surfaces should be flat and free of nicks and scratches. Mating surfaces should be cleaned then coated with room temperature vulcanizing (RTV) silicone sealer before assembly.

Early model cylinders are equipped with an open exhaust port while a bridged exhaust port is used on late model cylinders. Early model piston is equipped with a piston ring locating pin in the piston ring groove. Piston ring installed on early model piston must be positioned so end gap indexes with locating pin in ring groove. Install early model piston so piston ring locating pin is opposite exhaust port. Late Model piston does not have piston ring locating pin and piston ring should be installed so end gap is opposite exhaust port.

Bearings, seals and thrust washers must be positioned correctly on crankshaft before final assembly. Use the following procedure for crankshaft installation: With piston assembly installed on rod, insert piston in cylinder being sure piston ring is aligned on locating pin. Install thrust washers (15—Fig. HL241), bearings (14), seal spacers (13) and seals (12) on crankshaft. Place 0.015 inch thick shims shown in Fig. HL243 between thrust washers and bearings as shown in Fig. HL244. Gently push seals toward crankshaft counterweights until assemblies are snug. Remove shims and complete assembly being careful not to disturb position of thrust washers, bearings and seals; do not tighten crankcase screws. Gently tap crankshaft at both ends, then tighten crankcase screws.

CLUTCH. Clutch hub has left-hand threads and must be installed as shown in Fig. HL246. Clean and inspect clutch hub, drum and bearing for damage or

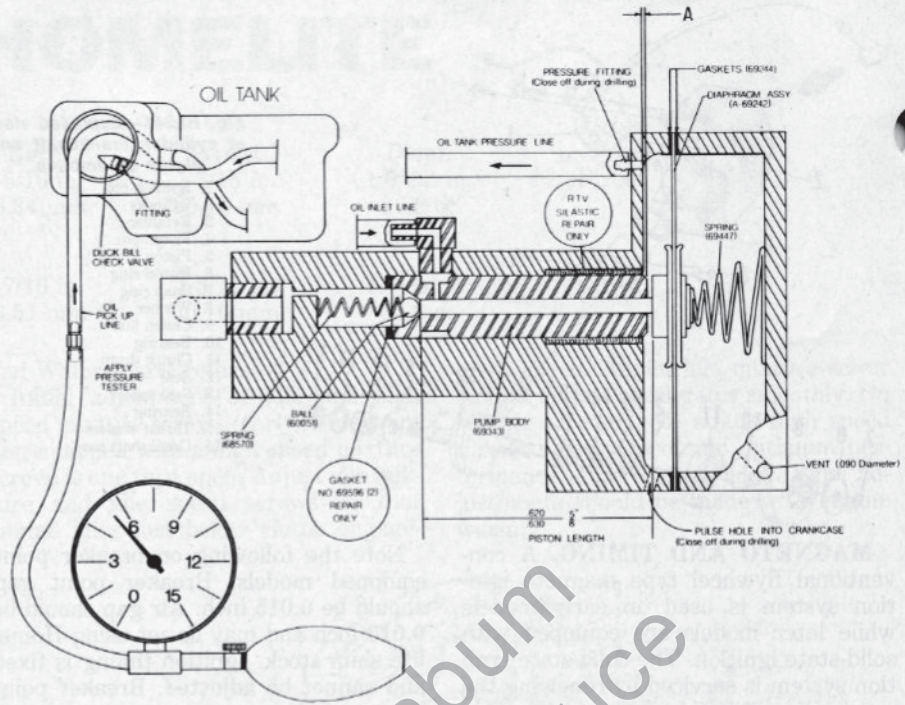


Fig. HL247—Diagram showing pressure tester hook-up and diaphragm oil pump components.

excessive wear. Inspect crankshaft for wear or damage caused by defective clutch bearing. Clutch bearing contains 21 needle rollers which will fall out when bearing is removed if the following procedure is not followed. Roll a tube of paper approximately the size of the crankshaft and slide the clutch drum and bearing off the crankshaft and on to the rolled paper. The roll of paper will prevent the bearing needle rollers from falling out and the drum and bearing can be installed by reversing the procedure. If bearing is removed without using the above procedure, the needle bearings will fall out and a new bearing must be installed as needle rollers are too small to be sure that all 21 needle rollers are present in bearing race. New bearings can be installed without using above procedure since wear has not yet loosened rollers.

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER SYSTEM. All models are equipped with a crankcase pulse actuated automatic chain oil pump except XL models after serial number 77276001 which are equipped with a pressurized oil tank system. Refer to the appropriate following paragraphs to service automatic chain oiler systems.

Diaphragm Type Pump. A defective oiler pump may cause excessive smoke during operation, hydraulic lock preventing starting of engine or oil leaking from guide bar pad while engine idles or is shut off. If any of these conditions exist and excessive smoke is not due to improperly mixed fuel, proceed as follows: Attach a suitable carburetor tester to oil pickup line as shown in Fig. HL247

and pressurize to 5-8 psi. If system does not hold pressure, then oil is leaking past pump body (6—Fig. HL245) and crankcase (25); renew pump body.

To remove pump body, remove pump cover (2), spring (3) and diaphragm and plunger (5). Seal off pressure and pulse passages in crankcase and insert a small wad of paper in pump body bore. Two methods of detaching pump body are recommended. One method is to drill into pump body bore with a 7/64-inch drill bit approximately 1/2-inch, then tap a #2 "easy out" into bore. Twist and pull pump body from crankcase. The other method is to drill and tap pump body bore with a 10-32 thread and use a suitable puller to withdraw pump body from crankcase. Make certain check ball (7) and spring (8) are not lost when pump body is removed.

Thoroughly clean all parts and pump bore in crankcase. Measure length of new pump body and related bore in crankcase, then install required number of Homelite 0.015 inch thick gaskets no. 69596 to position diaphragm end of pump body 0.000-0.015 inch above

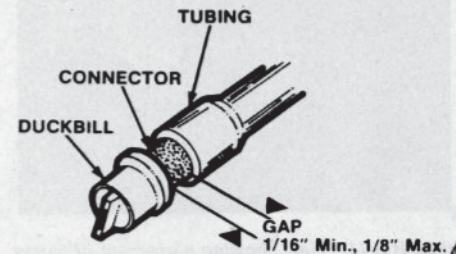


Fig. HL247A—Gap between duck bill valve and tubing end must be 1/16-1/8 in.

diaphragm chamber floor as shown at (A - Fig. HL247). Insert spring (8 - Fig. HL245) and check ball (7) into crankcase. Check ball may also be placed in ball seat end of pump body using a small amount of grease to hold ball in position. Using a suitable arbor press, insert pump body halfway into crankcase. Apply a bead of RTV silastic sealer around upper third of body, then continue pressing body into crankcase until it seats in bore. Wipe off excess sealer. Insert diaphragm and plunger and work it against check ball several times making sure it operates freely. Allow RTV sealer to dry. Pressure test pump as previously outlined to check repair. If system still does not hold pressure then pump bore in crankcase is damaged or defective and renewal of crankcase assembly is required. If system holds pressure, reassemble remaining components and fill oil tank.

With bar and chain removed, start and run saw at wide open throttle in 15 second intervals. Oil pump should deliver 12-17 cc/min. during test and 5-12 cc/min. under actual operating conditions. Shut off engine and check for leaks.

Pressurized Oil Tank System. Crankcase pulses pressurize the oil tank forcing oil directly from the oil tank to the outlet. In temperatures below 32°F., it is necessary to dilute chain oil with one part of kerosene to four parts of oil to allow system operation.

If chain oil flow is inadequate or has stopped completely, proceed as follows: Check condition of oil filler cap, cap must allow oil tank to pressurize. Make sure oil level is not above the duck bill check valve and oil pickup is at bottom of tank. Check condition of oil filter on pickup line and renew as required. Check diameter of oil metering orifice located in oil pickup line above oil filter. Diameter of orifice should not be less than 0.0465 inch. Oil pickup line should be 4-4½ inch long on outside of tank and positioned under the carburetor throttle stop. Check for a pinched or restricted oil pickup line using a suitable carburetor tester with test cap attached. Pressurize tank to 4-5 psi and check for free flowing oil at guide bar. With pressure tester still attached, start and run saw at wide open throttle. Tank should pressurize to 2½-6 psi. While engine idles or is shut off, pressure should drop to zero after approximately 5 seconds. If tank fails to pressurize, check condition of crankcase pulse line by submerging the duck bill check valve shown in Fig. HL247A in oil and running saw. Constant bubbles should emit from check valve with slight bubbling from porous connector between check valve and line. A connector that is too

Fig. HL248 - Exploded view of recoil starter.

1. Flywheel
2. Spring
3. Starter pawl
4. Pawl pin
5. Washer
6. Nut
7. Capscrew
8. Washer
9. Rope pulley
10. Rewind spring
11. Housing

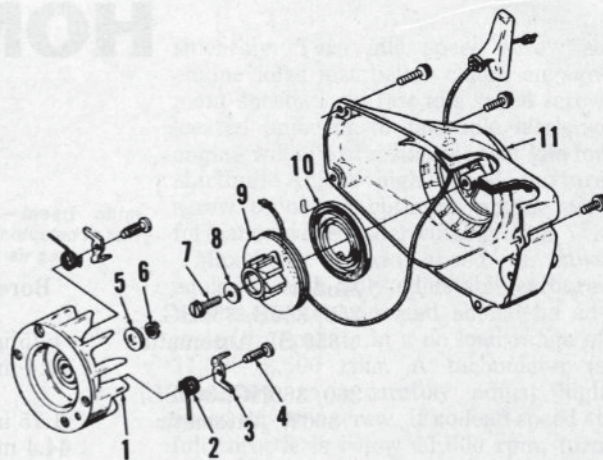
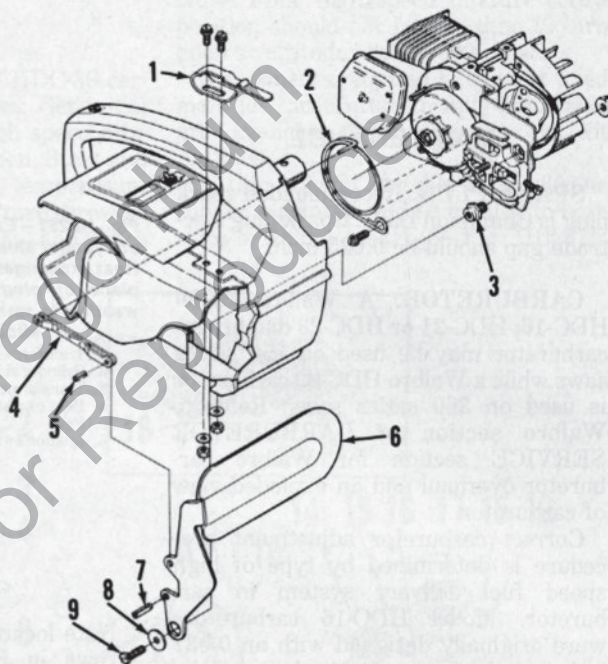


Fig. HL249 - Exploded view of chain brake used on some models.

1. Clip
2. Brake band
3. Post
4. Pivot link
5. Spring pin
6. Lever
7. Roll pin
8. Washer
9. Screw



porous will not maintain the required 2½ psi minimum for oiling.

If chain oil flow is excessive or continues to flow after saw is shut off, proceed as follows: Over-oiling may be caused by incorrect installation of duck bill check valve. There should be a gap of 1/16-1/8 inch (See Fig. HL247A) between duck bill check valve and pulse line thereby allowing porous connector to bleed off pressure while engine idles or is shut off. A good connector will bleed off pressure in approximately 5 seconds. Oil may also be siphoning from tank to outlet after engine is shut off and can be corrected by installing Homelite® Oil Filter no. A-78889 which contains a check valve that shuts off oil flow when tank pressure drops below 2 psi.

RECOIL STARTER. To service recoil starter, remove starter housing from saw. Pull starter rope and hold rope pulley with notch in pulley adjacent to rope outlet. Pull rope back through

outlet so that it engages notch in pulley and allow pulley to completely unwind. Unscrew pulley retaining screw (7 - Fig. HL247) and remove rope pulley being careful not to dislodge rewind spring in housing. Care must be taken if rewind spring is removed to prevent injury if spring is allowed to uncoil uncontrolled.

Rewind spring is wound in clockwise direction in starter housing. Rope is wound on rope pulley in clockwise direction as viewed with pulley in housing. To place tension on rewind spring, pass rope through rope outlet in housing and install rope handle. Pull rope out and hold rope pulley so notch on pulley is adjacent to rope outlet. Pull rope back through outlet between notch in pulley and housing. Turn rope pulley clockwise to place tension on spring. Release pulley and check starter action. Do not place more tension on rewind spring than is necessary to draw rope handle up against housing.

HOMELITE

Model	Bore	Stroke	Displ.	Drive Type
350, 350B, 350HG, 350 SL Automatic	1.75 in. 44.4 mm	1.44 in. 36.6 mm	3.5 cu. in. 57 cc	Direct
360, 360HG, 360SL, 360W Automatic	1.75 in. 44.4 mm	1.44 in. 36.6 mm	3.5 cu. in. 57 cc	Direct

MAINTENANCE

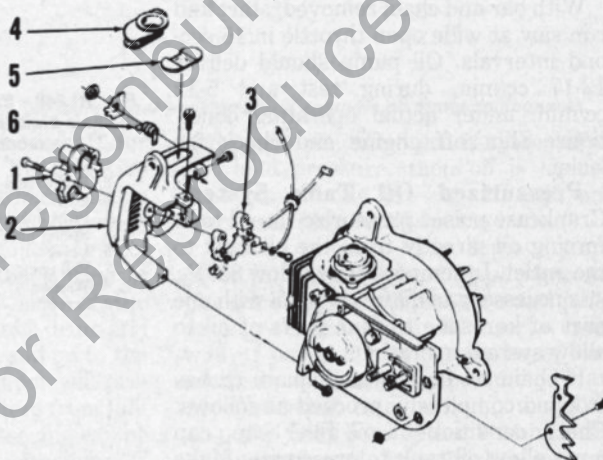
SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is Champion DJ6J. Spark plug electrode gap should be 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. A Walbro Model HDC-16, HDC-21 or HDC-23 diaphragm carburetor may be used on 350 series saws while a Walbro HDC-39 carburetor is used on 360 series saws. Refer to Walbro section of CARBURETOR SERVICE section for Walbro carburetor overhaul and an exploded view of carburetor.

Correct carburetor adjustment procedure is determined by type of high speed fuel delivery system in carburetor. Model HDC-16 carburetors were originally designed with an 0.037 inch main jet in the circuit plate and the high speed adjustment needle was used to enrich the high speed fuel mixture. Later Model 350 saws are equipped with Model HDC-21 carburetors which have an 0.033 inch main jet in the circuit plate.

Fig. HL251—Exploded view of cylinder shield assembly. Heat exchanger (4) is used in place of plug (5) in cold weather to warm carburetor airbox.

1. Transformer
2. Cylinder shield
3. Transformer receptacle
4. Heat exchanger
5. Plug
6. Ignition switch



Note location of carburetor adjusting screws in Fig. HL250 and refer to following paragraphs for carburetor adjustment.

Model HDC-16 and HDC-21 carburetors with fixed main jets are adjusted as follows: Turn high speed adjusting screw fully clockwise until closed and turn idle mixture screw one turn open (counter-clockwise). Start saw and allow to idle. If necessary, increase idle speed with idle speed screw until saw will idle without stalling. Turn idle mixture screw slowly clockwise and note where idle speed drops off. Turn idle mixture screw in opposite direction until engine speed drops off again. Set idle mixture screw halfway between these two positions. Readjust idle speed screw by turning it clockwise until chain turns, then counter-clockwise 1/2 turn. Normal position of high speed mixture screw is closed. To determine best position of high speed mixture screw, idle saw and open screw (CCW) one turn. Slowly close screw approximately 1/8 turn at a time until saw runs fastest and has most

power. High speed mixture screw will probably be closed or almost closed for best power.

To adjust Model HDC-23 or Models HDC-16 and HDC-21 that have been modified to provide full adjustment, proceed as follows: Be sure all components including chain and filters are installed

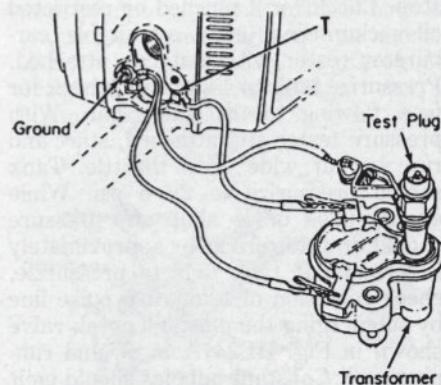


Fig. HL252—A test plug may be used to determine if ignition system is operating correctly. See text.



Fig. HL250—View of carburetor idle speed screw (I), high speed mixture screw (H) and idle mixture screw (L).

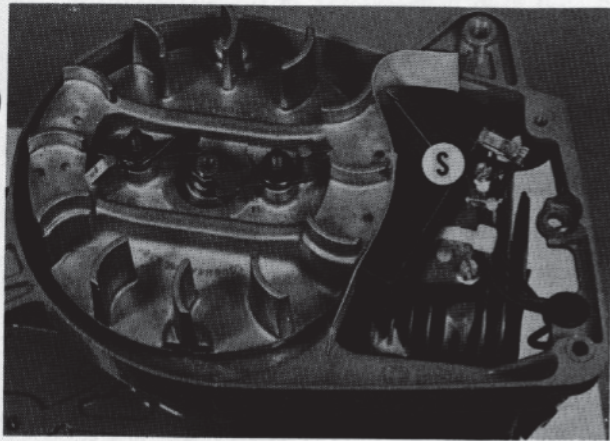


Fig. HL253—Insert shim stock (S) as indicated in text to set air gap.

and chain is properly tensioned and lubricated. Note: Engine must not be placed under load during adjustments and nothing should come in contact with chain. Initial settings are 1¼ turns open for high speed mixture screw and 1-3/16 turns open for idle mixture screw. Turn screw counter-clockwise to open screw. Start engine and increase idle speed by turning idle speed screw if necessary to prevent stalling. Run engine under no load until it reaches operating temperature and then momentarily at full throttle to clear engine out. If necessary, turn idle speed screw counter-clockwise until chain rotation stops. Turn idle mixture screw clockwise to find fastest engine speed. Squeeze trigger rapidly to check for smooth acceleration. If engine stumbles or hesitates, open idle mixture screw slightly but not beyond initial setting of 1-3/16 turns open. Engine should idle smoothly at lowest possible speed (approximately 2500-2800 rpm) and not fluctuate when attitude of saw is changed.

To adjust Walbro Model HDC-39 carburetor, proceed as follows: Set initial adjustment of idle and high speed mixture screws at 1¼ turns open. Start and run engine until operating temperature is reached. Adjust idle mixture screw so engine accelerates cleanly and idles

smoothly. Turn idle speed screw so engine idles just below clutch engagement speed. Turn fast idle speed screw located adjacent to fast idle latch so engine will idle at a suitable fast idle for starting. Adjust high speed mixture screw to obtain optimum engine performance while under cutting load.

Maximum no-load speed of saws equipped with fully adjustable carburetors is 12,500 rpm and should be adjusted to operate in a no load range of 11,000-12,500 rpm. A tachometer is necessary to accurately adjust high speed mixture screw. If no-load speed at full throttle is below 11,000 rpm, turn high speed mixture screw clockwise. Note: Final high speed mixture screw position should not be less than 7/8 turn open at altitudes below 5000 feet.

Components required to convert fixed main jet carburetors to fully adjustable are available from Homelite in kit A-12958.

A thin coat of suitable RTV silicone rubber sealant should be applied to both sides of intake gasket (6—Fig. HL257).

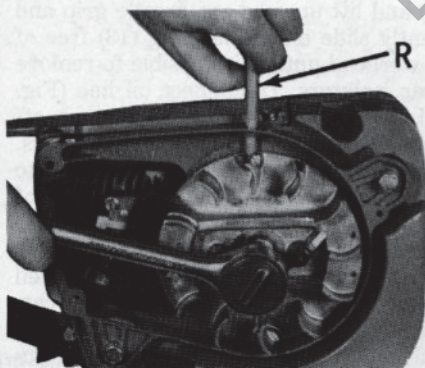


Fig. HL254—Removal of flywheel or clutch is facilitated by preventing flywheel rotation with a ¼ inch rod stuck through hole in back plate into notch in flywheel.

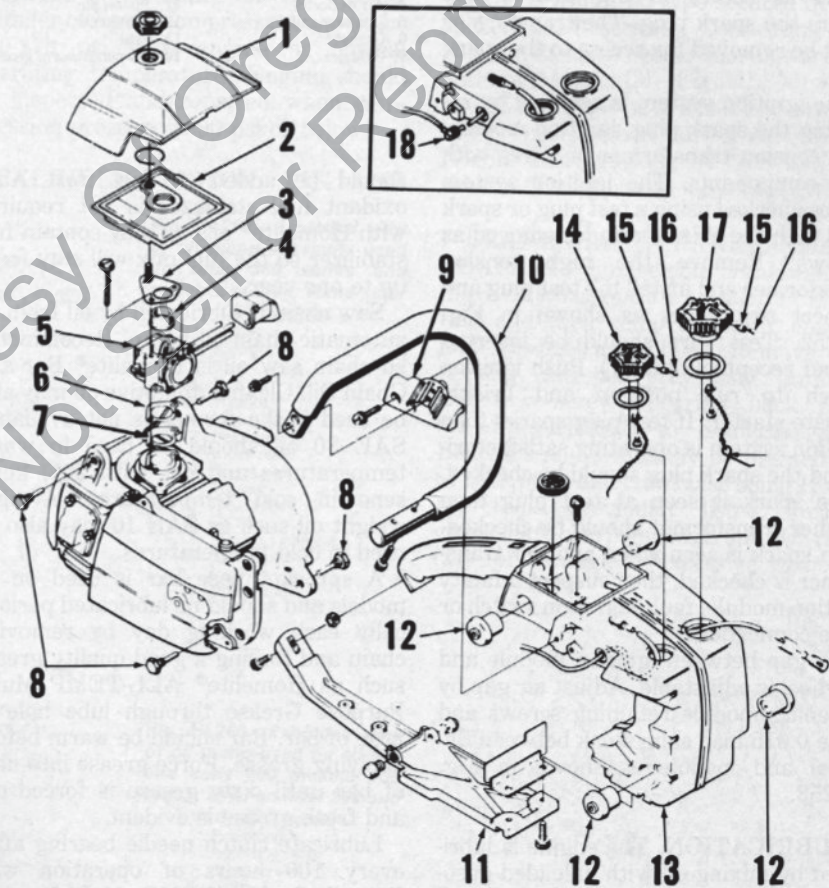


Fig. HL255—Exploded view of engine housing assembly. Some housings will use a threaded elbow fitting (18) on oil pickup tube as shown in inset.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Filter cover | 6. Gasket | 10. Handle bar | 14. Oil cap |
| 2. Air filter | 7. Flange bushing | 11. Handle brace | 15. Duckbill valve |
| 3. Spring plate | 8. Isolator pins | 12. Vibration isolators | 16. Bronze filter |
| 4. Flange bushing | 9. Handle bar bracket | 13. Engine housing | 17. Fuel cap |
| 5. Carburetor | | | 18. Elbow fitting |

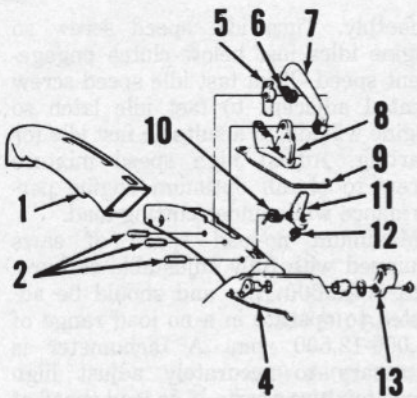


Fig. HL256 — Exploded view of trigger assembly.

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Handle grip | 8. Trigger |
| 2. Dowel pin | 9. Throttle rod |
| 4. Choke rod | 10. Spring |
| 5. Trigger lock lever | 11. Trigger latch |
| 6. Spring | 12. Screw |
| 7. Trigger lock | 13. Choke knob |

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A solid state ignition is used on all models. The ignition module is mounted adjacent to the flywheel while the high tension transformer is mounted on the cylinder shield as shown in Fig. HL251 and covers the spark plug. The transformer must be removed for access to the spark plug.

The ignition system is serviced by replacing the spark plug, ignition module, high tension transformer or wires with new components. The ignition system can be checked using a test plug or spark plug with the side electrode removed as follows: Remove the high tension transformer and install the test plug and connect test wires as shown in Fig. HL252. Test wire should be inserted behind receptacle tab (T). Push ignition switch to run position and briskly operate starter. If test plug sparks then ignition system is operating satisfactorily and the spark plug should be checked. If no spark is seen at test plug then another transformer should be checked. If no spark is seen when another transformer is checked, then suspect a faulty ignition module, faulty ignition switch or loose connections.

Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and place 0.015 inch shim stock between flywheel and module as shown in Fig. HL253.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil)

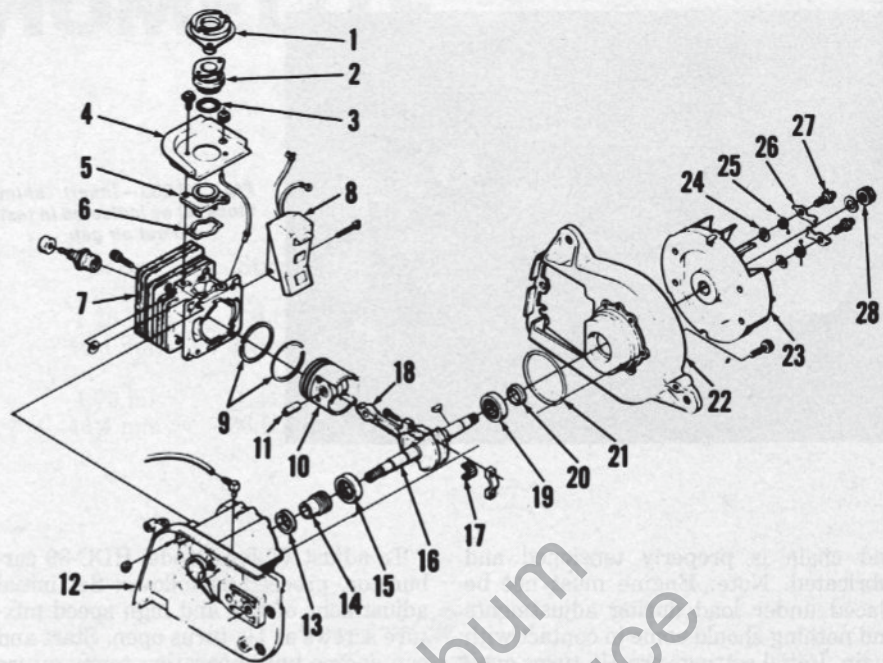


Fig. HL257 — Exploded view of engine.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. Carburetor flange | 8. Ignition module | 15. Roller bearing | 22. Back plate |
| 2. Connector | 9. Piston rings | 16. Crankshaft | 23. Flywheel |
| 3. Garter spring | 10. Piston & bearings | 17. Needle bearing | 24. Lockwasher |
| 4. Air deflector | 11. Piston pin | 18. Connecting rod | 25. Spring |
| 5. Intake manifold | 12. Crankcase | 19. Roller bearing | 26. Starter pawl |
| 6. Gasket | 13. Seal | 20. Seal | 27. Pawl stud |
| 7. Cylinder | 14. Oil pump worm gear | 21. "O" ring | 28. Nut |

should be added to fuel mix. Anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Saw chain is lubricated by oil from an automatic chain oil pump. Recommended chain saw oil is Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil. Clean automotive oil may also be used if the former is not available. SAE 30 oil should be used in warm temperatures and cut with 20% kerosene in cold temperatures. A light weight oil such as SAE 10 may also be used in cold temperatures.

A sprocket nose bar is used on all models and should be lubricated periodically each working day by removing chain and forcing a good quality grease such as Homelite® ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease through lube hole in nose of bar. Bar should be warm before applying grease. Force grease into nose of bar until dirty grease is forced out and fresh grease is evident.

Lubricate clutch needle bearing after every 100 hours of operation with Homelite® ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease.

MUFFLER. Muffler should be disassembled and periodically cleaned. Carbon should be removed from muffler and exhaust port to prevent excessive car-

bon build-up and power loss. Do not allow loose carbon to enter cylinder.

VIBRATION ISOLATORS. All models are equipped with cushion type vibration isolators (12—Fig. HL255) between powerhead and housing assembly (13). Isolators may be renewed as follows:

Remove air filter cover, filter, drive case cover and guide bar. Remove handle brace (11—Fig. HL255). Unscrew two screws securing carburetor and disconnect pulse line at rear of carburetor. Lift and angle carburetor and grommet on carburetor adjustment screws to gain access to two screws in floor of air box. Unscrew screws. Remove isolator pins (8) and lift upward on throttle grip and gently slide engine housing (13) free of powerhead until it is possible to remove rear isolators. Disconnect oil line (Fig. HL265) and slide housing further off powerhead for access to front isolators.

Reverse isolator removal procedure to reassemble saw. Apply a thin coat of RTV silicone rubber sealant to both sides of intake gasket (6—Fig. HL257). Carburetor pulse line should be routed around rear of air box and over carburetor control rods before connecting pulse line to carburetor. Tighten carburetor retaining screws to 45 in.-lbs. and isolator pins (8—Fig. HL255) to 80 in.-lbs. Tighten handle brace (11) screws to 45 in.-lbs.

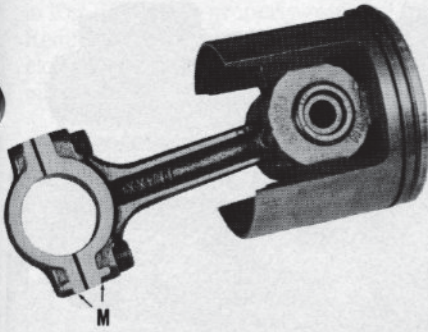


Fig. HL258—Alignment marks (M) on rod must match and arrow adjacent to "EXH" on piston pin boss must point towards exhaust port for proper installation of piston and connecting rod.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUES. Tightening torque values in inch-pounds are as follows:

- Spark plug150
- Clutch plate, "S" clutch and cover350
- Flywheel nut250-300
- Back plate screws45
- Cylinder screws80
- Connecting rod screws60
- Starter housing screws45
- Muffler to cylinder screws45
- Ignition module screws35
- Transformer coil screws27
- Air deflector screws45
- Air box to carb connector screws45

- Carburetor mounting screws45
- Vibrator isolator pins80
- Starter pawl studs60-70

HOMELITE SERVICE TOOLS. Listed below are Homelite tool numbers and descriptions:

- Tool No. Description & Model Usage**
- A-17146—Clutch wrench (3-shoe; 360 Series)
 - A-23696-A—Clutch wrench ("S" clutch)
 - A-23934—Clutch wrench (3-shoe; 350 Series)
 - A-24290—Flywheel puller
 - A-24871—Piston pin removal & installation
 - 23136-6—Crankcase seal removal
 - 23759—Crankcase seal installation
 - 23846-1—Crankcase bearing removal
 - 23846-2—Backplate bearing & seal removal
 - 24826—Seal installation plug
 - 24827—Bearing & seal removal & installation
 - 14868—Oil pump alignment plug
 - A-24994—Ignition tester

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of all models, cylinder compression pressure should be 140-170 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CYLINDER, PISTON, PIN AND

RINGS. Cylinder can be removed using the following procedure: Remove handle bar and chain guide bar and then using procedure in VIBRATION ISOLATORS section, remove housing assembly (13—Fig. HL255) from powerhead. Remove starter housing, disconnect wires from ignition module and remove high voltage transformer coil and cylinder shield (2—Fig. HL251). Detach muffler from powerhead. Remove intake manifold. Unscrew socket head screws retaining cylinder and remove cylinder.

Cylinder has chrome bore which should be inspected for excessive wear or damage. Piston is equipped with two piston rings and is available in standard size only. Piston pin pressed in rod and rides in two needle roller bearings in piston. Piston and bearings are available only as a unit. Piston must be installed with side of piston indicated by arrow on piston pin boss marked "EXH" towards exhaust port. Refer to Fig. HL258.

CONNECTING ROD. Connecting rod may be removed after removing cylinder as previously outlined. Connecting rod is fractured type secured by two socket head screws. Connecting rod rides on 25 loose needle bearings around crankpin. Marks (M—Fig. HL258) at big end of rod must be aligned and cap and rod properly mated during reassembly. Needle bearings may be held in place around crankpin with a suitable grease.

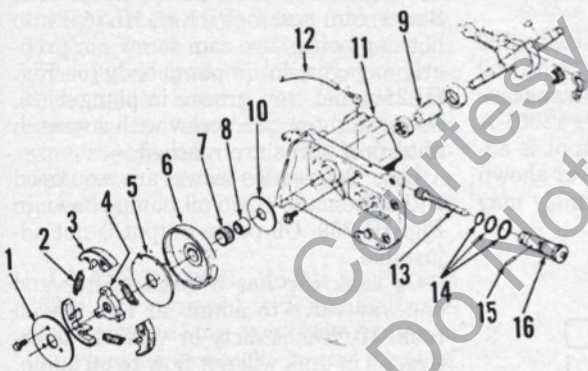


Fig. HL259—Exploded view of oil pump assembly used on later 360 series and clutch used on some later 360 models.

1. Cover
2. Spring
3. Shoe
4. Hub
5. Washer
6. Clutch drum
7. Bearing
8. Inner race
9. Worm gear
10. Washer
11. Crankcase
12. Oil line
13. Oil pump plunger
14. "O" rings
15. Pin
16. Pump Body

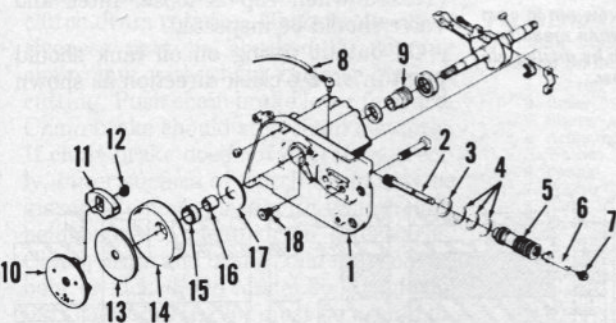


Fig. HL260—Exploded view of oil pump used on all 350 and early 360 models and clutch used on later 350 and early 360 models.

5. Pump body
6. Adjusting lever
7. Sems screw
8. Oil line
9. Oil pump worm gear
10. Clutch hub
11. Clutch shoe
12. Spring
13. Washer
14. Clutch drum
15. Bearing
16. Bearing race
17. Washer
18. Cam screw

1. Crankcase
2. Oil pump plunger
3. "O" ring
4. "O" rings

CRANKSHAFT, CRANKCASE AND SEALS. To disassemble crankcase, remove clutch as outlined in CLUTCH section and then remove starter housing and flywheel assemblies. Remove connecting rod as previously outlined. Unscrew screw securing back plate (22—Fig. HL257) to crankcase (12). Bearings and seals may be pressed out of back plate and crankcase using Homelite tools previously listed. Inspect crankshaft bearings, seals and "O" rings (21) for damage or excessive wear. Be

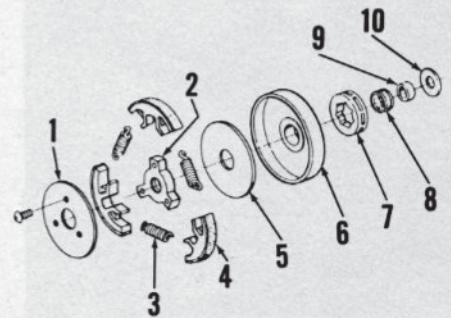


Fig. HL261—Exploded view of clutch assembly used on late Model 360 series.

1. Cover plate
2. Hub
3. Spring
4. Shoe
5. Washer
6. Clutch drum
7. Sprocket
8. Bearing
9. Inner race
10. Washer



Fig. HL265—Oil line fitting (O) must be pointing towards 8 o'clock position and oil line routed as shown. Cam screw (P) must be installed carefully on models so equipped to insure proper meshing with cam in plunger (2—Fig. HL259).

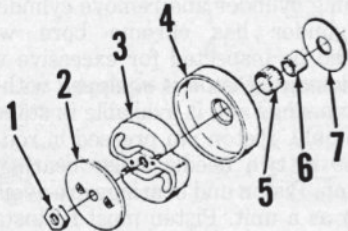
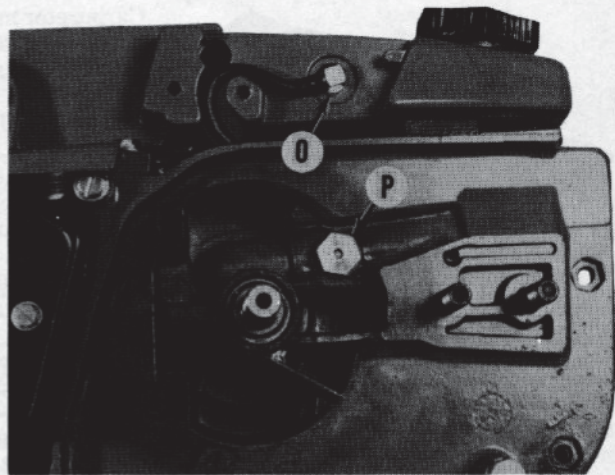


Fig. HL262—View of "S" clutch used on some models. Cover (2) is threaded on some models and nut (1) is not used. Note correct installation of hub (3) in upper view.

- | | |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1. Nut | 5. Bearing |
| 2. Cover | 6. Inner race |
| 3. Hub | 7. Washer |
| 4. Clutch drum | |

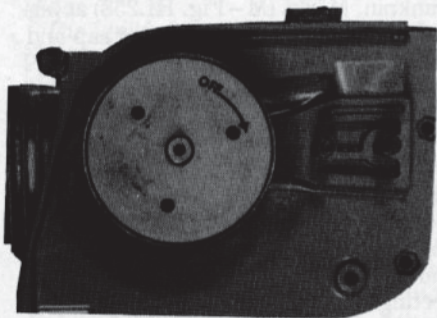


Fig. HL263—Clutch hub is removed by unscrewing clockwise as indicated on hub. Refer to Fig. HL254.

sure "O" ring is properly seated during assembly of crankcase.

CLUTCH. Models are equipped either with the three-shoe centrifugal clutch shown in Fig. HL259, HL260 or HL261 or a 1-piece "S" configuration clutch similar to that shown in Fig. HL262. Clutch may be removed by holding fly-wheel with a 1/4 inch rod (Fig. HL254) and turning clutch hub clockwise as shown in Fig. 263.

CHAIN OIL PUMP. All models are equipped with a plunger type automatic chain oil pump as shown in Fig. HL259 or HL260. The pump is driven by worm (9) on the engine crankshaft.

All 350 series models and early 360 series models are equipped with oil pump shown in Fig. HL260. Crankcase (1) may be identified by number 12061-A stamped in crankcase. Oil output is adjusted by turning adjusting lever shown in Fig. HL264. Oil pump assembly may

be withdrawn after unscrewing cam screw (P—Fig. HL265). Measure depth of cam screw pin as shown in Fig. HL266. Depth should be 0.553-0.557 inches and may be adjusted by driving pin in or out of cam screw. Incorrect pin depth will affect engagement with slot in plunger. Measure depth of plug (P—Fig. HL267) in pump bore. Plug should be 2.011-2.016 inches from end of pump as shown in Fig. HL267. Lubricate pump components prior to assembly. Align cam groove in plunger with slot in pump body using tool no. 24868. Carefully install pump assembly in housing to prevent plunger from moving out of alignment with pump body slot. Screw cam screw (P—Fig. HL265) into housing being sure cam screw pin properly engages slot in pump body (5—Fig. HL260) and cam groove in plunger (2). Do not tighten cam screw with a wrench until final turns are reached.

Late 360 series saws are equipped with automatic chain oil pump shown in Fig. HL259. Oil pump output is not adjustable.

Oil tank cap has a bronze filter and one-way valve to admit air into the oil tank. If filter is dirty or valve is defective, oil in tank will not flow to oil pump. Valve and filter in oil tank cap can be checked by operating with oil tank cap tight and then loose. If oil output is increased when cap is loose, filter and valve should be inspected.

Oil output fitting on oil tank should point in an 8 o'clock direction as shown

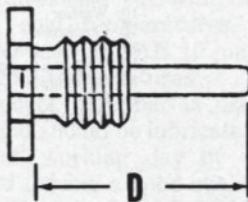


Fig. HL266—Depth (D) of cam screw pin in cam screw must be 0.553-0.557 inch when measured as shown above. Adjust pin depth by driving pin in or out of cam screw.

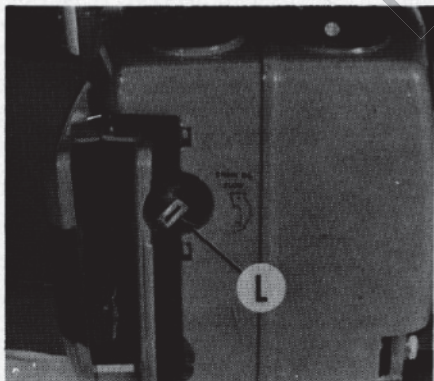
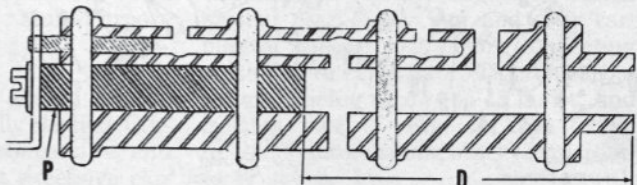


Fig. HL264—Oil pump output on all 350 series and early 360 series saws is adjusted by turning lever (L) counterclockwise to increase oil flow or clockwise to decrease oil flow.

Fig. HL267—Plug (P) in pump bore must be 2.011-2.016 inches (D) from end of pump bore as shown above.



in Fig. HL265 to properly route oil tube. Reduced oil output may also be due to a clogged oil strainer at end of oil tube in oil tank or by leaking or blocked oil lines.

RECOIL STARTER. Refer to Fig. HL268 for an exploded view of starter used on all models. Starter may be disassembled without removing housing (1) except to remove and install bushing (2).

To disassemble starter, unscrew cover (8) screws and allow cover to rotate until tension in rewind spring is relieved. Remove cover with spring (6), shield (5), and post (7). Untie knot in end of rope, remove rope handle and remove rope pulley (4) and rope. Inspect bushing (2) and remove housing (1) if it is necessary to remove bushing. Bushing is a press fit in housing.

If old bushing is to be retained, lubricate bushing with oil. Note direction spring (6) is wound in Fig. HL268. A new spring should be lightly lubricated on its edges with Homelite ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease or a suitable lithium base grease before installing spring in cover. Do not over-lubricate. Place spring post (7) in center of spring and snap shield (5) into cover (8). Install rope end through pulley and housing and install rope handle. Turn pulley clockwise until rope is wound on pulley. Install spring washer (3) with concave side towards pulley. Install spring and cover assembly on housing but do not install cover screws. Be sure spring post (7) engages hole in pulley (4). To place tension on rewind spring, turn cover (8) clockwise until rope handle is held against housing (1). Do not turn cover excessively or spring may break when rope is pulled to its full length. Install cover screws and check starter operation.

CHAIN BRAKE. Models 350SL and 360SL are equipped with a chain brake mechanism to stop saw chain motion in the event of kickback. In the event of kickback, the operator's left hand will force brake lever (7 - Fig. HL269 or 4 - HL270) forward and brake band will wrap around the clutch drum to stop clutch drum rotation. Chain brake effectiveness may be checked by running chain saw with chain turning but not cutting. Push chain brake lever forward. If chain brake does not operate correctly, outer surface of clutch drum may be glazed. Remove glaze with emery cloth being sure to clean drum afterwards. Clutch drum and brake band must not be bent or nicked. On Model 360SL, dowel pin (12 - Fig. HL270) must be driven into crankcase so 0.375 inch of pin stands out from crankcase.

Fig. HL268 - Exploded view of recoil starter.

1. Starter housing
2. Bushing
3. Spring washer
4. Rope pulley
5. Washer
6. Rewind spring
7. Spring post
8. Cover

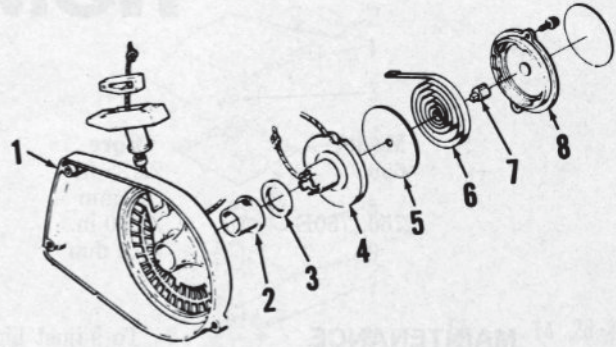


Fig. HL269 - Exploded view of chain brake and muffler on Model 350SL.

1. Exhaust plate
2. Baffle
3. Spark arrestor
4. Gasket
5. Powerhead
6. Drive cover
7. Brake lever
8. Guide bar adjuster
9. Chain tension adjusting screw
10. Pin
11. Gear cover
12. Spring
13. Chain brake band
14. Washer

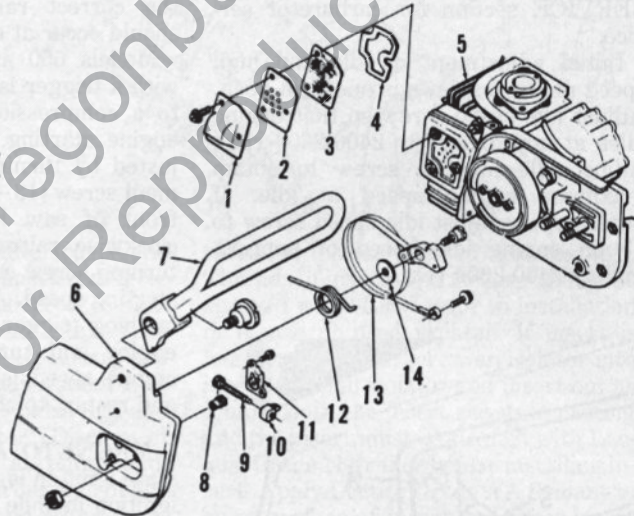
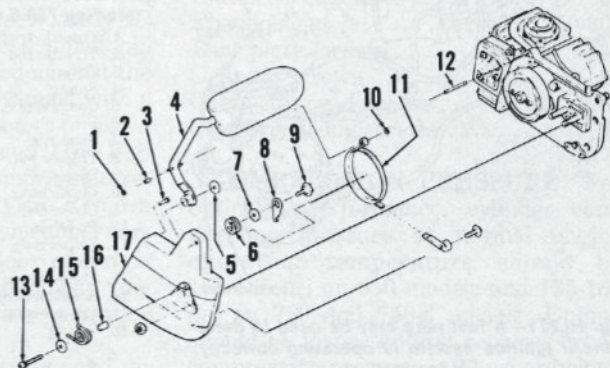


Fig. HL270 - Exploded view of chain brake mechanism used on Model 360SL.

1. "E" ring
2. Roller
3. Sleeve
4. Actuating lever
5. Washer
6. Spring
7. Washer
8. Latch
9. Shoulder screw
10. "E" ring
11. Brake band
12. Dowel pin
13. Screw
14. Washer
15. Spring
16. Sleeve
17. Cover



HOMELITE

Model	Bore	Stroke	Displ.	Drive Type
650	2.125 in. 54 mm	1.720 in. 43.7 mm	6.1 cu. in. 100 cc	Direct
750, 750E	2.250 in. 57.2 mm	1.720 in. 43.7 mm	6.8 cu. in. 112 cc	Direct

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is champion CJ4 for Model 650 and CJ3 for Model 750. Spark plug electrode gap should be 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. All models are equipped with a Walbro WB diaphragm carburetor. Refer to CARBURETOR SERVICE section for carburetor service.

Initial adjustment of idle and high speed mixture screws is one turn open. Adjust idle speed screw so that engine idles at approximately 2400-2600 rpm. Adjust idle mixture screw to obtain maximum engine speed at idle. If necessary, readjust idle speed screw to obtain engine idle speed of approximately 2400-2600 rpm.

To adjust high speed mixture screw, proceed as follows: Run saw at idle until engine reaches operating temperature. Turn high speed mixture needle counter-clockwise approximately 1/8-1/4 turn. Check performance of saw. Engine should accelerate without hesitation and should not exceed 12,000 rpm at full throttle under no load. When high speed no-load rpm has been adjusted within the correct range, maximum power should occur at desired cutting speed.

Models 650 and 750E are equipped with a trigger latch mechanism coupled to a compression release valve to aid engine starting. Starting speed is adjusted by turning slotted head adjustment screw (13 - Fig. HL272) at top and front of saw handle. Turning screw clockwise raises starting speed while turning screw counter-clockwise lowers starting speed. Adjust starting speed by latching trigger in start position, start engine and turn screw until desired engine speed is obtained. Stop engine and restart to check starting speed.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A solid state ignition is used on all models. The ignition module is mounted adjacent to the flywheel while the high tension transformer covers the spark plug and is mounted on the cylinder shield. The high tension transformer must be removed for access to spark plug.

The ignition system is serviced by re-

placing the spark plug, ignition module, high tension transformer or wires with new components. The ignition system can be checked using a test plug or spark plug with the side electrode removed as follows: Remove the high tension transformer and install the test plug and connect test wires as shown in Fig. HL271. Test wire should be inserted behind receptacle tab (T). Push ignition switch to run position and briskly operate starter. If test plug sparks then ignition system is operating satisfactorily and the spark plug should be checked. If no spark is seen at test plug then another transformer should be checked. If no spark is seen when another transformer is checked, then suspect a faulty ignition module, faulty ignition switch or loose connections.

High tension transformer and leads may be checked by disconnecting wires at ignition module which lead from ignition module to transformer receptacle and connecting an ohmmeter to end of wires. There should be continuity between wire ends. If continuity does not exist, disassemble rear of saw until access is possible to two transformer receptacle leads and disconnect leads. Check continuity of each wire and terminal.

To check ignition switch and lead, connect one probe of ohmmeter to switch terminal and ground other probe to ignition module core. Check continuity of ig-

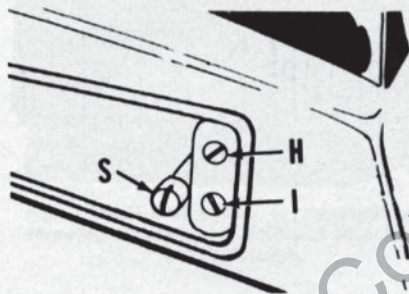


Fig. HL270—View showing location of carburetor high speed mixture screw (H), idle mixture screw (I) and idle speed screw (S).

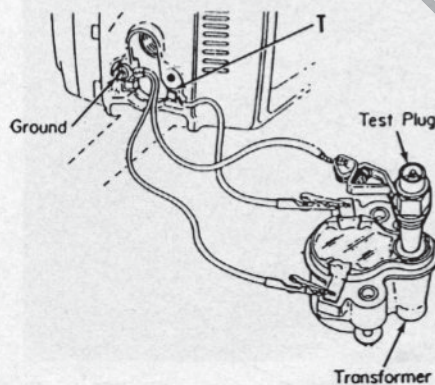
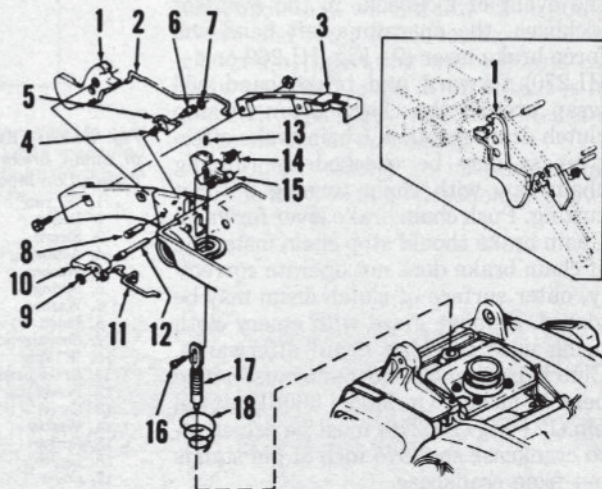


Fig. HL271—A test plug may be used to determine if ignition system is operating correctly. See text.

Fig. HL272—Exploded view of handle components. Inset shows trigger lock mechanism used to aid in cold starting 750 E models.

1. Throttle trigger
2. Throttle rod
3. Cover
4. Spring
5. Compression release cam
6. Pivot pin
7. Snap ring
8. Trigger pin
9. Spring
10. Choke lever
11. Choke rod
12. Pivot pin
13. Set screw
14. Spring
15. Compression release arm
16. Shoulder screw
17. Compression release valve
18. Spring



nition switch and lead with switch in "RUN" and "STOP" positions. If continuity exists when switch is in "RUN" position, switch or lead is shorted and must be replaced. Continuity should exist with switch in "STOP" position. If continuity is not present in "STOP" position, check connection of switch lead and replace lead and switch if necessary.

Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and place 0.015 inch (pink) shim stock between flywheel and module.

If the flywheel is removed using Homelite tool A-17106-B, which attaches to starter pawl studs, the starter pawl studs must be retightened to 70-90 in.-lbs. to restore any possible torque loss.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an antioxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Antioxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Saw chain is lubricated by oil from an automatic or manual chain oil pump. Recommended saw chain oil is Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil. Clean automotive oil may also be used if the former is not available. SAE 30 oil should be used in warm temperatures above 40°F, and cut with 20% kerosene in cold temperatures. A light weight oil such as SAE 10 or SAE 5 may also be used in cold temperatures.

Automatic chain oil pump is designed to leave approximately 3 ounces of oil in oil tank when one tankful of fuel is consumed after oil and fuel tanks had been full.

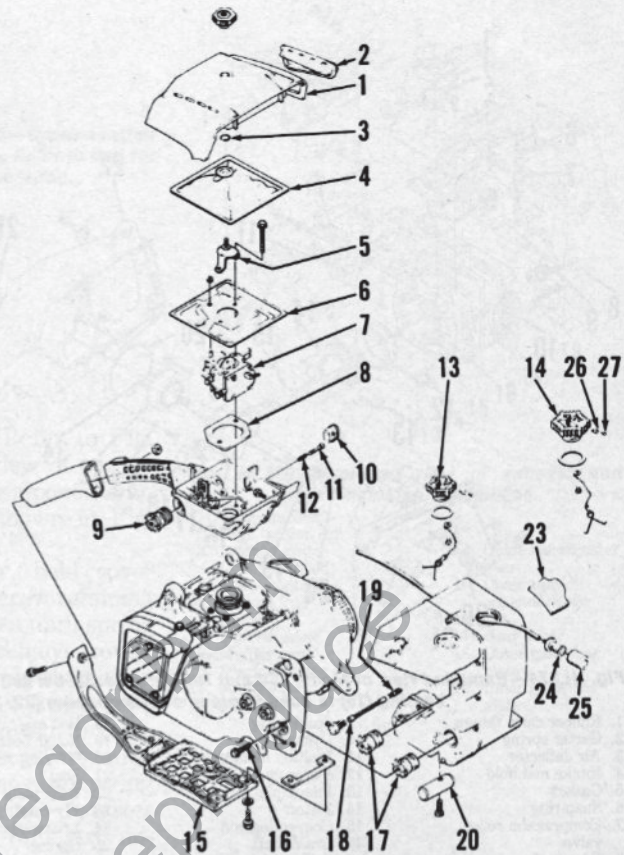
A sprocket nose bar is used and should be lubricated periodically by removing chain and forcing a good quality grease such as Homelite® ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease through lube hole in nose of bar. Bar should be warm before applying grease. Force grease into nose of bar until dirty grease is forced out and fresh grease is evident.

VIBRATION ISOLATORS. All models are equipped with vibration isolators between engine and engine housing. Use the following procedure to remove vibration isolators:

Remove drive case cover, chain and bar, and bumper spikes. Remove throttle handle brace (15-Fig. HL273) and

Fig. HL273—View of induction, fuel and oil assemblies.

1. Air filter cover
2. Air intake
3. Retaining ring
4. Air filter
5. Bracket
6. Airbox shield
7. Carburetor
8. Spacer plate
9. Rear vibration isolator
10. Grommet
11. Idle speed screw
12. Spring
13. Oil tank cap
14. Fuel tank cap
15. Handle brace
16. Vibration isolator screw
17. Front vibration isolator
18. Oil line
19. Oil pickup
20. Chain stop
23. Fuel tank bumper
24. Fuel pickup
25. Fuel filter
26. Check valve
27. Filter



handlebar. Remove air filter cover and filter and disconnect choke rod from choke lever. Unscrew carburetor mounting screws and remove air intake tube (5). Lift metal shield (6) off airbox and pull carburetor free of adjustment needle grommet. Disconnect pulse line and fuel line from carburetor. Disconnect manual oil pump lines at pump end. Unscrew four screws in front wall of airbox which secure front and rear assemblies together. Disconnect manual oil line from fitting at automatic oil pump housing.

Unscrew two front vibration isolator screws (16-Fig. HL273) and with a screwdriver, work isolators (17) clear of their sockets in drivecase wall and back plate. Remove fuel and oil tanks and disconnect oil line from oil tank. Unscrew vibration isolators (17) from tank. Note: Do not continue twisting isolator if it will not unscrew easily. It may be necessary to use a small pin punch or screwdriver placed against the rubber-to-metal bond and tapped with a hammer to unscrew isolator.

Remove shoulder screw (16-Fig. HL272) and disconnect compression release valve (17) and arm (15). Remove heat insulating spacer. Push rubber carburetor flange through floor of airbox and using technique previously described, remove two rear vibration isolators.

Vibration isolators are retained by

threaded inserts pressed into castings. Threads of inserts and isolator should be sprayed with "LPS" prior to installation of a new or used isolator. If insert is loose or damaged, screw an isolator into insert and pull isolator and insert out as a unit. Both the insert recess in casting and the insert must be cleaned with Loctite Grade N Primer before installing insert. Apply Loctite Grade AA Sealant to outer surface of insert and press insert into casting.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUES. Tightening torque values in inch-pounds are as follows:

Spark plug	150
Clutch	180
Clutch cover screws	35
Flywheel nut	250-300
Back plate screws	45
Cylinder screws	80
Connecting rod screws	70-80
Starter housing screws	35

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance, cylinder compression pressure at normal engine operating temperature should be 155-185 psi on 650 models and 135-165 psi on 750 and 750E models. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

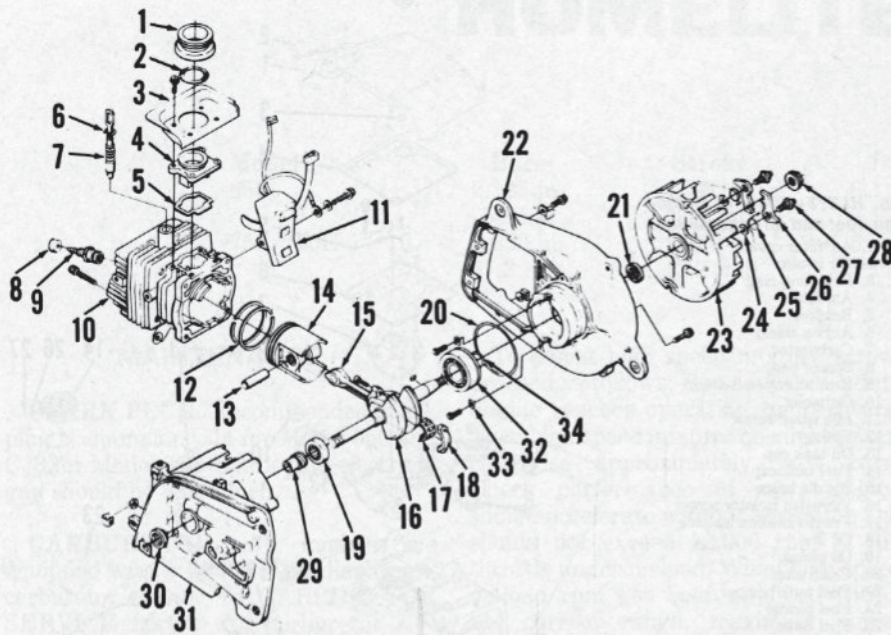


Fig. HL274—Exploded view of Model 750 and 750E engine. Model 650 is similar except second roller bearing (19) is used in place of components (32, 33 and 34).

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Rubber carb. flange | 9. Spark plug | 18. Rod cap | 27. Pawl stud |
| 2. Garter spring | 10. Cylinder | 19. Roller bearing | 28. Roller bearing |
| 3. Air deflector | 11. Ignition module | 20. "O" ring | 29. Oil pump worm |
| 4. Intake manifold | 12. Piston rings | 21. Seal | 30. Seal |
| 5. Gasket | 13. Piston pin | 22. Back plate | 31. Crankcase |
| 6. Snap ring | 14. Piston | 23. Flywheel | 32. Ball bearing |
| 7. Compression relief valve | 15. Connecting rod | 24. Lockwasher | 33. Bearing retainer |
| 8. Grommet | 16. Crankshaft | 25. Spring | 34. Snap ring |
| | 17. Split cage bearing | 26. Starter pawl | |

CYLINDER, PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. Cylinder has chrome bore which should be inspected for wear or damage. Piston and rings are available in standard sizes only. Piston pin is pressed in rod and rides in two needle roller bearings in piston. Homelite tool A-24871 may be used to remove or install piston pin. Piston and bearings are available as a unit assembly only.

Note that one piston pin boss is marked with an arrow and "EXH". Install piston with side indicated by arrow towards exhaust port.

CONNECTING ROD. Connecting rod is fractured type secured by two socket head screws. Connecting rod rides on a split caged needle bearing at big end. Marks at big end of rod must be aligned and cap and rod properly mated during assembly. Needle bearings may be held around crankpin with a suitable grease to aid in assembly.

CRANKSHAFT, CRANKCASE AND SEALS. Crankshaft on 750 and 750E models is supported by roller bearing (19—Fig. HL274) and ball bearing (32).

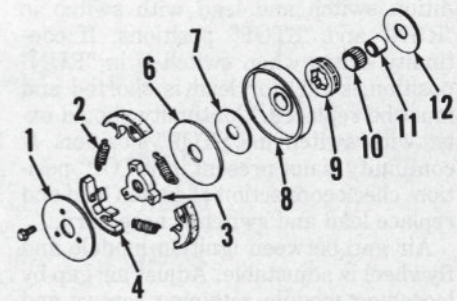


Fig. HL275A—Exploded view of late model clutch assembly.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Cover | 8. Clutch drum |
| 2. Clutch spring | 9. Sprocket |
| 3. Clutch hub | 10. Bearing |
| 4. Clutch shoe | 11. Bearing race |
| 6. Thrust washer | 12. Thrust washer |
| 7. Thrust washer | |

Crankshaft on 650 models is supported by roller bearings (19) in the back plate and crankcase. Crankcase on 650 models may be removed after unscrewing crankcase screws. To remove crankcase on 750 models, unscrew crankcase screws and remove crankcase (31). Remove bearing retainers (33), heat back plate (no more than 300°F) and remove crankshaft with bearing (32). Wrap tape around crankshaft end to protect crankshaft and remove snap ring (34). Press bearing (32) off crankshaft.

On all models, roller bearings and seals may be pressed out of crankcase and back plate using Homelite or other suitable tools. When removing crankcase seal (30), force oil pump worm (29) and seal (30) to outside of crankcase by inserting driver from inside of crankcase. Force bearing (19) to inside of crankcase for removal.

Inspect bearings, seals and "O" ring (20) for damage or excessive wear. When reassembling crankcase, be sure "O" ring (20) is properly seated. Install bearings so unstamped side is towards inside of crankcase and back plate.

CLUTCH. Refer to Fig. HL275 or HL275A for exploded view of clutch assembly. To remove clutch, prevent flywheel rotation by inserting 3/16 inch rod through hole located in bottom of back plate into notch in flywheel. Using a Homelite clutch spanner or a suitable tool, unscrew clutch hub (3) in clockwise direction as shown by arrow on hub.

Inspect bearing and lubricate with Homelite® ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease (#24551) or a lithium base grease. Clutch shoes (4) should be renewed as a complete set.

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OIL PUMP. All models are equipped with an automatic oil pump driven by worm (29—Fig. HL274) on crankshaft. Oil is pumped by

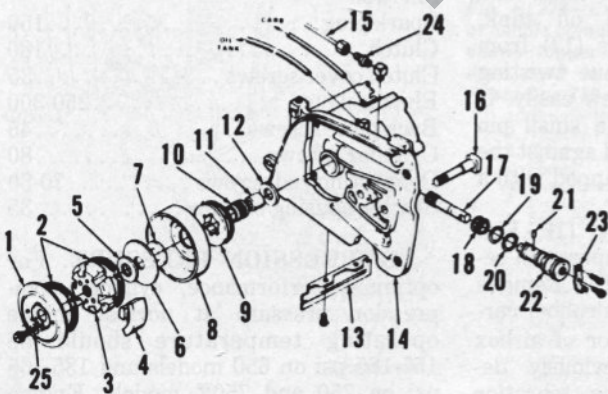


Fig. HL275—Exploded view of clutch and oil pump assemblies.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Cover | 4. Clutch shoe | 15. Manual discharge line | 22. Oil pump body |
| 2. Clutch spring | 5. Thrust washer (1") | 16. Guide bar stud | 23. Bracket |
| 3. Clutch hub | 6. Thrust washer (2") | 17. Oil pump plunger | 24. Fitting |
| | | 18. "O" rings | 25. Belleville washer |
| | | 19. "O" ring | |
| | | 20. "O" ring | |
| | | 21. Cam pin | |

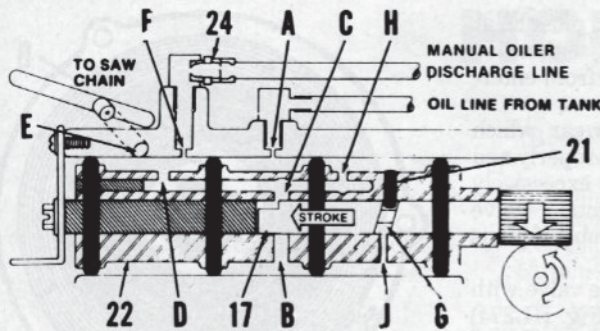


Fig. HL276—Cross-section of oil pump. Refer to text for operation.

plunger (17—Fig. HL276) as it reciprocates due to cam pin (21) located in cam groove (G). Oil enters pump through port (A) and passes around pump body (22) to enter plunger bore through port (B). Oil exits through ports (C, D and E) to saw chain. Oil may be pumped through port (F) and fitting (24) to manual oil pump. Oil is also routed through ports (H and J) to cam groove to reduce back pressure on oil plunger.

To disassemble automatic oil pump, unscrew oil pump bracket screw and gently withdraw oil pump body (22—Fig. HL275). Do not lose cam pin (21) which is loose in pump body. Remove pin (21) and slide pump plunger out of pump body. Inspect pump plunger, body and “O” rings for excessive wear or damage. An excessively loose fit between pump plunger and pump body will cause low pump output. Oil “O” rings before installation in grooves of pump body. “O” rings must be straight in grooves and not twisted. Oil “O” rings before inserting pump body and plunger assembly into pump housing.

If oil pump operates correctly but oil output is insufficient, disconnect and clean oil lines and fittings (Fig. HL275). Install outlet elbow in oil tank wall to provide an angle of as close to 90° as shown in Fig. HL278 without pinching line. Elbow threads should be coated with thread sealant.

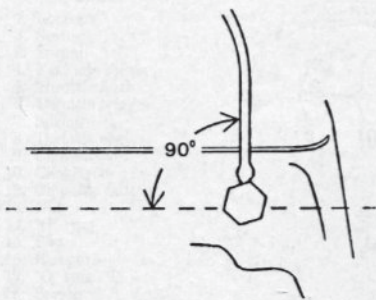


Fig. HL278—Oil line and fitting in oil tank must be angled close to 90° as shown above.

RECOIL STARTER. Refer to Fig. HL281 for an exploded view of starter assembly. Starter pawl components attached to flywheel are shown in Fig. HL274.

To disassemble starter, hold cover (14—Fig. HL281) and unscrew retaining screws. Allow cover to turn until spring tension is relieved and remove cover. Note: If outer hook of spring catches on starter housing, pull cover away from housing until cover is allowed to turn. Unscrew screw (4) to separate rope pulley (7) from cover. Remove snap ring (8) for access to rewind spring. If starter pawl assemblies must be removed, unscrew housing screws and remove starter housing (2). Threaded inserts are

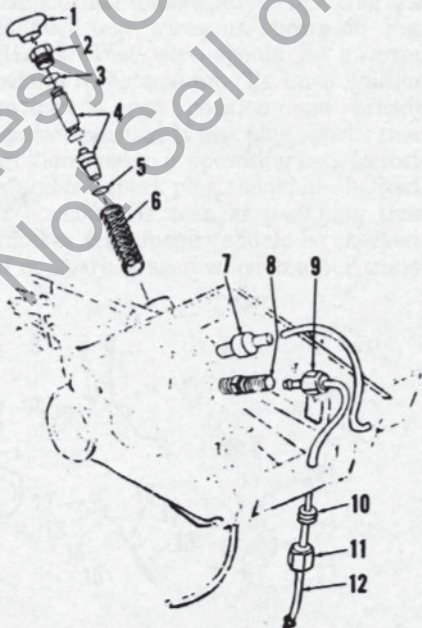


Fig. HL279—Exploded view of manual oil pump. End of oil line (12) is connected to fitting (24—Fig. HL276). Oil line (12) must be disconnected from fitting and pulled into air box for removal.

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Button | 7. Check valve |
| 2. Plunger nut | 8. Check valve |
| 3. “O” ring | 9. Compression nut |
| 4. Plunger assy. | 10. Grommet |
| 5. “O” ring | 11. Compression nut |
| 6. Spring | |

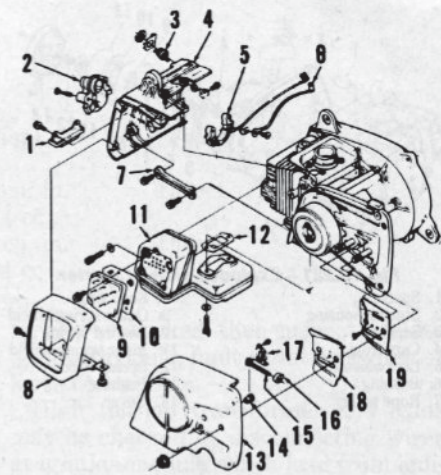


Fig. HL280—Exploded view of exhaust and chain tensioning assemblies.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. Rear snubber | 13. Cover |
| 2. High tension coil | 14. Guide bar adjuster gear |
| 3. Ignition switch | 15. Chain tension adjuster screw |
| 4. Cylinder shield | 16. Pin |
| 5. Coil receptacle | 17. Gear cover |
| 6. Ground lead | 18. Outer guide bar plate |
| 7. Brace | 19. Inner guide bar plate |
| 8. Muffler shield | |
| 9. Muffler cap | |
| 10. Spark arrester | |
| 11. Muffler | |
| 12. Gasket | |

available if stud holes are damaged in flywheel.

Clean and inspect components. Lubricate sides of rewind spring with a small amount of Homelite® ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose grease or a lithium base grease. Do not oil spring. Install inner spring shield (11), rewind spring (10) and spring lock (12) in cover with spring wound as shown in Fig. HL282. Install outer spring shield (9—Fig. HL281) and snap ring (8). Insert bushings (6 and 13) in rope pulley (7) being sure knobs on bushings align with notches in pulley. Slide pulley onto post in cover and check to be sure splines on pulley engage splines in spring lock. Install and tighten capscrew (4) to 45 in.-lbs. Wind rope around pulley in clockwise direction as viewed from screw end of pulley. Set cover in housing. Pull rope handle and then allow rope to rewind so that starter pawls will be forced open and pulley hub can slide between them into place. Turn cover clockwise 2 or 3 turns to preload rewind spring, snap plastic screen into place and install cover screws. Check starter operation.

COMPRESSION RELEASE. All models are equipped with a compression release to aid starting. A leaking compression release valve may be repaired by cleaning valve seat with Homelite Tool No. A-24884. This tool is designed to remove carbon without removing

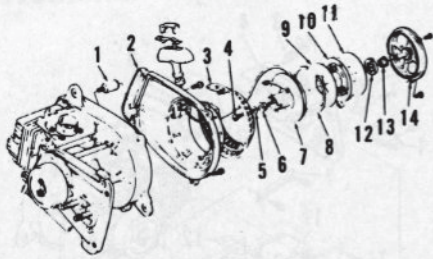


Fig. HL281—Exploded view of starter.

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Spacer | 8. Snap ring |
| 2. Starter housing | 9. Outer spring shield |
| 3. Screen | 10. Rewind spring |
| 4. Capscrew | 11. Inner spring shield |
| 5. Lockwasher | 12. Spring lock |
| 6. Bushing | 13. Bushing |
| 7. Rope pulley | 14. Cover |

metal from valve seat. Piston must be at TDC and engine positioned with valve side down to prevent debris from entering cylinder.

Inspect valve stem for wear which may not allow valve to seat properly and renew valve if valve stem is excessively worn. Examine pin connecting valve link to stem and renew assembly if pin is worn or loose.

Install compression release valve with sharp side of snap ring (6—Fig. HL274) out. Push compression release valve and snap ring down into valve bore making sure snap ring fully engages snap ring groove. Homelite tool A-24876 may be used to seat snap ring in groove.

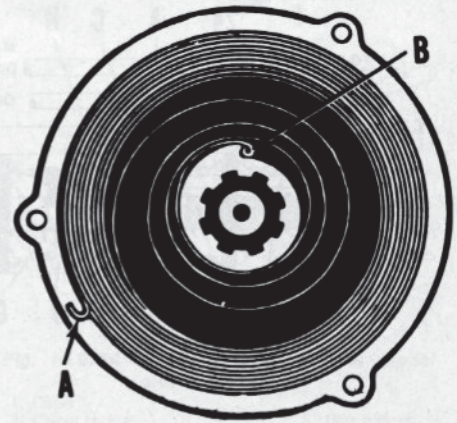


Fig. HL282—View of rewind spring installation in starter cover. Hook outer loop (A) of spring in notch as shown. Inner loop (B) of spring must be curved inward to engage notch of spring lock.

Courtesy Of Oregonbumb
Do Not Sell or Reproduce

HOMELITE

Model	Bore	Stroke	Displ.	Drive Type
450, 450W 450HG, 450SL	1.875 in. 47.6 mm	1.625 in. 41.3 mm	4.5 cu. in. 74 cc	Direct
550, 550W, 550SL	2.00 in. 51 mm	1.625 in. 41.3 mm	5.1 cu. in. 84 cc	Direct

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is Champion DJ6J for all models. Spark plug electrode gap should be 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. All models are equipped with a Walbro SDC diaphragm carburetor. Refer to Walbro section of CARBURETOR SERVICE section for carburetor service.

Initial adjustment of idle and high speed mixture screws is one turn open except on 450, 450W, 450HG and 450SL which has a fixed high speed jet and high speed mixture is not adjustable. Adjust idle speed screw so that engine idles at approximately 2400-2600 rpm. Adjust idle mixture screw so engine will accelerate cleanly without bogging. If necessary, readjust idle speed screw to obtain engine idle speed of approximately 2400-2600 rpm.

To adjust high speed mixture screw on 550, 550W and 550SL, proceed as follows: Run saw at idle until engine reaches operating temperature. Turn high speed mixture needle to obtain optimum performance with saw under cutting load.

Starting speed is adjusted by turning slotted head adjustment screw in fast idle latch. See Fig. HL283A. Turning screw clockwise raises starting speed while turning screw counterclockwise

lowers starting speed. Adjust starting speed by latching trigger in start position, start engine and turn screw until desired engine speed is obtained. Stop engine and restart to check starting speed.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A solid state ignition is used on all models. The ignition module is mounted adjacent to the flywheel while the high tension transformer covers the spark plug and is mounted on the cylinder shield. The high tension transformer must be removed for access to spark plug. The ignition module on 450, 450W, 450HG and 450SL uses an electronic governor to prevent overspeeding of engine.

The ignition system is serviced by replacing the spark plug, ignition module, high tension transformer or wires with new components. The ignition system can be checked using a test plug or spark plug with the side electrode removed as follows: Remove the high tension transformer and install the test plug and connect test wires as shown in Fig. HL284. Test wire should be inserted behind receptacle tab (T). Push ignition switch to run position and briskly operate starter. If test plug sparks then ignition system is operating satisfactorily and the spark plug should be checked. If no spark is seen at test plug then another transformer should be checked. If no spark is seen when another trans-

former is checked, then suspect a faulty ignition module, faulty ignition switch or loose connections.

High tension transformer and leads may be checked by disconnecting wires at ignition module which lead from ignition module to transformer receptacle and connecting an ohmmeter to end of wires. There should be continuity between wire ends. If continuity does not exist, disassemble rear of saw until access is possible to two transformer receptacle leads and disconnect leads. Check continuity of each wire and terminal.

To check ignition switch and lead, connect one probe of ohmmeter to switch terminal and ground other probe to ignition module core. Check continuity of ignition switch and lead with switch in "RUN" and "STOP" positions. If continuity exists when switch is in "RUN" position, switch or lead is shorted and

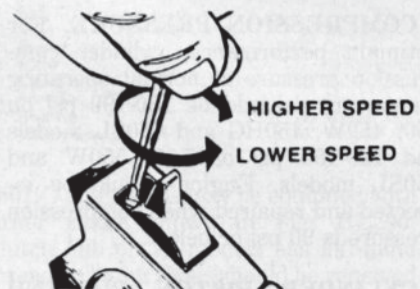
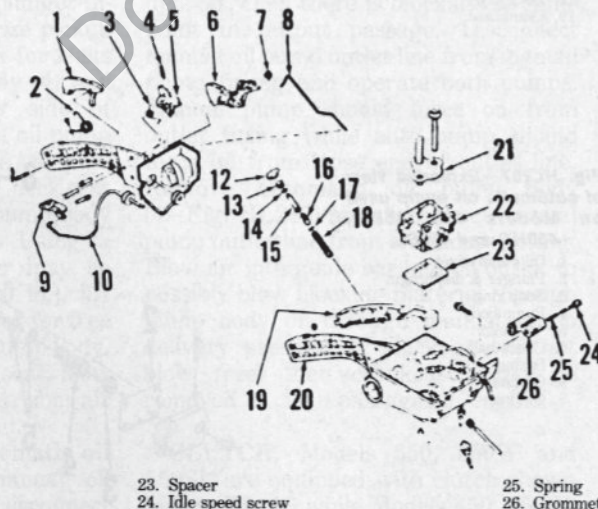


Fig. HL283A - View showing location of fast idle screw.

Fig. HL283 - Exploded view of handle, airbox and manual oil pump assemblies.



1. Lockout
2. Spring
3. Spring
4. Fast idle screw
5. Throttle latch
6. Throttle trigger
7. Spring
8. Throttle rod
9. Choke lever
10. Choke rod
12. Oil pump button
13. Nut
14. "O" ring
15. Rod
16. Plunger
17. "O" ring
18. Spring
19. Handle cover
20. Handle & airbox
21. Bracket
22. Carburetor

23. Spacer
24. Idle speed screw

25. Spring
26. Grommet

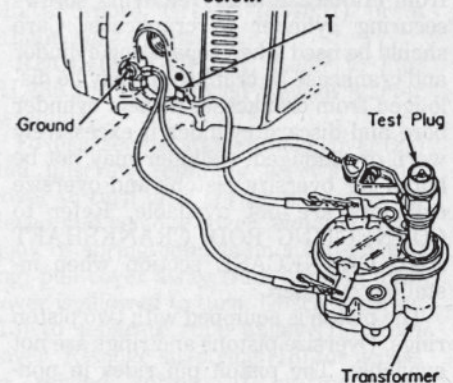


Fig. HL284 - A test plug may be used to determine if ignition system is operating correctly. See text.

must be replaced. Continuity should exist with switch in "STOP" position. If continuity is not present in "STOP" position, check connection of switch lead and replace lead and switch if necessary.

Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and place 0.015 inch (pink) shim stock between flywheel and module.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an antioxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Antioxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Saw chain is lubricated by oil from an automatic or manual chain oil pump. Recommended saw chain oil is Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil. Clean automotive oil may also be used if the former is not available. SAE 30 oil should be used in warm temperatures above 40° F. and cut with 20% kerosene in cold temperatures. A light weight oil such as SAE 10 or SAE 5 may also be used in cold temperatures.

REPAIRS

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance, cylinder compression pressure at normal operating temperature should be 160-190 psi on 450, 450W, 450HG and 450SL models and 125-155 psi on 550, 550W and 550SL models. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CYLINDER, PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. The cylinder may be separated from crankcase after removing screws securing cylinder to crankcase. Care should be used when separating cylinder and crankcase as crankshaft may be dislodged from crankcase. Inspect cylinder bore and discard cylinder if excessively worn or damaged. Cylinder may not be bored for oversize pistons and oversize cylinders are not available. Refer to CONNECTING ROD, CRANKSHAFT AND CRANKCASE section when installing cylinder.

The piston is equipped with two piston rings. Oversize pistons and rings are not available. The piston pin rides in non-renewable needle bearings in piston. Piston and bearings are available only as a unit assembly.

CONNECTING ROD, CRANKSHAFT AND CRANKCASE. Refer to preceding section and remove cylinder. Separate crankshaft assembly from crankcase and disassemble as required. Inspect components and renew any which are damaged.

Connecting rod (11—Fig. HL286) rides on twelve caged bearing rollers (12). The crankshaft is supported by roller bearings (16) which are installed so lettered end is towards snap rings

(15). Tighten connecting rod screws to 65-75 in.-lbs. When assembling crankcase and cylinder, use a suitable sealant on mating surfaces. Be sure components are properly assembled and snap rings (15) engage grooves in cylinder and crankcase. Before final tightening of crankcase screws, lightly tap both ends of crankshaft to obtain proper crankshaft end play. Tighten crankcase retaining screws to 60-70 in.-lbs.

Fig. HL285—Exploded view of ignition system and re-wind starter.

1. Transformer
2. Grommet
3. Shield
4. Ignition switch
5. Transformer receptacle
6. Ignition module
7. Flywheel
8. Lockwasher
9. Starter pawl
10. Spring
11. Stud
12. Starter housing
13. Screw
14. Washer
15. Bushing
16. Rope pulley
17. Bushing
18. Snap ring
19. Outer spring shield
20. Rewind spring
21. Spring lock
22. Inner spring shield
23. Cover

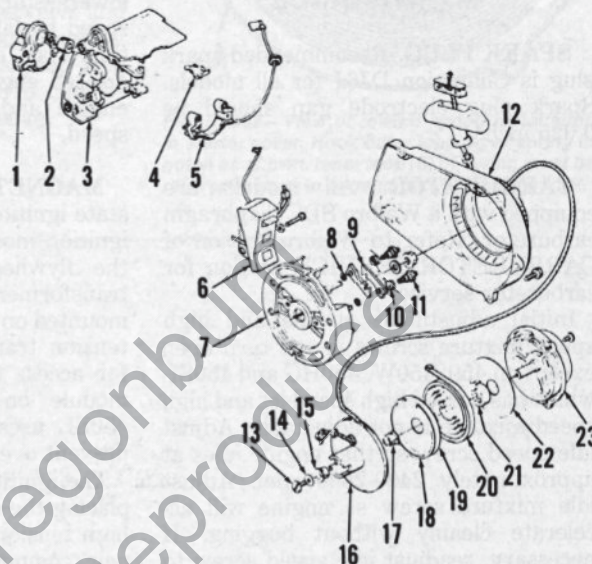


Fig. HL286—Exploded view of engine.

1. Connector
2. Garter spring & seal
3. Air deflector & seal
4. Intake manifold
5. Gasket
6. Cylinder
7. Shield
8. Piston rings
9. Piston
10. Piston pin
11. Connecting rod
12. Bearing
13. Rod cap
14. Seal
15. Snap ring
16. Bearing
17. Crankshaft
18. Backplate
19. Crankcase

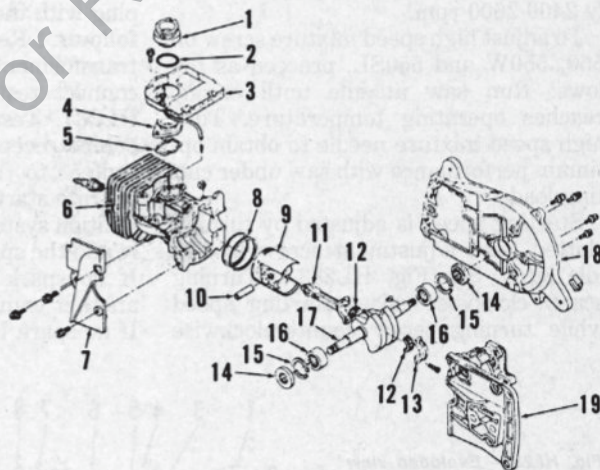
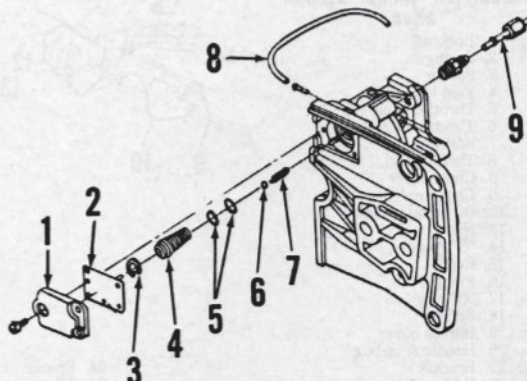


Fig. HL287—Exploded view of automatic oil pump used on Models 450, 450W, 450HG and 450SL.

1. Oil pump cover
2. Plunger & diaphragm
3. Snap ring
4. Pump body
5. "O" rings
6. Check ball
7. Spring
8. Oil line
9. Oil line



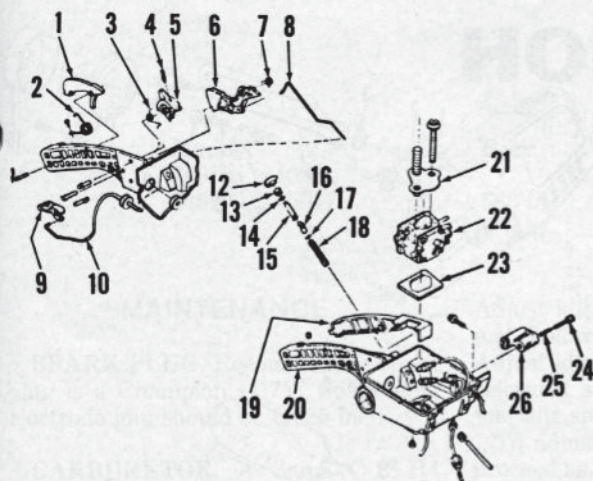


Fig. HL288—Exploded view of automatic oil pump used on Models 550, 550W and 550SL.

1. Oil pump cover
2. Gaskets
3. Plunger & diaphragm
4. Spring
5. Snap ring
6. "O" rings
7. Pump body
8. Check ball
9. Spring
10. Oil line
11. Oil line
12. Snap ring
13. Snap ring
14. Snap ring
15. Snap ring
16. Snap ring
17. Snap ring
18. Snap ring
19. Snap ring
20. Snap ring
21. Snap ring
22. Snap ring
23. Snap ring
24. Snap ring
25. Snap ring
26. Snap ring

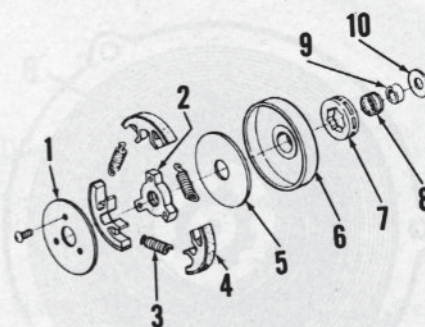


Fig. HL289—View of Model 550, 550W and 550SL clutch.

- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1. Cover plate | 6. Clutch drum |
| 2. Hub | 7. Sprocket |
| 3. Spring | 8. Bearing |
| 4. Shoe | 9. Inner race |
| 5. Washer | 10. Washer |

AUTOMATIC OIL PUMP. All models are equipped with an automatic oil pump. Refer to Fig. HL287 or HL288 for an exploded view of oil pump. Check ball must move freely for proper pump operation. Oil pump output is not adjustable. Note the following troubleshooting procedure:

Automatic oil pump fails but manual oiler functions: Check automatic oil pump pickup for blockage. Connect a vacuum gage to pickup line and run saw at wide open throttle under no load or while cutting and note vacuum gage reading. A good pump will develop 25-28 inches of vacuum (Mercury). Remove oil pump cover (1—Fig. HL287) and check for cracks, and on early models, be sure lead shot plug in cover is sealing properly, otherwise, the pump cover must be renewed. Lightly push on plunger (2) and note if plunger is lifting ball check valve (6) off its seat. Also check for binding of plunger in bore and for a defective diaphragm. Plunger must not turn in diaphragm. There must be sufficient oil film in pump body (4) so "O" ring on plunger of later models does not drag. Pulse and vent holes must be open. Blow air through system from strainer end of pickup; air should exit through plunger bore of pump body (4). With plunger inserted in pump body, pressurize pickup line at strainer end and check for leaks in line or between pump body (4) and plunger. Pressurize delivery side of automatic oil pump at manual oil pump fitting so air exits from guide bar pad, then plug guide bar pad hole. Check that check ball (6) is seating and pump body "O" rings (5) do not leak. Using a suitable tool (an old plunger may be reduced in diameter by 0.020 in.), lift check ball (6) off its seat to check for free flow through delivery end of pump body. With check ball lifted off its seat, blow air into strainer end of pickup line; air should exit from guide bar pad.

outlet line fitting from manual oil pump then blow air into outlet line; air should exit from guide bar pad. **DO NOT USE EXCESSIVE AIR PRESSURE AS SEAL AT CRANKCASE MAY BE DAMAGED.** If air does not exit from bar pad then blockage exists in line, crankcase fitting or in crankcase passage prior to joining common delivery passage with auto oil pump. This test will also reveal leaks in line and fittings. Pressurize pickup line at strainer end and check for leaks in line, fittings and around pump plunger "O" rings (14 and 17—Fig. HL283). Remove manual oil pump and inspect components and be sure all parts operate freely. Be sure spring returns pump to full up/intake position.

Automatic and manual oil pump malfunction: Be sure oil tank is filled with proper oil. Operate manual oil pump. If manual oil pump operates freely, check for blocked oil pickup strainers and improperly positioned pickup lines. Reinstall oil tank cap, but do not tighten. Operate both oil pumps. If pumps work satisfactorily, then renew oil tank cap as it is not venting properly.

If manual oil pump builds pressure when operated so that plunger will not depress, then there is blockage at some point in output passage. Disconnect manual oil pump outlet line from manual pump fitting and operate both pumps. Manual pump should force oil from outlet fitting while auto pump should force oil from loose end of outlet line. Remove automatic oil pump body (4—Fig. HL287) and disconnect manual pump outlet line from crankcase fitting. Blow air into guide bar pad oil outlet to possibly blow blocking material through pump body or through manual pump delivery passage. If blockage will not blow free, then crankcase must be removed to clean passages in engine.

CLUTCH. Models 550, 550W and 550SL are equipped with clutch shown in Fig. HL289 while Models 450, 450W,

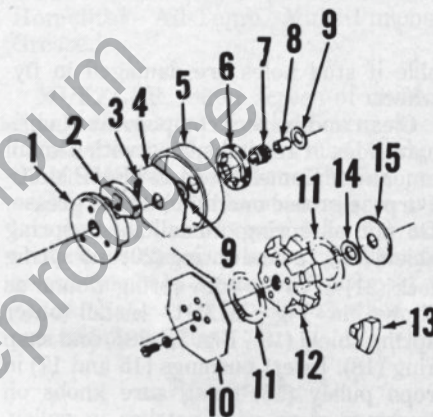


Fig. HL290—Exploded view of two clutches which may be used on Models 450, 450W, 450HG and 450SL.

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 1. Hub | 9. Washer |
| 2. Shoe | 10. Cover |
| 3. Spring | 11. Garter spring |
| 4. Plate | 12. Hub |
| 5. Clutch drum | 13. Shoe |
| 6. Sprocket | 14. Washer |
| 7. Bearing | 15. Washer |
| 8. Inner race | |

450HG and 450SL may be equipped with either clutch shown in Fig. HL290. Clutch hub on all models has left-hand threads. Clutch shoes should be renewed only as a set. Inspect bearing and lubricate with Homelite ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose Grease (#24551) or a lithium base grease.

RECOIL STARTER. Refer to Fig. HL285 for an exploded view of starter assembly.

To disassemble starter, hold cover (23) and unscrew retaining screws. Allow cover to turn until spring tension is relieved and remove cover. Note: If outer hook of spring catches on starter housing, pull cover away from housing until cover is allowed to turn. Unscrew screw (13) to separate rope pulley (16) from cover. Remove snap ring (18) for access to rewind spring. If starter pawl assemblies must be removed, unscrew housing screws and remove starter housing (12). Threaded inserts are avail-

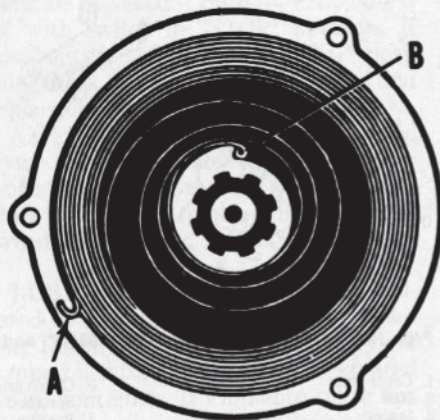


Fig. HL291—View of rewind spring installation in starter cover. Hook outer loop (A) of spring in notch as shown. Inner loop (B) of spring must be curved inward to engage notch of spring lock.

able if stud holes are damaged in fly-wheel.

Clean and inspect components. Lubricate sides of rewind spring with a small amount of Homelite® ALL-TEMP Multi-Purpose grease or a lithium base grease. Do not oil spring. Install inner spring shield (22), rewind spring (20) and spring lock (21) in cover with spring wound as shown in Fig. HL291. Install outer spring shield (19—Fig. HL285) and snap ring (18). Insert bushings (15 and 17) in rope pulley (16) being sure knobs on bushings align with notches in pulley. Slide pulley onto post in cover and check to be sure splines on pulley engage splines in spring lock. Install and tighten capscrew (13) to 45 in.-lbs. Wind rope around pulley in clockwise direction as viewed from screw end of pulley. Set cover in housing. Pull rope handle and then allow rope to rewind so that starter pawls will be forced open and pulley hub

Fig. HL292—Exploded view of chain brake used on Model 450SL.

1. Cover
2. Spring
3. Actuating lever
4. Washer
5. Latch
6. Roll pin
7. Shoulder screw
8. Brake band
9. Shoulder screw
10. Drum

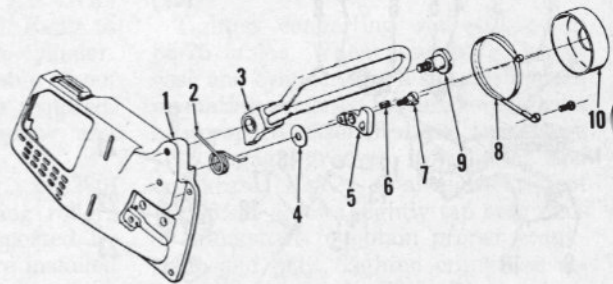
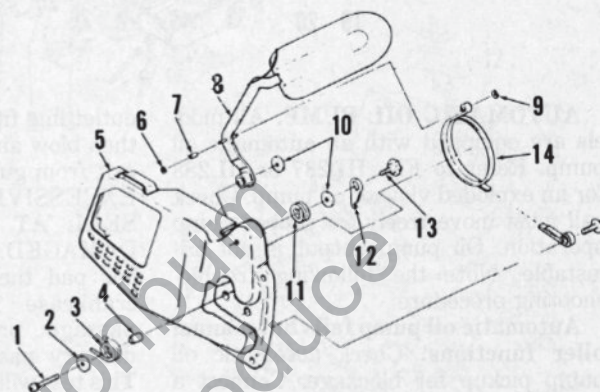


Fig. HL293—Exploded view of chain brake used on Model 550SL.

1. Screw
2. Washer
3. Spring
4. Sleeve
5. Cover
6. "E" ring
7. Roller
8. Actuating lever
9. "E" ring
10. Washers
11. Spring
12. Latch
13. Shoulder screw
14. Brake band



can slide between them into place. Turn cover clockwise 2 or 3 turns to preload rewind spring, snap plastic screen into place and install cover screws. Check starter operation.

CHAIN BRAKE. Models 450SL and 550SL are equipped with a chain brake mechanism (Fig. HL292 or HL293) to stop saw chain motion in the event of kickback. In the event of kickback, the operator's left hand will force brake actuating lever forward and brake band

will wrap around the clutch drum to stop clutch drum rotation. Chain brake effectiveness may be checked by running chain saw with chain turning but not cutting. Push chain brake actuating lever forward. Chain brake should stop chain instantly. If chain brake does not operate correctly, outer surface of clutch drum may be glazed. Remove glaze with emery cloth being sure to clean drum afterwards. Clutch drum and brake band must not be bent or nicked.

HOMELITE

Model
240HG, 240SL,
245HG, 245SL

Bore
1.563 in.
40 mm

Stroke
1.250 in.
32 mm

Disp.
2.4 cu. in.
40 cc

Drive Type
Direct

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is a Champion DJ7Y. Spark plug electrode gap should be 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. A Zama C-1S-H4 diaphragm carburetor is used on 240HG and 240SL models while 245HG and 245SL models may be equipped with either a Walbro WT-19 or Zama C-1S-H8 diaphragm carburetor. Refer to Fig. HL300 for an exploded view of Zama C-1S-H4 carburetor; Zama C-1S-H8 carburetor is similar. Refer to CARBURETOR SERVICE section for an exploded view of Walbro WT carburetor.

Initial adjustment of idle and high speed mixture screws is one turn open.

Adjust idle speed screw so engine idles just below clutch engagement speed. Adjust idle mixture screw so engine accelerates smoothly. If necessary, readjust idle speed screw.

To adjust high speed mixture screw, proceed as follows. Run saw at idle until engine reaches operating temperature. Turn high speed mixture needle to obtain optimum performance with saw under cutting load.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A solid-state ignition is used on all models. The solid-state ignition system is serviced by renewing the spark plug and/or ignition module. Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and place a 0.015 inch shim stock between flywheel and module.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an antioxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Antioxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel

stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Chain oil tank should be filled with Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil or a good quality SAE 30 oil. It may be necessary to use SAE 10 oil or oil mixed with kerosene if temperature is below 40°F.

Clutch needle bearing should be cleaned and lubricated periodically with Homelite® All-Temp Multi-Purpose Grease.

MUFFLER. Outer screen of muffler should be cleaned of debris every week or after each 50 hours of use. Carbon should be removed from muffler and engine ports to prevent excessive carbon build-up and power loss. Do not allow loose carbon to enter cylinder and be careful not to damage exhaust port or piston. Refer to Fig. HL302 when re-assembling muffler.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUE VALUES. Tightening torque values are listed in following table. Note: Values given are average figures in inch-pounds. To obtain minimum or maximum values, re-

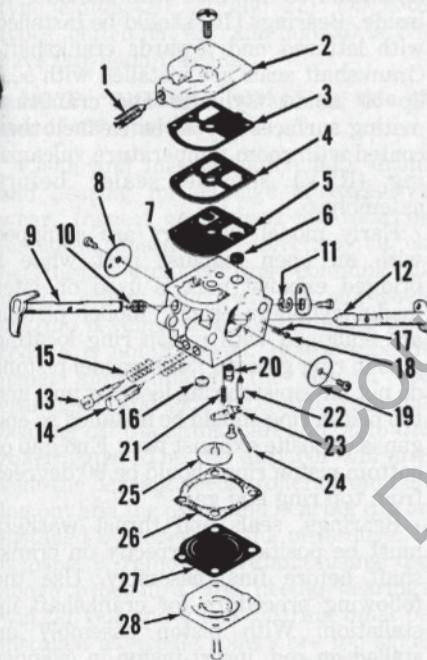


Fig. HL300—Exploded view of Zama C-1S-H4 carburetor. Zama C-1S-H8 carburetor is similar.

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Idle speed screw | 15. Spring |
| 2. Fuel pump cover | 16. Plug |
| 3. Gasket | 17. Spring |
| 4. Plate | 18. Detent ball |
| 5. Fuel pump diaphragm | 19. Choke plate |
| 6. Screen | 20. Check valve |
| 7. Body | 21. Spring |
| 8. Throttle plate | 22. Fuel inlet valve |
| 9. Throttle shaft | 23. Metering lever |
| 10. Spring | 24. Pin |
| 11. "E" ring | 25. Metering disc |
| 12. Choke shaft | 26. Gasket |
| 13. Idle mixture screw | 27. Metering diaphragm |
| 14. High speed mixture screw | 28. Cover |

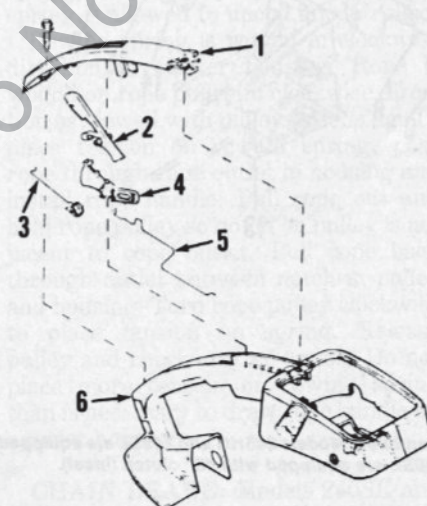


Fig. HL301—View of trigger assembly used on 240HG and 240SL models.

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1. Handle cover | 4. Throttle trigger |
| 2. Interlock | 5. Throttle rod |
| 3. Spring | 6. Filter chamber |

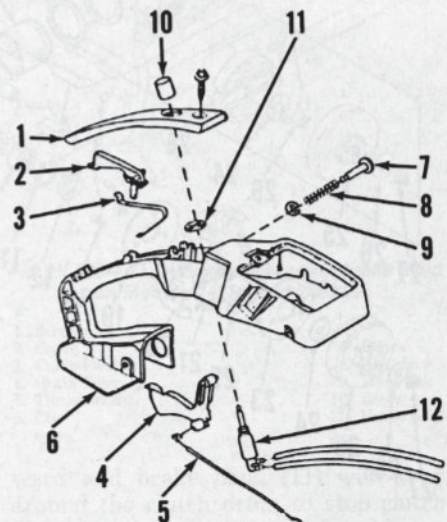


Fig. HL301A—View of trigger assembly and manual oil pump used on 245HG and 245SL models.

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Handle cover | 7. Throttle lock pin |
| 2. Interlock | 8. Spring |
| 3. Spring | 9. "E" ring |
| 4. Throttle trigger | 10. Button |
| 5. Throttle cable | 11. Nut |
| 6. Filter chamber | 12. Manual oil pump |

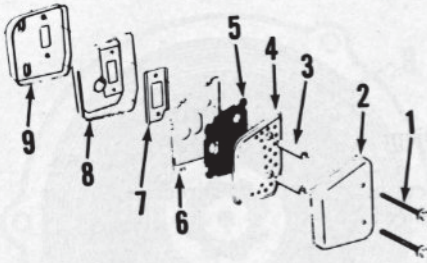


Fig. HL302—Exploded view of muffler.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Screw | 6. Inner baffle |
| 2. Cap | 7. Support |
| 3. Spacer | 8. Body |
| 4. Outer baffle | 9. Deflector |
| 5. Screen | |

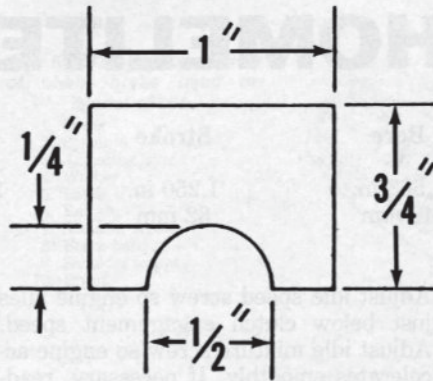


Fig. HL304—Shims used in crankshaft assembly may be made by putting 0.015 inch thick plastic, metal, or other suitable material in the outline shown above. Refer to Fig. HL305 and text.

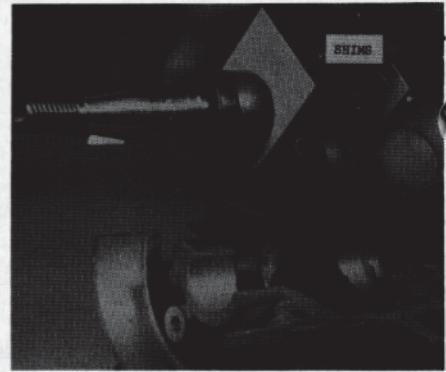


Fig. HL305—View showing placement of shims (Fig. HL304) between thrust washers (9—Fig. HL303) and bearings (10) for correct crankshaft assembly. Refer to text.

duce or increase given values by 10 percent.

Carburetor retaining screws	20-30
Chain brake band	30-40
Chain brake lever	40-50
Clutch hub	100-150
Clutch nut	75-100
Crankcase screws	60-75
Flywheel	100-150
Ignition module	30-40
Muffler	70-80
Spark plug	150

Starter pulley screw	40-50
Vibration isolator	40-50

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of all models, cylinder compression pressure should be 130-160 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CYLINDER, PISTON, PIN AND RINGS. Cylinder may be removed after unscrewing socket head capscrews in bottom of crankcase (13—Fig. HL303). Be careful when removing cylinder as crankshaft assembly will be loose in crankcase. Care should be taken not to scratch or nick mating surfaces of cylinder and crankcase.

Inspect crankshaft bearings and renew if scored or worn. Thrust washers (9) should be installed with shoulder to inside. Bearings (10) should be installed with lettered end towards crankshaft. Crankshaft seals are installed with seal lip to inside. Cylinder and crankcase mating surfaces should be cleaned then coated with room temperature vulcanizing (RTV) silicone sealer before assembly.

Early model cylinders are equipped with an open exhaust port while a bridged exhaust port is used on later model cylinders. Early model pistons are equipped with piston ring locating pins in ring groove. Later model pistons do not have piston ring locating pins and top piston ring should be installed so end gap is opposite exhaust port. End gap of bottom piston ring should be 90 degrees from top ring end gap.

Bearings, seals and thrust washers must be positioned correctly on crankshaft before final assembly. Use the following procedure for crankshaft installation: With piston assembly installed on rod, insert piston in cylinder being sure piston rings are properly located. Install thrust washers (9), bearings (10), retaining rings (11) and seals (12) on crankshaft. Place 0.015 inch thick shims shown in Fig. HL304 between thrust washers and bearings as shown in Fig. HL305. Gently push seals toward crankshaft counterweights until assemblies are snug. Remove shims and complete assembly being careful not to disturb position of thrust washers, bearings and seals. Before final tightening of

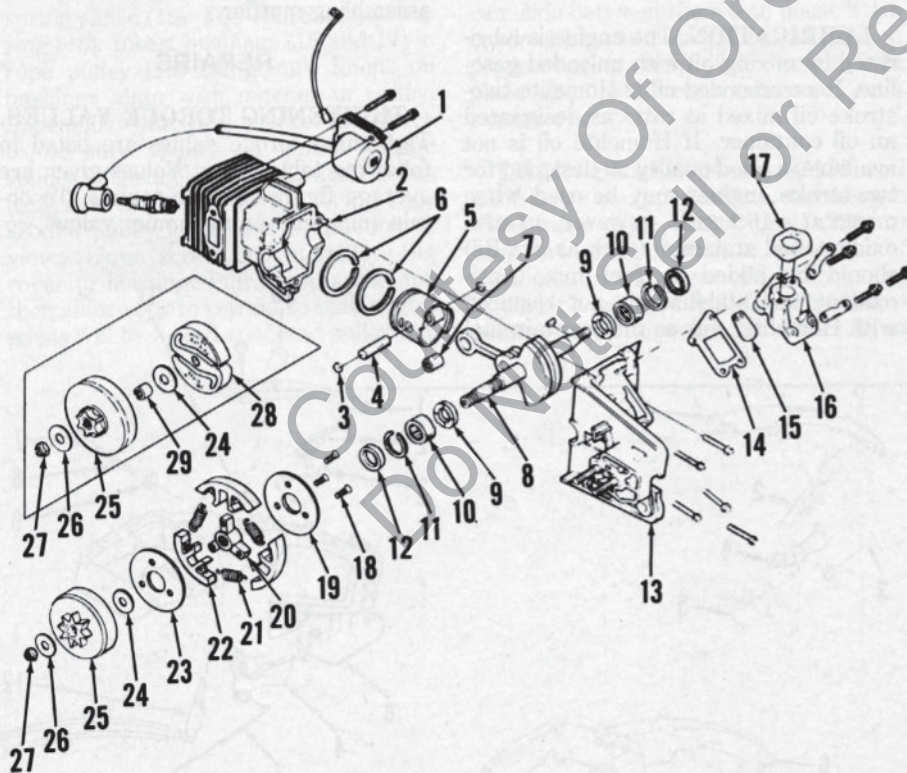


Fig. HL303—Exploded view of engine and clutch assemblies. Models 245HG and 245SL are equipped with three-shoe clutch. Models 240HG and 240SL are equipped with "S" clutch (inset).

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Ignition module | 9. Thrust bearing | 16. Intake manifold | 23. Cover plate |
| 2. Cylinder | 10. Needle bearing | 17. Gasket | 24. Thrust washer |
| 3. Retainer | 11. Retaining ring | 18. Screw | 25. Clutch drum/bearing |
| 4. Piston pin | 12. Seal | 19. Cover plate | 26. Thrust washer |
| 5. Piston | 13. Crankcase | 20. Clutch hub | 27. Nut |
| 6. Piston rings | 14. Gasket | 21. Clutch spring | 28. "S" clutch/hub |
| 7. Needle bearing | 15. Reed petal | 22. Clutch shoe | 29. Needle bearing |
| 8. Crankshaft | | | |

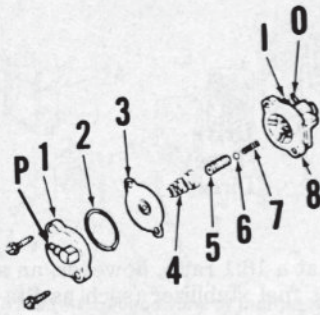


Fig. HL307—Exploded view of automatic oil pump. Oil enters pump through inlet tube (I) and exits through tube (E). Diaphragm (3) is actuated by crankcase pulsations through pulse fitting (P).

- | | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Cover | 5. Stud |
| 2. "O" ring | 6. Check ball |
| 3. Diaphragm & plunger | 7. Spring |
| 4. Spring | 8. Body |

crankcase screws, lightly tap both ends of crankshaft to obtain proper crankshaft end play, then tighten crankcase screws.

CLUTCH. Refer to Fig. HL303 for exploded view of clutch assemblies used. Models 240HG and 240SL are equipped with the "S" type centrifugal clutch (28) shown in inset while Models 245HG and 245SL are equipped with the three-shoe type clutch (20, 21 and 22). On both types, clutch nut (27) and hub (20 or 28) have left-hand threads.

NOTE: "OUTSIDE" marked on side of hub of "S" type clutch.

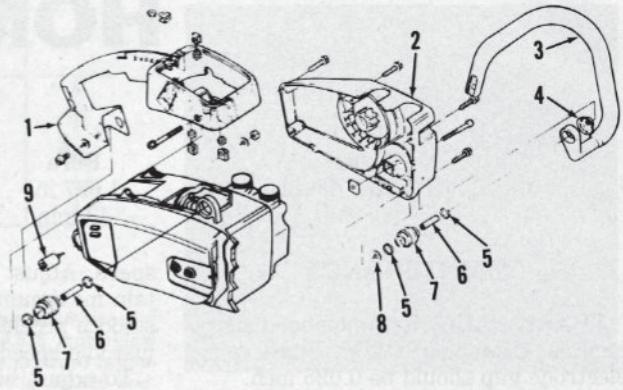
Clean and inspect clutch hub, drum and bearing for damage or excessive wear. Inspect crankshaft for wear or damage caused by defective clutch bearing. Clutch bearing contains 21 needle rollers which will fall out when bearing is removed if the following procedure is not followed. Roll a tube of paper approximately the size of the crankshaft and slide the clutch drum and bearing off the crankshaft and on to the rolled paper. The roll of paper will prevent the bearing needle rollers from falling out and the drum and bearing can be installed by reversing the procedure. If bearing is removed without using the above procedure, the needle bearings will fall out and a new bearing must be installed as needle rollers are too small to be sure that all 21 needle rollers are present in bearing race. New bearings can be installed without using above procedure since wear has not yet loosened rollers.

CHAIN OIL PUMP. All models are equipped with a crankcase pulse actuated automatic chain oiler pump. Crankcase pulses actuate diaphragm and plunger (3—Fig. HL307) to force oil out oil outlet (0). Inspect diaphragm (3) and "O" ring (2) for leaks.

Models 245HG and 245SL are also

Fig. HL308—View showing vibration isolator assemblies.

1. Filter chamber
2. Starter housing
3. Handle
4. Washer
5. Ring
6. Spacer
7. Isolator
8. Washer
9. Shear isolator



equipped with a manual oil pump (12—Fig. HL301A) to supply additional lubrication when required. Individual manual oil pump components are not available and pump must be renewed as a unit assembly.

VIBRATION ISOLATORS. All models are equipped with vibration isolators between engine and engine housing. Vibration isolators may be renewed after removing handle bar (3—Fig. HL308), starter housing (2) and air box (1). Use Fig. HL308 as a guide to reassemble vibration isolator components.

RECOIL STARTER. To service recoil starter, remove starter housing from saw. Pull starter rope and hold rope pulley with notch in pulley adjacent to rope outlet. Pull rope back through outlet so that it engages notch in pulley and allow pulley to completely unwind. Unscrew pulley retaining screw (7—Fig. HL309) and remove rope pulley being careful not to dislodge rewind spring in housing. Care must be taken if rewind spring is removed to prevent injury if spring is allowed to uncoil uncontrolled.

Rewind spring is wound in clockwise direction in starter housing. Rope is wound on rope pulley in clockwise direction as viewed with pulley in housing. To place tension on rewind spring, pass rope through rope outlet in housing and install rope handle. Pull rope out and hold rope pulley so notch on pulley is adjacent to rope outlet. Pull rope back through outlet between notch in pulley and housing. Turn rope pulley clockwise to place tension on spring. Release pulley and check starter action. Do not place more tension on rewind spring than is necessary to draw rope handle up against housing.

CHAIN BRAKE. Models 240SL and 245SL are equipped with a chain brake mechanism to stop saw chain motion in the event of kickback. In the event of kickback, the operator's left hand will force brake lever (4—Fig. HL310) for-

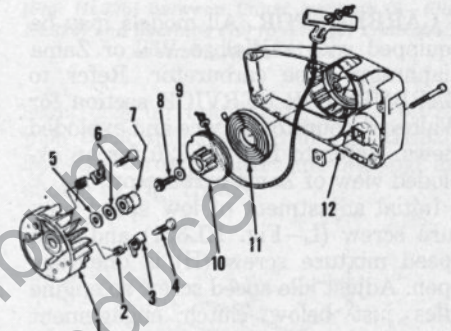


Fig. HL309—Exploded view of recoil starter.

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------|
| 1. Flywheel | 7. Nut |
| 2. Spring | 8. Screw |
| 3. Pawl | 9. Washer |
| 4. Pawl pin | 10. Rope pulley |
| 5. Washer | 11. Rewind spring |
| 6. Lockwasher | 12. Starter housing |

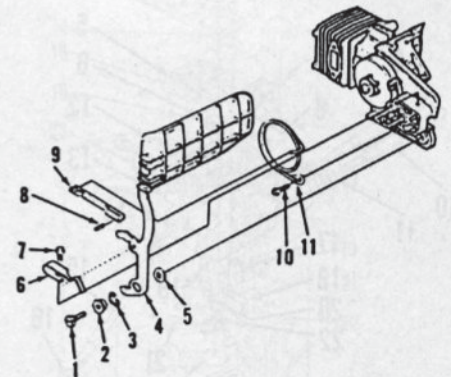


Fig. HL310—Exploded view of chain brake used on Models 240SL and 245SL.

- | | |
|------------------|----------------|
| 1. Screw | 7. Screw |
| 2. Cam | 8. Roll pin |
| 3. Curved washer | 9. Pivot link |
| 4. Brake lever | 10. Screw |
| 5. Thrust washer | 11. Brake band |
| 6. Clip | |

ward and brake band (11) will wrap around the clutch drum to stop clutch drum rotation. Chain brake should stop chain instantly. If chain brake does not operate correctly, outer surface of clutch drum may be glazed. Remove glaze with emery cloth being sure to clean drum afterwards. Clutch drum and brake band must not be bent or nicked.

HOMELITE

Model	Bore	Stroke	Displ.	Drive Type
330, 330SL, 330W	1.687 in. 43 mm	1.464 in. 37 mm	3.27 cu. in. 53.6 cc	Direct

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is Champion DJ7Y. Spark plug electrode gap should be 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. All models may be equipped with a Walbro WT or Zama diaphragm type carburetor. Refer to CARBURETOR SERVICE section for Walbro carburetor service and exploded views. Refer to Fig. HL320 for an exploded view of Zama carburetor.

Initial adjustment of low speed mixture screw (L—Fig. HL321) and high speed mixture screw (H) is one turn open. Adjust idle speed screw so engine idles just below clutch engagement

speed. Adjust low mixture screw to obtain maximum engine speed at idle and smooth acceleration. If necessary readjust idle speed screw.

To adjust high speed mixture screw, proceed as follows: Run saw at idle until engine reaches operating temperature. Turn high speed mixture needle to obtain optimum performance with saw under cutting load.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. A solid state ignition is used on all models. The solid state ignition system is serviced by renewing the spark plug and/or ignition module. Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening module retaining screws and place a 0.015 inch shim stock between flywheel and module.

Although ignition system malfunctions are usually caused by spark plug and/or ignition module failure, erratic engine operation, especially under load, may be due to ignition switch lead wire grounding on the cylinder or muffler. Make certain switch lead wire is routed and secured as shown in Fig. HL322A and wire connections at ignition switch are properly positioned to prevent contact with cylinder or muffler. Ignition switch ground wire should be secured to saw at a 45-degree angle from saw centerline (not straight back).

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when

mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Anti-oxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Chain oil tank should be filled with Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil or a good quality SAE 30 oil. It may be necessary to use SAE 10 oil or oil mixed with kerosene if temperature is below 40°F.

Clutch needle bearing should be removed, cleaned and lubricated periodically with Homelite® All-Temp Multi-Purpose Grease.

MUFFLER. Muffler should be disassembled, cleaned of debris and inspected every week or as required. Renew muffler components that are cracked or worn excessively. Carbon should be removed from muffler and engine ports to

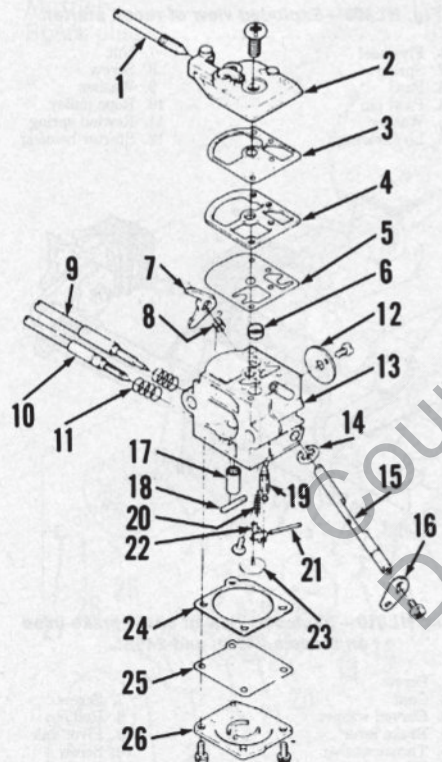


Fig. HL320—Exploded view of Zama carburetor used on some models.

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Idle speed screw | 14. "E" ring |
| 2. Fuel pump cover | 15. Throttle shaft |
| 3. Gasket | 16. Lever |
| 4. Plate | 17. Check valve |
| 5. Fuel pump diaphragm | 18. Retainer |
| 6. Screen | 19. Fuel inlet valve |
| 7. Throttle stop lever | 20. Spring |
| 8. Spring | 21. Pin |
| 9. Idle mixture screw | 22. Metering lever |
| 10. High speed mixture screw | 23. Metering disc |
| 11. Spring | 24. Gasket |
| 12. Throttle plate | 25. Metering diaphragm |
| 13. Body | 26. Cover |

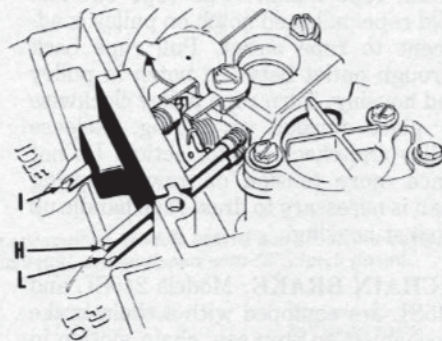


Fig. HL321—View showing location of idle speed screw (I), low speed mixture screw (L) and high speed mixture screw (H).

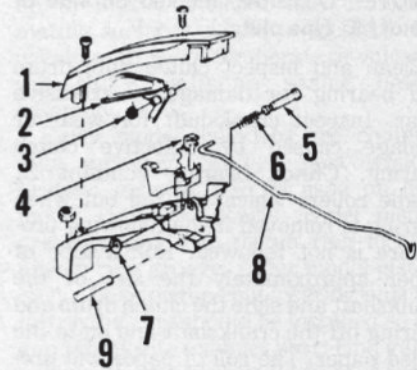


Fig. HL322—View of trigger assembly.

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Handle cover | 6. Spring |
| 2. Interlock | 7. "E" ring |
| 3. Spring | 8. Throttle rod |
| 4. Throttle trigger | 9. Groove pin |
| 5. Throttle lock pin | |

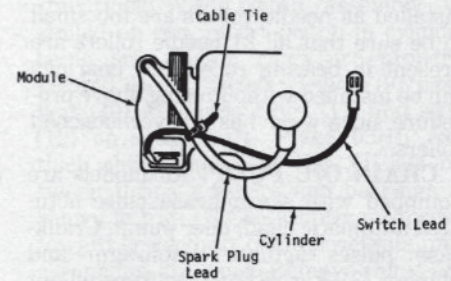


Fig. HL322A—Route and secure ignition switch lead as shown to prevent "shorting out" of ignition system. Refer to text.

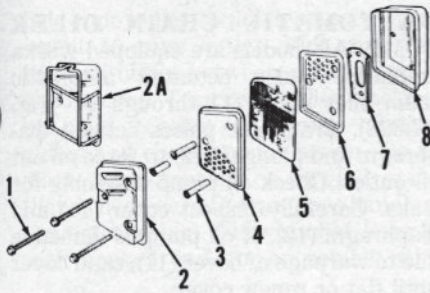


Fig. HL323—Exploded view of muffer. Cap (2A) is used on Model 330W.

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Screw | 5. Screen |
| 2. Cap | 6. Inner baffle |
| 3. Spacer | 7. Plate |
| 4. Outer baffle | 8. Body |

prevent excessive carbon build-up and power loss. Do not allow loose carbon to enter cylinder and be careful not to damage exhaust port or piston. Refer to Fig. HL323 when reassembling muffer.

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUE VALUES.

Tightening torque values are listed in following table. Note: Values given are average figures in inch-pounds.

	Min.-Max.
Carburetor retaining screws	20-30
Chain brake band	70-80
Chain brake shield	40
Chain stop	30-40
Clutch nut	100-120
Crankcase screws	60-70
Flywheel	250-300
Ignition module	70-80
Muffer	60-70
Spark plug	120-180
Starter pulley	40-50
Vibration isolator	40-50

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of all models, cylinder compression pressure should be 130-160 psi with engine at normal opera-

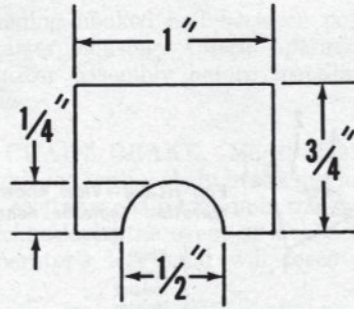


Fig. HL325—Shims used in crankshaft assembly may be made by cutting 0.015 inch thick plastic, metal or other suitable material in the outline shown above. Refer to Fig. HL326 and text.

ting temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

CYLINDER, PISTON, PIN AND RINGS.

Cylinder may be removed after unscrewing socket head cap screws in bottom of crankcase (13—Fig. HL324). Be careful when removing cylinder as crankshaft assembly will be loose in crankcase. Care should be taken not to scratch or nick mating surfaces of cylinder and crankcase.

Inspect crankshaft bearings (10) and renew if scored or worn. Crankshaft seals are installed with seal lip to inside. Cylinder and crankcase mating surfaces should be flat and free of nicks and scratches. Mating surfaces should be cleaned then coated with room temperature vulcanizing (RTV) silicone sealer before assembly.

Bearings, seals and thrust washers must be positioned correctly on crankshaft before final assembly. Use the following procedure for crankshaft installation: With piston assembly installed on rod, insert piston in cylinder being sure piston rings are aligned on locating pins. Install thrust washers (9), bearings (10), retaining rings (11) and

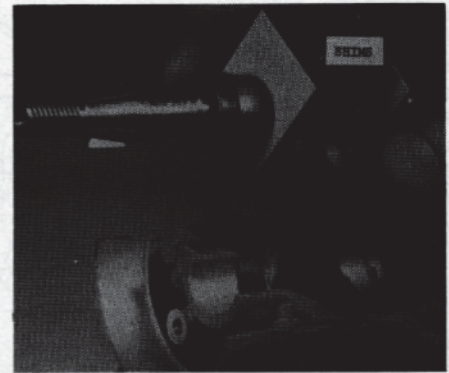


Fig. HL326—View showing placement of shims (Fig. HL325) between thrust washers (9—Fig. HL324) and bearings (10) for correct crankshaft assembly. Refer to text.

seals (12) on crankshaft. Place 0.015 inch thick shims shown in Fig. HL325 between thrust washers and bearings as shown in Fig. HL326.

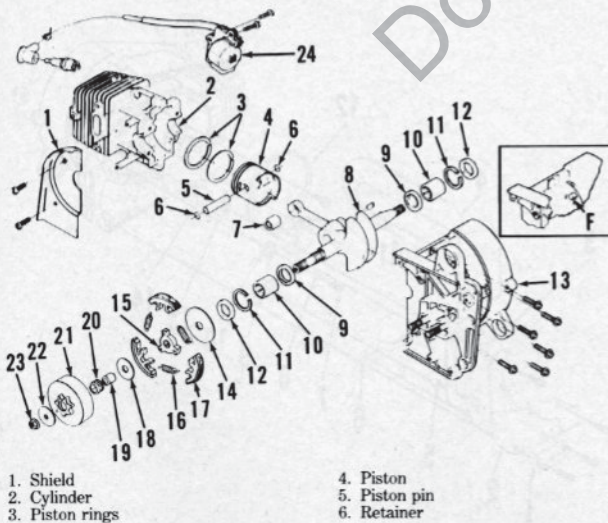


Fig. HL324—Exploded view of engine and clutch assemblies. Pulse fitting (F) is connected to oil pump pulse hose.

7. Needle bearing
8. Crankshaft
9. Thrust washer
10. Needle bearing
11. Retainer ring
12. Seal
13. Crankcase
14. Thrust washer
15. Hub
16. Spring
17. Shoe
18. Thrust washer
19. Inner race
20. Roller bearing
21. Clutch drum
22. Thrust washer
23. Nut
24. Ignition module

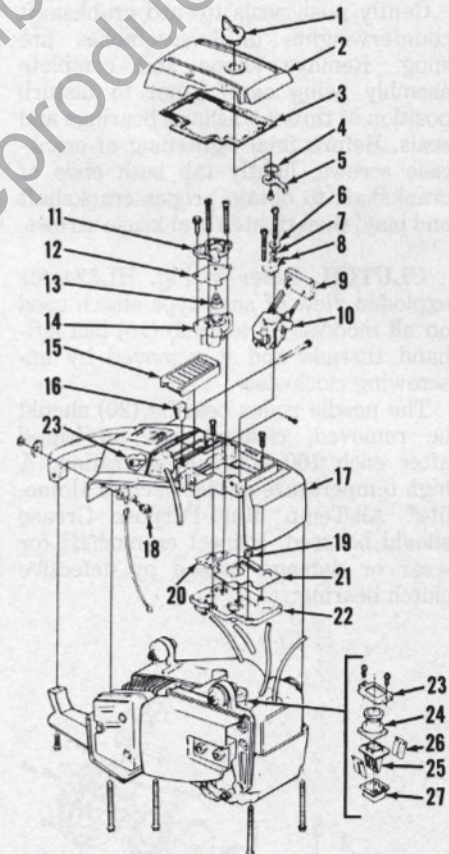


Fig. HL328—Exploded view of oil pump and air box assemblies.

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Choke knob | 15. Air filter |
| 2. Cover | 16. Grommet |
| 3. Gasket | 17. Top engine housing |
| 4. Wave washer | 18. Ignition switch |
| 5. Choke lever | 19. Grommet |
| 6. Spacer | 20. Gasket |
| 7. Wave washer | 21. Gasket |
| 8. Choke plate | 22. Plate |
| 9. Grommet | 23. Retainer |
| 10. Carburetor | 24. Boot |
| 11. Oil pump cover | 25. Reed seat |
| 12. Diaphragm & plunger | 26. Reed valve |
| 13. Spring | 27. Reed retainer |
| 14. Oil pump body | |

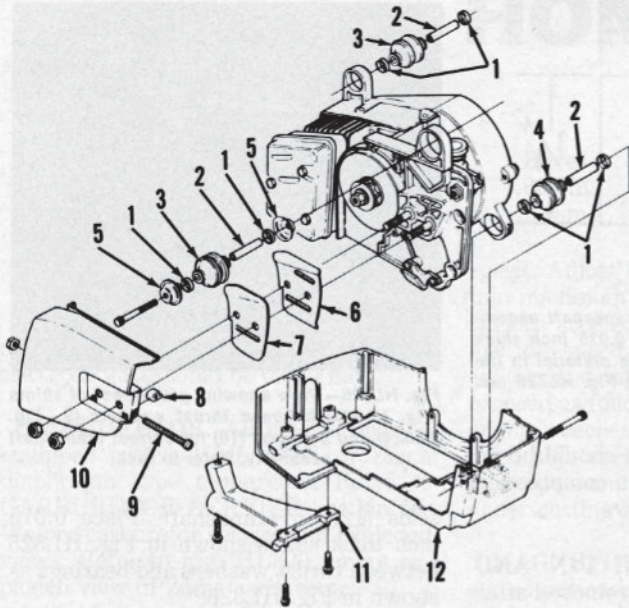


Fig. HL329—View showing vibration isolator assemblies.

1. Ring
2. Spacer
3. Isolator
4. Isolator
5. Washer
6. Inner guide plate
7. Outer guide plate
8. Bar adjusting pin
9. Bar adjusting screw
10. Cover
11. Handle brace
12. Bottom engine housing

Gently push seals toward crankshaft counterweights until assemblies are snug. Remove shims and complete assembly being careful not to disturb position of thrust washers, bearings and seals. Before final tightening of crankcase screws, lightly tap both ends of crankshaft to obtain proper crankshaft end play, then tighten crankcase screws.

CLUTCH. Refer to Fig. HL324 for exploded view of shoe type clutch used on all models. Clutch hub (15) has left-hand threads and is removed by unscrewing clockwise.

The needle roller bearing (20) should be removed, cleaned and lubricated after each 100 hours of operation. A high temperature grease such as Homelite® All-Temp Multi-Purpose Grease should be used. Inspect crankshaft for wear or damage caused by defective clutch bearing.

If clutch slips with engine running at high speed under load, check the clutch shoes for excessive wear. If chain continues to turn with engine running at idle speed (below normal clutch engagement speed), check for broken, weak or distorted clutch springs.

PYRAMID REED VALVE. A pyramid type reed intake valve seat (25—Fig. HL328) and four reeds (26) are used. Reeds are retained on pins projecting from the reed seat by retainer (27). Inspect reed seat, retainer and reeds for any distortion, excessive wear or other damage.

To reinstall, use a drop of oil to stick each reed to the seat, then push reed retainer down over the seat and reeds. Then install the assembly in crankcase; never install retainer, then attempt to install reed seat and reeds.

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER PUMP. All models are equipped with a crankcase pulse actuated automatic chain oiler pump (11 through 14—Fig. HL328). Crankcase pulses actuate diaphragm and plunger (12) to force oil out oil outlet. Check oil pump assembly for leaks. Carefully inspect cover (11) and diaphragm (12). If oil pump is defective due to warpage of cover (11), sand cover until flat or renew cover.

VIBRATION ISOLATORS. All models are equipped with vibration isolators between engine and engine housing. Vibration isolators may be renewed after removing top engine housing (17—Fig. HL328) and bottom engine housing (12—Fig. HL329). Use Fig. HL329 as a guide to reassemble vibration isolator components.

RECOIL STARTER. To service recoil starter, unscrew mounting screws and remove starter housing (11—Fig. HL330). Rotate ratchet (6) until it stops at end of shaft on pulley (8), then slide ratchet lever (7) off ratchet. Pull starter rope and hold rope pulley with notch in pulley adjacent to rope outlet. Pull rope back through outlet so that it engages notch in pulley and allow pulley to completely unwind. Unscrew pulley retaining screw (4) and disengage ratchet (6) from pulley shaft. Detach rope handle, then remove pulley from starter housing while being careful not to dislodge rewind spring in housing.

When assembling starter, wind rope around rope pulley in a clockwise direction as viewed with pulley in housing. Pass rope through rope outlet in housing and install rope handle. Place pulley in housing. Reinstall ratchet (6) on pulley shaft and secure assembly with flat washer (5) and screw (4). To place tension on rewind spring, pull rope out and

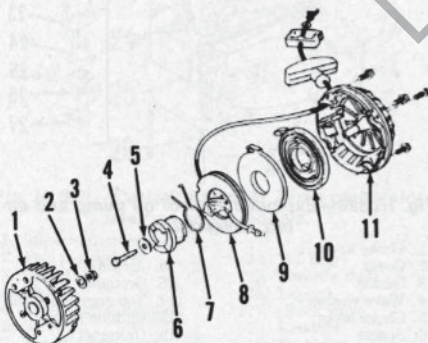
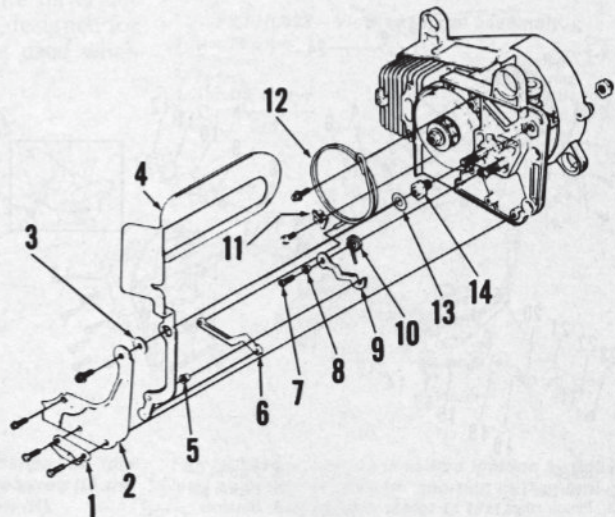


Fig. HL330—Exploded view of recoil starter.

1. Flywheel
2. Washer
3. Nut
4. Screw
5. Washer
6. Ratchet
7. Ratchet lever
8. Rope pulley
9. Spring case
10. Rewind spring
11. Starter housing

Fig. HL331—Exploded view of chain brake used on Model 330SL.

1. Chain stop
2. Shield
3. Washer
4. Brake lever
5. Bushing
6. Link
7. Screw
8. Spacer
9. Detent
10. Spring
11. Bracket
12. Brake band
13. Spring washer
14. Insert



hold rope pulley so notch on pulley is adjacent to rope outlet. Pull rope back through outlet between notch in pulley and housing. Turn rope pulley clockwise to place tension on spring. Release pulley and check starter action. Do not place more tension on rewind spring than is necessary to draw rope handle up against housing. Slide ratchet lever (7) with hooked end up, on ratchet while

guiding hooked end between posts of starter housing. Check operation of starter assembly before installing on saw.

CHAIN BRAKE. Model 330SL is equipped with a chain brake mechanism to stop saw chain motion in the event of kickback. In the event of kickback, the operator's left hand will force brake

lever (4—Fig. HL331) forward and brake band (12) will wrap around the clutch drum to stop clutch drum rotation. Chain brake should stop chain instantly. If chain brake does not operate correctly, outer surface of clutch drum may be glazed. Remove glaze with emery cloth being sure to clean drum afterwards. Clutch drum and brake band must not be bent or nicked.

Courtesy Of Oregonbbum
Do Not Sell or Reproduce

HOMELITE

Model	Bore	Stroke	Displ.	Drive Type
410	1.937 in. 49 mm	1.375 in. 35 mm	4.10 cu. in. 67 cc	Direct

MAINTENANCE

SPARK PLUG. Recommended spark plug is Champion DJ7Y. Spark plug electrode gap should be 0.025 inch.

CARBURETOR. Model 410 is equipped with a Walbro WS diaphragm carburetor. Refer to Walbro section of CARBURETOR SERVICE section for carburetor overhaul and exploded view.

Remove carburetor cover to perform initial carburetor adjustments. Initial

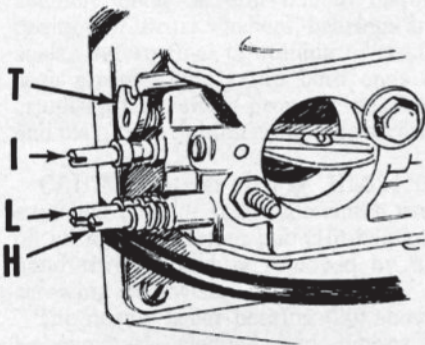


Fig. HL340—View of carburetor adjustment screws. Refer to text for adjustment.

adjustment of idle speed screw (I—Fig. HL340) is $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{3}{4}$ turn clockwise after lobe on idle speed screw just contacts throttle stop lever (T). Initial adjustment of low speed mixture screw (L) is 1-1 $\frac{3}{4}$ turns open and high speed mixture screw (H) is 1-1 $\frac{1}{4}$ turns open. Install carburetor cover and start saw.

Adjust low mixture screw to obtain maximum engine speed at idle and smooth acceleration, then adjust idle speed screw so engine idles just below clutch engagement speed.

To adjust high speed mixture screw, proceed as follows: Run saw at idle until engine reaches operating temperature. Turn high speed mixture needle to obtain optimum performance with saw under cutting load.

Note check valve (20—Fig. HL341) and filter (19) which are used to vent fuel tank. Filter must be clean and valve must operate properly for required fuel flow to carburetor.

MAGNETO AND TIMING. Model 410 is equipped with a solid-state ignition. The solid-state ignition system is serviced by renewing the spark plug and/or ignition module. Air gap between ignition module and flywheel is adjustable. Adjust air gap by loosening

module retaining screws and place a 0.015 inch shim stock between flywheel and module.

LUBRICATION. The engine is lubricated by mixing oil with unleaded gasoline. Recommended oil is Homelite two-stroke oil mixed at ratio as designated on oil container. If Homelite oil is not available, a good quality oil designed for two-stroke engines may be used when mixed at a 16:1 ratio, however, an antioxidant fuel stabilizer (such as Sta-Bil) should be added to fuel mix. Antioxidant fuel stabilizer is not required with Homelite® oils as they contain fuel stabilizer so the fuel mix will stay fresh up to one year.

Chain oil tank should be filled with Homelite® Bar and Chain Oil or a good quality SAE 30 oil. It may be necessary to use SAE 10 oil or oil mixed with kerosene if temperature is below 40°F.

Clutch needle bearing should be removed, cleaned and lubricated periodically with Homelite® All-Temp Multi-Purpose Grease.

MUFFLER. Muffler should be disassembled and periodically cleaned. Renew muffler components that are cracked or worn excessively. Check engine exhaust port and remove excessive carbon build-up as required. Do not allow loose carbon to enter cylinder and be careful not to damage exhaust port on piston. Refer to Fig. HL342 when reassembling muffler.

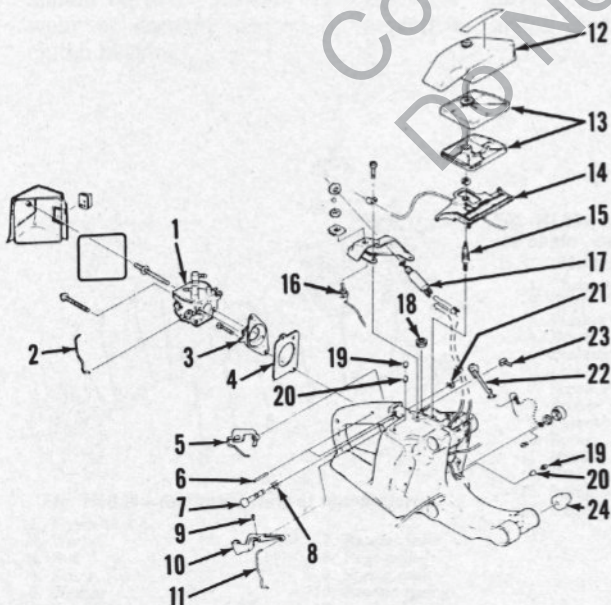


Fig. HL341—Exploded view of handle assembly.

1. Carburetor
2. Throttle rod
3. Plate
4. Spacer
5. Trigger lock
6. Pin
7. Throttle lock pin
8. Spring
9. Set screw
10. Trigger
11. Throttle rod
12. Cover
13. Air filter
14. Support
15. Stud
16. Ignition switch
17. Manual oil pump
18. Boot
19. Filter
20. Check valve
21. "E" ring
22. Choke rod
23. Retainer
24. Vibration isolator

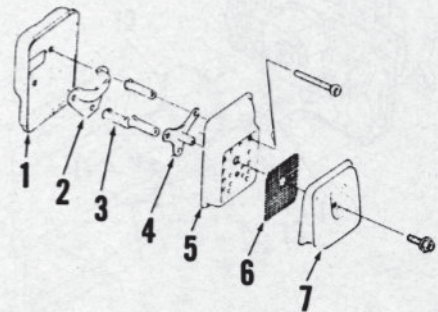


Fig. HL342—Exploded view of muffler.

1. Body
2. Plate
3. Spacer
4. Spacer plate
5. Cover
6. Screen
7. Cap

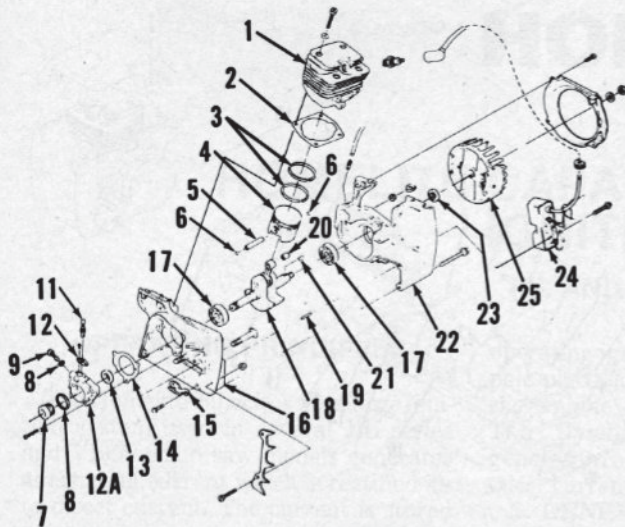


Fig. HL343—Exploded view of engine and oil pump.

1. Cylinder
2. Gasket
3. Piston rings
4. Piston
5. Piston pin
6. Retainer
7. Worm
8. Felt seal
9. Cam screw
10. Gasket
11. Plunger & gear
12. Retainer
- 12A. Auto. oil pump body
13. Seal
14. Gasket
15. Chain stop
16. Crankcase half
17. Ball bearing
18. Crankshaft
19. Dowel pin (2)
20. Needle bearing
21. Key
22. Crankcase half
23. Seal
24. Ignition module
25. Flywheel

cylinder compression pressure should be 140-170 psi with engine at normal operating temperature. Engine should be inspected and repaired when compression pressure is 90 psi or below.

PISTON, PIN, RINGS AND CYLINDER. The cylinder is secured to crankcase by four socket head screws. After removing cylinder, inspect cylinder bore for damage and excessive wear.

The piston pin is retained by clips at both ends of pin. The piston pin is supported by a renewable needle bearing in the connecting rod. Renew piston pin if worn or damaged.

The piston is equipped with two piston rings. Piston and piston rings are available in standard size only.

Late models are equipped with a longer piston pin bearing (20—Fig. HL343) than early models. Piston pin bosses on late model pistons are wider apart to accept the wider bearing. Long bearing cannot be installed in an early piston and short bearing must not be installed in a late piston as excessive side play will result in engine failure. Early bearing width is 0.506-0.512 inch while late bearing width is 0.568-0.574 inch.

CONNECTING ROD, CRANKSHAFT AND CRANKCASE.

Crankcase halves must be split for access to crankshaft. The crankshaft is supported by ball bearings at both ends of shaft. Connecting rod, crankpin and

REPAIRS

TIGHTENING TORQUE VALUES.

Tightening torque values are listed in following table. Note: Values given are average figures in inch-pounds.

	Min.-Max.
Auto oil pump	40-50
Auto oil pump cam screw	50-60
Carburetor adapter	30-40
Carburetor retaining screws	40-50

Chain stop	30-40
Clutch cover	40-50
Clutch hub	350-450
Crankcase screws	80-90
Flywheel	250-300
Ignition module	50-60
Muffler	80-90
Muffler exhaust cap	40-50
Spark plug	120-180
Starter pulley	10-20
Vibration isolator	60-70

COMPRESSION PRESSURE. For optimum performance of all models,

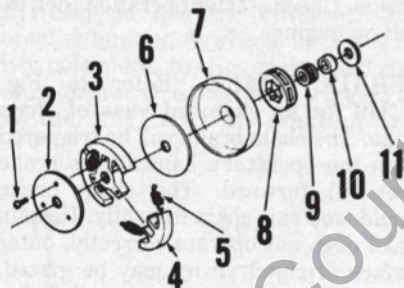


Fig. HL344—Exploded view of clutch.

1. Torx screw
2. Plate
3. Clutch hub
4. Clutch shoe
5. Spring
6. Thrust washer
7. Clutch drum
8. Sprocket
9. Roller bearing
10. Inner race
11. Thrust washer

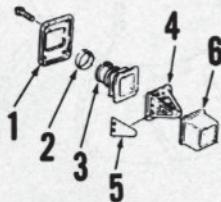


Fig. HL345—Exploded view of reed valve assembly.

1. Retainer
2. Stiffener
3. Connector
4. Seat
5. Reed
6. Retainer

Fig. HL346—View showing installation of oil pick-up lines.

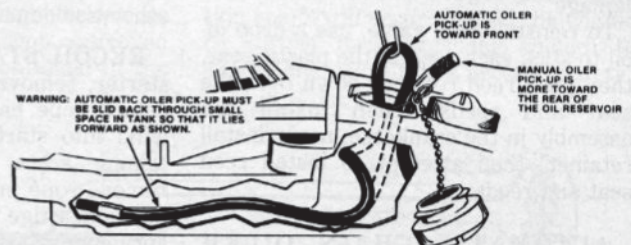
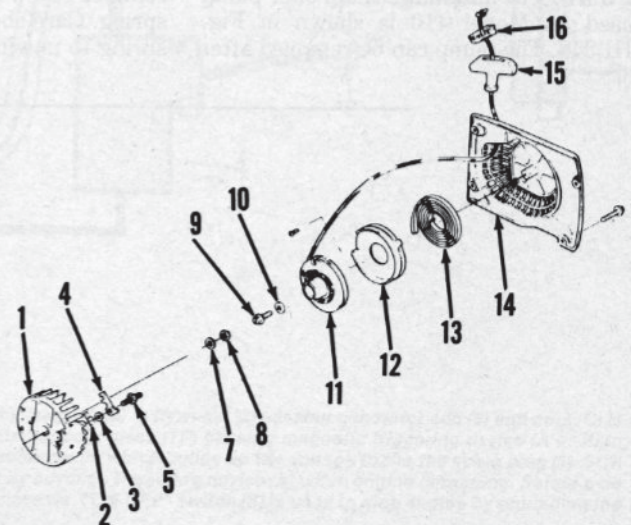


Fig. HL347—Exploded view of recoil starter.

1. Flywheel
2. Spring
3. Lockwasher
4. Pawl
5. Stud
6. Washer
7. Nut
8. Screw
9. Washer
10. Rope pulley
11. Spring retainer
12. Rewind spring
13. Starter housing
14. Rope handle
15. Rope retainer



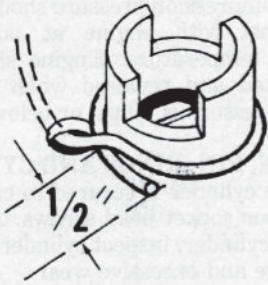


Fig. HL348—Insert rope through rope pulley hole and tie rope around pulley hub in a hitch as shown so 1/2 inch of rope end is exposed.

crankshaft are a pressed together assembly and separate components are not available. Rod and crankshaft must be serviced as a unit assembly.

CLUTCH. Refer to Fig. HL344 for an exploded view of clutch. Cover plate (2) is retained by Torx head screws (1). Clutch hub (3) has left-hand threads. Clutch shoes and springs should be renewed only as sets. Inspect bearing (9) and lubricate with Homelite All-Temp Multi-Purpose Grease.

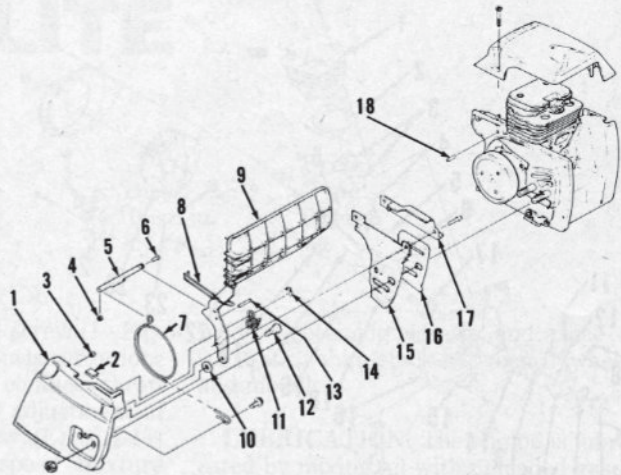
REED VALVE. Model 410 is equipped with a pyramid type reed valve as shown in Fig. HL345. Reeds are retained on pins projecting from the reed seat by a moulded retainer (6). Inspect reed seat, retainer and reeds for any distortion, excessive wear or other damage.

To reinstall reed valve, use a drop of oil to stick each reed to the plastic seat, then push reed retainer down over the seat and reeds. Then install the assembly in the crankcase; never install retainer, then attempt to install reed seat and reeds.

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILER PUMP. The automatic chain oiler pump used on Model 410 is shown in Fig. HL343. The pump can be removed after

Fig. HL349—Exploded view of chain brake.

1. Cover
2. Clip
3. Bushing
4. Spacer
5. Pivot link
6. Rivet
7. Brake band
8. Spring
9. Brake lever
10. Washer
11. Spring
12. Shoulder screw
13. Dowel pin
14. Retainer
15. Outer guide bar plate
16. Inner guide bar plate
17. Shield
18. Pin



removing the clutch. Inspect all pump components and renew any part which is damaged or excessively worn. Oil pump output is not adjustable.

Note check valve (20—Fig. HL341) and filter (19) which are used to vent oil tank. Filter must be clean and valve must operate properly for oil to enter oil pumps. Refer to Fig. HL346 for view of correct installation of oil pick-up lines.

VIBRATION ISOLATORS. The engine assembly is supported in the handle assembly by six vibration isolators (24—Fig. HL341). The vibration isolators are held in place with Torx head threaded pins. Renew split or otherwise damaged vibration isolators.

RECOIL STARTER. To disassemble starter, remove starter from saw then detach rope handle and allow rope to wind into starter. Unscrew pulley retaining screw (9—Fig. HL347) and remove rope pulley while being careful not to dislodge rewind spring. If rewind spring must be removed, unscrew spring retainer screw and lift out retainer and spring. Care should be used not to allow spring to unwind uncontrolled.

Rope length should be 45 inches. Apply heat or cement to end of rope and insert rope end through hole in rope pulley and tie a hitch around pulley hub as shown in Fig. HL348. Wind rope around pulley in clockwise direction as viewed from hub side of pulley. Insert rope end through rope outlet of starter housing (14—Fig. HL347) and attach rope handle. Install washer (10) and screw (9). Pull rope back through rope outlet and engage rope in pulley notch. Turn rope pulley clockwise to apply tension to rewind spring. Two complete revolutions of the pulley should provide sufficient tension. Check starter operation then install on engine.

CHAIN BRAKE. Refer to Fig. HL349 for an exploded view of chain brake. The chain brake will be triggered when the operator's hand forces brake lever (9) forward. The chain brake should stop saw chain instantly. If chain brake does not operate correctly, outer surface of clutch drum may be glazed. Remove glaze using emery cloth being sure to clean drum afterwards. Clutch drum and brake band must not be bent or nicked.

HOMELITE

HOMELITE CAPACITOR DISCHARGE (CD) IGNITION SYSTEM

(XL AND VI SERIES MODELS)

OPERATING PRINCIPLES

The Homelite capacitor discharge ignition system used in several XL series and VI995 chain saw models generates alternating current which is rectified into direct current. The current is stored as electrical energy in a capacitor (condenser) and is discharged on timing signal into the transformer (coil) that steps up the voltage to fire the spark plug. Instead of using breaker points as in a conventional magneto, ignition timing is done by magnetically triggered solid state switch components. Refer to Fig. HL370 for schematic diagram of capacitor discharge ignition system. Ignition system components are as follows:

1. **SPARK PLUG**—A conventional Champion spark plug with a 0.025 inch firing gap.

2. **FLYWHEEL (ROTOR)**—The CD flywheel is slightly different from breaker ignition flywheels in that it has two pole pieces to trigger the solid state components. One pole piece triggers the switch for normal starting and

operating ignition timing and the second pole piece is a safety device to prevent the engine from running backwards. The flywheel magnet passes the generator coil and core to generate electrical current.

3. **GENERATOR**—The generator is an alternator type similar to that used in a battery charging circuit. The generator coil module is a permanently sealed unit mounted on a core. The module generates electrical current to charge the capacitor.

4. **CAPACITOR**—The capacitor stores electrical energy which is discharged into the transformer on signal from the switch module.

5. **TRANSFORMER**—The transformer increases the voltage discharged from the capacitor to a voltage high enough to fire the spark plug. The transformer is mounted on the generator core and can be renewed separately.

6. **TIMING SWITCH MODULE**—The timing switch module, which is mounted on the backplate under the flywheel, consists of two magnetic devices which will trigger the silicon controlled rectifier (SCR) switch contained in the

module. One magnetic device will trigger the switch for retarded timing at cranking speed and the second will trigger the switch for advanced timing when the engine is running. The advance triggering device is located 16 degrees ahead of the retard device. At cranking speed, the advance triggering device will not generate enough electricity to trigger the SCR switch, but the retard device is stronger and will trigger the SCR switch at cranking speed, thus allowing the electrical energy stored in the capacitor to be discharged into the transformer and fire the spark plug. When the engine is running, the increased speed at which the pole piece in the flywheel passes the advanced triggering device generates enough electrical energy to trigger the SCR switch, thus the capacitor is discharged into the transformer 16 degrees sooner than at cranking speed. When the pole piece passes the retard device, a triggering current is also created, but the capacitor has already been discharged and no ignition spark will occur. Should the engine be turned backwards far enough to charge the capacitor, a second "safety"

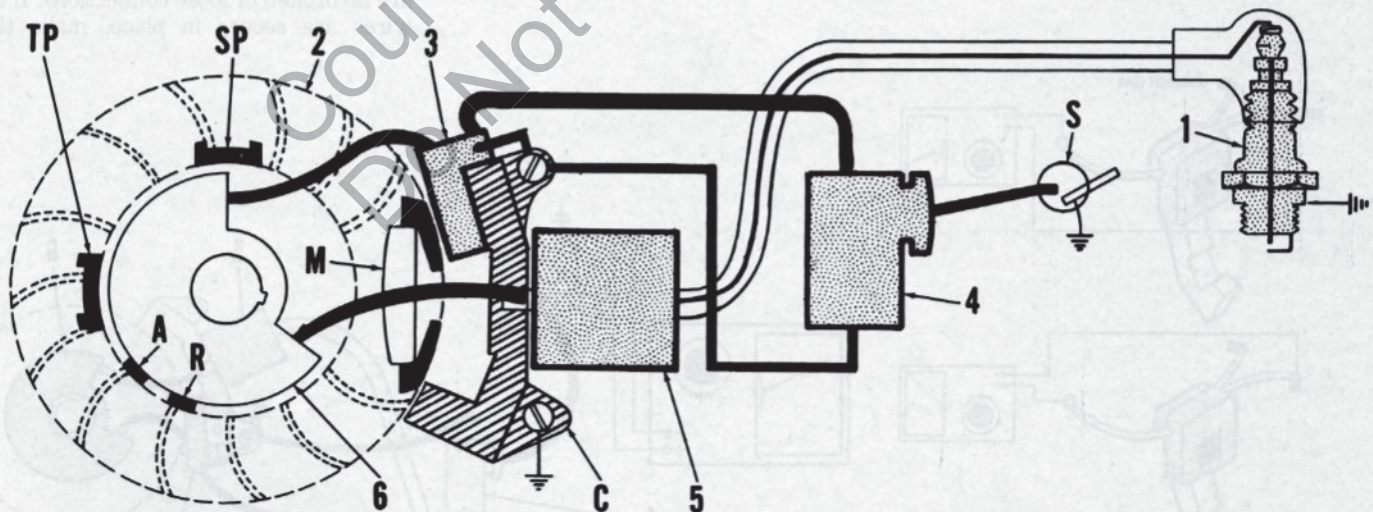


Fig. HL370—Schematic diagram of CD ignition system. Electrical energy created by magnet (M) in flywheel (2) passing generator coil (3) and core (C) is stored in the capacitor (4) until SCR switch in timing module (6) is turned on by timing pole piece (TP) passing magnetic triggering device (A or R) in module. The capacitor will then discharge the stored electrical energy into the transformer (5) which builds up the voltage to fire the spark plug (1). SCR switch is actuated by retard magnetic triggering device (R) at cranking speeds and by advance triggering device (A) when engine is running. Safety pole piece (SP) will cause spark plug to be fired on exhaust stroke if engine is turned backwards. "ON-OFF" switch (S) is used to stop engine by grounding the capacitor.

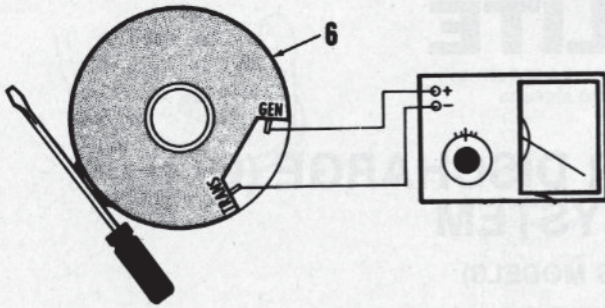


Fig. HL371—Checking the timing switch module using an ohmmeter; refer to text for procedure.

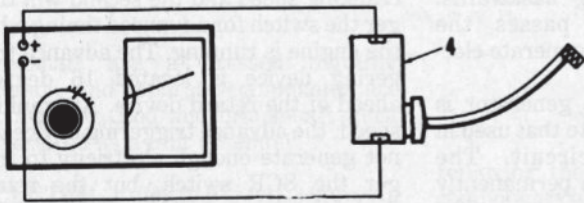


Fig. HL372—View showing ohmmeter connections for checking capacitor; refer to text for procedure.

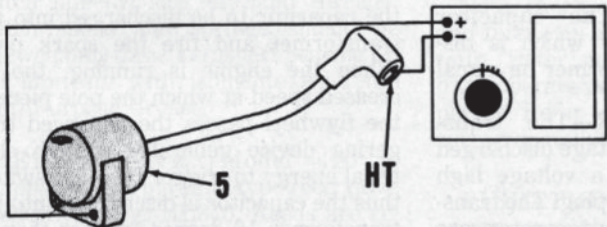


Fig. HL373—High tension coil of transformer should have between 2400 and 2900 ohms resistance; make ohmmeter connections as shown in top view. Resistance of input coil should be between 0.2 and 0.25 ohms with leads connected as shown in bottom view.

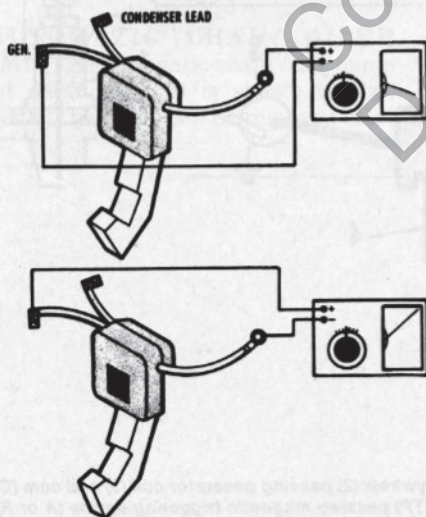
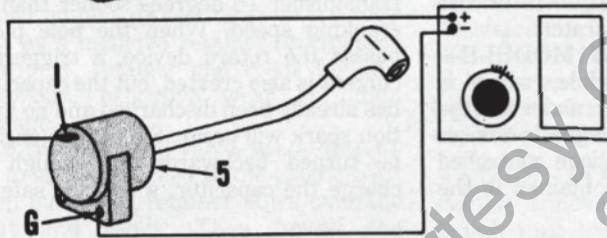


Fig. HL374—Generator coil module should show continuity in one direction only; reversing the leads should cause opposite reading to be observed.

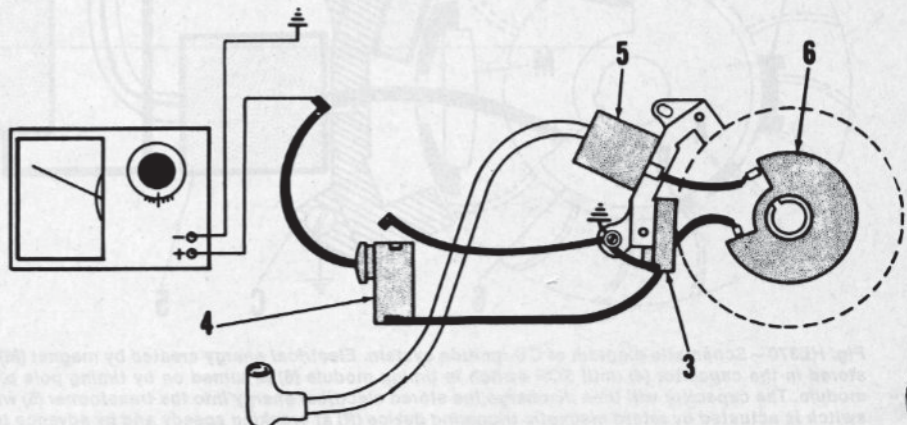


Fig. HL375—Testing output of generator with voltmeter; refer to text for procedure; minimum output should be 4 volts.

pole piece in the flywheel will trigger the SCR switch and the spark plug will be fired when the engine exhaust port is open. Thus, when the engine is turned backwards, a "pooof" may be heard from exhaust but a power stroke will not be created.

TESTING THE CD IGNITION SYSTEM

Models XL-114, XL-924, XL924W, SXL-925 and VI-955

Procedure and specifications for checking the capacitor discharge ignition system with a Graham or Merc-O-Tronic tester were not available at time of publication, but a number of tests to indicate condition of the ignition system components can be made using a volt-ohmmeter, preferably a Triplett or Monarch. To make the volt-ohmmeter tests, refer to Figs. HL371 through HL375 and proceed as follows:

Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position, disconnect lead terminal from spark plug and insert a screw into the terminal. Hold terminal insulating boot to position the screw head 1/4-inch from engine ground and observe for spark while pulling the starter rope. If a spark is observed, the magneto can be considered OK; if no spark is observed, proceed as follows:

CAUTION: Discharge capacitor by switching ignition to "OFF" position or by touching the switch lead to ground if disconnected from switch.

Remove fan housing and flywheel and thoroughly inspect to see that all wires are properly connected and that there are no broken or loose connections. If all wires are secure in place, make the

following tests: Note: Except where rotor is required to be in place during the generator coil test, components may be tested on or off the unit.

Select Rx1 scale of ohmmeter and connect one lead of ohmmeter to timing switch module marked "TRANS." and the other lead to terminal marked "GEN." as shown in Fig. HL371. Strike the pole pieces with a screwdriver as shown; the ohmmeter needle should show a deflection and remain deflected until the leads are disconnected. If no deflection is noted, reverse the leads and again strike pole pieces with screwdriver. If no needle deflection is noted with ohmmeter leads connected in either manner, renew the switch module.

To check capacitor, select Rx1000 scale of ohmmeter and disconnect ignition switch lead or turn switch to "ON" position. Connect negative (black) lead of ohmmeter to capacitor terminal used for generator coil lead connection and the positive (red) lead to capacitor ground lead terminal. An instant deflection of needle should occur; if not, reverse ohmmeter leads. If no deflection of ohmmeter needle occurs with leads

connected in either direction, renew the capacitor.

Again using Rx1000 scale of ohmmeter, test transformer by connecting either lead of ohmmeter to transformer high voltage lead and other ohmmeter lead to transformer ground; the resulting reading should be between 2400 and 2900 ohms. If proper reading is obtained, disconnect leads, select Rx1 scale of ohmmeter and connect one ohmmeter lead to transformer input terminal and other lead to transformer ground; reading should be between 0.2 and 0.25 ohms. If either reading is not between desired readings, renew the transformer.

The generator coil (square coil mounted on core) can be checked for continuity as follows: With flywheel removed, disconnect lead from terminal marked "GEN." on switch module. Select Rx1 scale of ohmmeter and connect one lead of ohmmeter to ground and other lead to the lead disconnected from switch module; then, reverse the leads. The ohmmeter should show continuity (by deflection of needle) with the leads connected in one direction, but not in the op-

posite. If the continuity is not observed in either direction, or if the needle deflects showing continuity in both directions, renew the generator coil. The generator coil can be tested for output by using the voltmeter as follows: Refer to Fig. HL375. Remove spark plug, disconnect lead from ignition switch and bring lead out through switch hole in throttle handle. Disconnect ground lead from capacitor. Select lowest "DC" scale on voltmeter. Connect positive (red) lead of voltmeter to switch wire and the negative (black) lead to engine ground. Spin engine by pulling firmly on starter rope. A minimum 4 volts should be observed on voltmeter.

It is possible for some capacitor discharge ignition system components to be faulty, but not be detected by the volt-ohmmeter tests. If after testing, a faulty component is not located, renew the components one at a time until the trouble is located. The components should be renewed in the following order:

1. Capacitor
2. Generator coil and core
3. Transformer
4. Timing switch module.